UNIVERSITY OF PLYMOUTH



UNDERGRADUATE PROSPECTUS 2024

WELCOME TO THE UNIVERSITY



Welcome to the University of Plymouth, and thank you for your interest in our academic community.

From our wide choice of high-quality degree courses, I am sure there is something for you. You might be a doctor or dentist of the future, keen to be part of our exceptional clinical learning and research environment; an engineer with a passion for renewable energy or modern design; a budding marine or environmental scientist who wants to research-dive on the Eddystone reef; an actor destined to take to the stage in our performing arts centre, or an entrepreneur in the making, seeking to hone your entrepreneurial skills for the global market. Whatever your calling, the University and our collective passion for solving universal challenges of tomorrow's world is the place for you.

We're a university that is just a little bit different. We are modern in outlook, yet have a proud heritage that dates back more than 150 years. We have a welcoming, vibrant city centre campus and provide many opportunities to connect with the stunning natural environment of the South West.

We are renowned for our research-informed, high-quality teaching across all of our disciplines. Many of the academic staff you meet are engaged in internationally renowned research.

Our experts contribute evidence to government policy-making across a range of fields and countries, and we work with local and multinational businesses to support sustainable and productive economies, creating opportunities for investment and employment growth. We pride ourselves on the learning facilities and life opportunities we offer our students, whether in person or online, and our portfolio of degrees has career development and employability at its core.

Our graduates become global citizens, and if you join us, we will prepare you for a highly successful future. We encourage our students to excel through the quality student experience we provide here at Plymouth, in Britain's 'Ocean City'. If you want to know why we're just that little bit different, come and see us. We look forward to welcoming you.

Professor Judith Petts CBE, Vice-Chancellor

CONTENTS

YOUR UNIVERSITY

2 The Vice-Chancellor's welcome
4 Your learning
6 Your study options
7 Fund your studies
8 Your campus
9 The Students' Union
10 Accommodation
12 Your support services
14 Developing your skills
16 How to apply
17 Application timeline
18 Our entry requirements
19 Tariff glossary
20 Advancing knowledge, transforming lives
22 Sustainability
24 Your Open Day
224 Getting here
226 Make your degree your own
228 Course index
241 Important notice

The University is committed to promoting equality and diversity. Contact Admissions if you need information from this prospectus in an alternative format.

☎ **+44 (0)1752 585858**
✉ **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk**

SUBJECT AREAS

Architecture & Built Environment **26**
Art **32**
Biological Sciences **38**
Business, Management, Marketing, Finance and Maritime & Logistics **46**
Chemistry **56**
Computing **58**
Design **66**
Earth, Geography & Environment **76**
Education & Teaching **88**
Engineering **96**
Hospitality, Tourism & Events Management **110**
Humanities **114**
Law, Criminology & Policing **122**
Marine & Ocean **128**
Mathematical Sciences **140**
Medicine, Dentistry & Biomedical Sciences **148**
Music **162**
Nursing, Midwifery & Allied Professions **166**
Performing Arts **188**
Psychology **192**
Sociology, International Relations & Politics **198**
Partner institutions **204**

YOUR LEARNING

Your education and student experience

Our aim is to deliver an outstanding education that improves local, national and global communities. Plymouth provides a student experience that inspires you to make a difference and become a skilled and confident graduate.

Beyond the theory

We support and inspire you to achieve your potential and ambitions, teaching through courses that are contemporary, include research material, and address global challenges.

In addition to learning the theory and fundamentals of your subject, we immerse you in their application through real-world problem-solving, hands-on practice and skills development aligned to employers' needs. This is called experiential learning.

Your experience with us is enriched by a variety of teaching methods including: lectures, practical assessments, seminars, tutorials, group and individual projects. Our courses are divided into modules – some compulsory and others as options, allowing you to specialise and tailor to your passions.

Learning with experts

We're a collaborative community with the work of our researchers shaping how we teach subjects. Experts from research to industry inform each lecture, workshop or seminar. Our partnerships provide valuable placement and work-based learning experiences, keeping you at the forefront of your field and actively engaged in applying your knowledge to solve real-world problems.



Experiential learning: second-year marine biology students out in the field.

Support to succeed

We encourage you to actively engage with all aspects of the Plymouth experience. Every student is assigned a personal tutor for academic and personal support, and our Student Hub is on hand to provide advice and a range of support and wellbeing services.

We work in partnership with our Students' Union to ensure student voices are heard, independent advice is available, and a wide range of clubs, societies and volunteering opportunities are on offer. The students, Students' Union and the University are partners in our Student Charter to ensure we provide a safe and supportive environment, and keep students' success at the core of our commitment.



Find out more:
register for an open day
plymouth.ac.uk/open-days

After university

We actively encourage you to challenge us, to think creatively in real-life scenarios and to take this into your next steps.

Our business connections are crucial to experiential learning, and our Careers Service supports you to prepare for your future career. Alternatively, you may wish to apply your knowledge to create your own business or develop entrepreneurial skills.

We have a range of services to support student and graduate entrepreneurship including workshops, networking and collaboration opportunities, mentoring and drop-in advice. We also have a dedicated business start-up service, The Cube, plus three Innovation Centres across Cornwall.

Future of excellence

Our mission is to provide a friendly, inclusive learning environment in an exceptional coastal setting. One that is sustainable, nurturing you to realise your full potential, equipped to apply your learning to the things that matter to you.

RANKED AS ONE OF THE UK'S TOP 5 MODERN UNIVERSITIES

***Times Higher Education* Young University Rankings 2022**

YOUR STUDY OPTIONS

plymouth.ac.uk/undergraduate

We offer a range of degrees and qualifications, each with a different emphasis. Please refer to page 204 for the type of courses offered at our partner institutions.

Bachelors degree – sometimes also called a first degree, this is awarded on successful completion of a course at degree-level at the University.

Award	Subject(s) for which the award is made
BA – Bachelor of Arts	Arts and Humanities
BSc – Bachelor of Science	Science and Technology
BEd – Bachelor of Education (teaching)	Education
BEng – Bachelor of Engineering	Engineering
LLB – Bachelor of Laws	Law
BDS – Bachelor of Dental Surgery	Dentistry
BMBS – Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	Medicine and Surgery

Undergraduate masters degree – certain courses offered at the University allow an extension beyond the usual three years of study to incorporate an additional year of masters-level study.

Award	Page(s) for further information
MDiet – Master of Dietetics	168
MEng – Master of Engineering	97–108
MGeol – Master of Geology	84–85
MNurs – Master of Nursing	176
MOccTh – Master of Occupational Therapy	178
MOptom – Master of Optometry	179
MPhysio – Master of Physiotherapy	181
MPsych – Master of Psychology	193–195



PARTNER INSTITUTIONS OFFER COURSES APPROVED BY THE UNIVERSITY – PLEASE CONTACT THEM DIRECTLY FOR DETAILS ABOUT THEIR FEES, SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.

Top-up degrees – these courses offer you the opportunity to 'top up' your Higher National Diploma (HND), foundation degree (FdA/FdSc) or equivalent overseas qualification to gain full UK undergraduate honours degree status in usually one further year of study.

Foundation year – a degree incorporating an extra year that provides the understanding needed to embark on full degree study. It benefits those who had a break in study, have qualifications other than A levels or did not meet the specific entry requirements.

Foundation degree – this qualification is equivalent to the first two years of a full-time undergraduate degree. It can lead directly to employment or enable progression to the second or final year of a degree. Credits accumulated on the course can be transferred to obtain other qualifications.

Combine your subjects

Certain subjects may be combined as part of a combined honours course. These could be for joint routes or major and minor routes of study. A major subject is usually two-thirds of the course content and the minor route one-third.



IF YOU'RE STUDYING FULL TIME, YOU'RE ELIGIBLE TO APPLY FOR A MAINTENANCE LOAN. THIS IS TO HELP FUND YOUR DAY-TO-DAY SPENDING SUCH AS FOOD, TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION COSTS.

FUND YOUR STUDIES

We are always on hand to help when it comes to fees and finance and can offer support and advice on everything from how to pay your tuition fees to how to access funding.

Tuition fees

plymouth.ac.uk/fees

- Our undergraduate fee for the academic year 2024–25 is £9,250 per annum for home/EU students.*
- EU students must have settled or pre-settled status under the EU Settlement Scheme to get student finance. Check for further updates on student finance funding via the **gov.uk** website.
- Many home students are eligible for a loan to cover their fees.
- Currently you don't repay a penny to the Student Loans Company until you're earning over £27,295 a year.
- The fees shown are correct at the time of going to print, and the course pages on the website should be checked for the most up-to-date fee information for 2024 entry.

*Visit **gov.uk/student-finance** for the most up-to-date information.

Cover your living costs

If you're a home student, studying full time, you're eligible to apply for a maintenance loan. This is to help fund your day-to-day spending, such as food, travel and accommodation costs.

Scholarships and bursaries

plymouth.ac.uk/bursaries

We offer a range of scholarships and bursaries to help you to fund your studies.

For example, if you are from a household with a low income, or if you're a care leaver, young adult carer or estranged from your parents, you might be eligible for the Mayflower Award bursary.

We also offer a University Financial Support Fund for students. The fund ensures that students with the greatest need have access to both additional financial support and other appropriate support services. Visit our website for more details.

Where to apply

Where you live	Where to apply
England	gov.uk/student-finance
Northern Ireland	studentfinanceni.co.uk
Scotland	saas.gov.uk
Wales	studentfinancewales.co.uk

If you're an EU student, please check your eligibility at **gov.uk/student-finance/eu-students**

Ask us for advice

Our Student Funding Unit can advise you on most aspects of finance, including student loans for fees and maintenance, supplementary grants, short-term loans, emergency funds and hardship provisions.

☎ +44 (0)1752 587676
studentservices@plymouth.ac.uk
plymouth.ac.uk/student-funding-unit

YOUR CAMPUS

Between 2022 and 2032 the University will invest significantly in its campus to ensure a first-class progressive and sustainable learning, research and working environment befitting a leading university. The University's campus will be designed for teaching, working, living and socialising in the 21st century, nurturing excellence, inspiration and creativity. We will blend state-of-the-art teaching and research facilities with attractive casual and social spaces.

Our campus masterplan includes work on a new engineering and design facility, and a new base for the Faculty of Health comprising interprofessional clinical skills facilities for the University's allied health professions students.

These developments build on the already excellent facilities we can offer, including our life-changing medical Derriford Research Facility; the Marine Building, an unmatched facility where we can create renewable energy solutions and help the world adapt to climate change; The House, our performing arts centre and the embodiment of Plymouth's growing reputation for artistic innovation and excellence; and a Marine Station located on the shores of Plymouth Sound, an exceptional teaching and research facility serving as the base for our marine expeditionary work.

We are committed to building inspiring and sustainable spaces for the next generation of forward-thinkers. Find out more by visiting **plymouth.ac.uk/campus-masterplan** or by scanning the QR code.













THE STUDENTS' UNION

upsu.com

Finding a sense of belonging and community can be instrumental in making your time with us the best it can be.

Support

When you start at Plymouth you automatically become a member of the University of Plymouth Students' Union (UPSU). UPSU is an independent organisation that exists to represent you and your interests to the University, as well as on a local and national scale, giving you a voice on the things that matter to you. Your Students' Union is here to help you settle into university life and to support you in making the most of your time at Plymouth. The Students' Union provides you with free, confidential and independent advice when you need that extra bit of support.

Socialise

The Students' Union building provides a comfortable, safe space to relax where you can socialise, enjoy a coffee, find something to eat, meet new people or seek representation and advice. UPSU provides numerous extracurricular activities, from sports and societies to volunteering and fundraising. The wide range of activities available allow you to connect with others who share your interests and try something new.

upsunion
up.su
@upsu
UniversityPlymouthSU
university-of-plymouth-students'-union

ACCOMMODATION



Everything you need to know about your new home away from home

plymouth.ac.uk/accommodation

During your first year, living in halls is a way for you to build friendships and adjust to university life in a supportive environment.

Students who choose University-managed halls enjoy a range of benefits. These include:

- exclusive social activities and trips throughout the year
- a dedicated Halls team that are on duty between 11am–9pm throughout the year to offer support and help you make the most of your time in halls
- special offers for campus facilities
- weekly cleaning of all communal areas and 24/7 campus security.

A safe and friendly environment

Our halls are on, or close to, the main campus and near city-centre amenities.

Our six University-managed halls are accredited under Parliament-approved codes of practice and by Universities UK under the Student Accommodation Code – the only halls in Plymouth holding this accreditation.

University-managed halls benefit from:

- dedicated student receptions
- maintenance and housekeeping teams
- secure WiFi on the University network.

Our Halls team are on duty between the hours of 11am–9pm to offer support to students living in University-managed halls. After 9pm, our dedicated campus security and emergency maintenance teams are on call to offer support.

Our website contains information on each hall and includes maps, room types and prices to help you decide which is the best for you.

Applying for your hall of residence

The Accommodation Portal opens around the beginning of February and can be easily accessed from our web pages. Once you confirm Plymouth as your first-choice university, you will receive an invitation to create an account and begin the application process.

Our rooms are booked on a first come, first served basis. Your exact block, flat and room number will be released after A-level results day.



Students with disabilities and special medical conditions

Rooms adapted for students with specific requirements are available. Please make sure you detail these in your application and register with the University Disability Services office to ensure we can assist you.

International students

The Accommodation team and the International Office can offer support to international students as they apply for accommodation and throughout their time with us, all using the same portal and application process on our website.

The Residence Life Programme

Moving away from home can feel daunting, so to help you settle into your new home, we've put together an exclusive Residence Life events programme for students who are living in University-managed halls.

We provide a wide range of events, day trips, competitions and giveaways to help you meet people, make friends and try new experiences. From sunset cruises and beach trips, to escape rooms and rock climbing, there's always something to do!

All of our events are hosted by our friendly Halls team, visit **plymouth.ac.uk/residence-life** to find out more.

YOUR SUPPORT SERVICES

From advice and guidance services to childcare, we provide everything we can to support you.

A supportive learning environment

During your time at Plymouth, a personal tutor will provide individual academic and personal support and a range of online resources will be shared with you to support your study.

The Student Hub

plymouth.ac.uk/student-hub

Our Student Hub brings together all central student support services under one roof in the heart of the campus. Located in the Charles Seale-Hayne Library, the Student Hub is a 'one-stop-shop' for advice and support on a range of issues, including:

- student wellbeing
- funding and budgeting
- mental health
- disability and dyslexia support
- international student and immigration advice
- academic help
- student conduct
- pastoral and spiritual support
- careers and employability.

For further information about our full range of support, please visit our website.



Health and wellbeing

plymouthstudenthealth.com

The NHS-provided University Medical Centre, located in the Wellbeing Centre, offers health services to students on campus, and can also provide details of other doctors and services in the city.

Computing services

plymouth.ac.uk/itservices

As a student, you have access to our fleet of networked computers. With your own email account, personal file space and e-portfolio, you also have access to our intranet and software library. Our wireless network enables you to connect your own devices to our network and receive University services across the campus.



Library facilities

plymouth.ac.uk/library

The Charles Seale-Hayne Library provides access to a variety of specialist resources including: books, journals, databases, full-text collections, special collections and subject-specific electronic library guides. Services and facilities include:

- Library and IT Helpdesk
- Information specialists
- Digital Skills training and support
- a range of equipped and non-equipped study spaces including the Writing Café
- WiFi throughout the building
- large format and standard printing
- laptop loans.

There is also a 24/7 open access study area along with a student 'break room'.

Careers Service

plymouth.ac.uk/careers

We offer friendly and impartial support to help plan your career, plus advice on improving your employability skills. See page 14 or visit our website to find out more.

Childcare

plymouth.ac.uk/childcare

Freshlings Nursery is located on campus and is run by University Commercial Services Plymouth (UCSP). Freshlings is open to staff and students and provides care and education for children from birth to five years of age.

DEVELOPING YOUR SKILLS

At Plymouth, you'll discover new passions and explore what you love, gaining subject-specific skills which will set you up in your chosen field. You will develop the transferable skills employers look for, such as good communication, leadership, problem solving and analytical skills.

Courses to get you working

You will benefit from research-led teaching and many courses designed and reviewed in partnership with employers, ensuring that employability is embedded into our curriculum. Many courses include live projects where you'll work with employers on a real challenge that they are facing in their business. Our Careers Service works closely with academic staff to deliver a range of employability-related sessions within our courses.

The Careers Service

plymouth.ac.uk/careers

The Careers Service provides information, impartial advice and guidance for our students and graduates on building skills, experience and contacts to improve your employability throughout your time at university.

After you graduate

plymouth.ac.uk/alumni

When you graduate from the University, you are part of a thriving community of Plymouth alumni around



Each year we invite more than 300 employers to work with students through careers fairs, presentations, workshops, guest lectures, mentoring, mock job interviews and competitions.



Find out more about the support the Careers Service can offer you at **plymouth.ac.uk/careers**

the world. The Alumni Engagement team will keep in touch and update you about the benefits of the alumni community, including careers support after graduation, and other events and opportunities to help your career.

Benefits of postgraduate study

Undertaking postgraduate study can give you a competitive edge in the job market, along with providing opportunities to specialise in your chosen field. We can help support you through your postgraduate study options.

Kick-start your own business

If you want to develop your own business ideas and social enterprises, the Careers team offer workshops and professional advice alongside the University's dedicated business start-up service, The Cube. The Cube has strong links with Plymouth Science Park as well as with the three Innovation Centres we manage on behalf of Cornwall Council. Alongside this we organise enterprise competitions, offering the chance to win professional support packages to help you start your business.

Earn while you learn

Supplement your income and gain valuable work experience with a part-time job while you study. The Careers team promote job opportunities at the University and with reputable local employers, and help students find paid part-time employment with flexible hours to fit in around their studies.



HOW TO APPLY

Your journey starts here

Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS)

If you're applying for a first degree, foundation degree, Diploma in Higher Education or Higher National Diploma course, you must apply online through UCAS. You may apply for up to five choices of institution/course (you can only apply to a maximum of four courses in either Medicine or Dentistry).

UCAS charges a fee for applications. The website has information on fees and applications together with a downloadable *How to Apply* guide.

☎ **03714 680468 (UK applicants)**
+44 330 3330 230 (international applicants)
ucas.com
/ucasonline
@ucas_online

If you're at school or college in the UK

Most schools and colleges are registered with UCAS. You can seek advice from your teacher or a careers adviser before completing your online application.

Other UK applicants

You should apply online through UCAS. You have to pay the UCAS application fee and include an academic reference. You can get independent advice on how to do this from careers organisations or at one of our open days.

Student contract

This is the contract between you and the University, which becomes binding when you accept an offer to study here. Please visit our website to read the full contract details and summary of terms:
plymouth.ac.uk/student-contract

Application deadlines

The closing date for applications can vary by course. Please refer to the respective course page on our website to check the closing date for your course of interest. We may accept applications received after that date at our discretion. If you apply late, we cannot guarantee that your application will be accepted. For more information, visit
plymouth.ac.uk/apply

Study close to home

We work closely with a network of partner institutions making it possible to study close to home.
See page 204.

Progression from foundation degrees at partner institutions

We offer a range of foundation degrees at higher education and further education colleges across our partner institutions. These are work-related, higher education qualifications designed in conjunction with employers to meet skills shortages.

A full-time course takes two years to complete, after which you have the opportunity to progress to an honours degree at the University, some partner colleges or other higher education institution, with a further year of full-time study.

Part-time options are also available where possible. Please note there is a deadline for progression applications of 30 November each year, and places are subject to availability.

APPLICATION TIMELINE

Visit universities that have made offers to get a feel for the institutions. You are invited to our Offer Holder Day* (Post Offer Experience Day for Medicine and Dentistry offer holders) or an interview if you hold an offer with us. Watch out for our offer pack and keep an eye on your UCAS Track account.

OCTOBER

The University holds an October Open Day. Find out more at **plymouth.ac.uk/open-days**

NOVEMBER

Complete the UCAS form – make sure the personal statement has been proofread.

Submit the UCAS form before the mid-January deadline (October for some Medicine and Dentistry courses).

The University holds a November Open Day. Find out more at **plymouth.ac.uk/open-days**

DECEMBER

UCAS deadline mid-January. Student Finance opens.

Make an application to Student Finance – you do not need an offer to start this process. See **gov.uk/student-finance**

JANUARY

FEBRUARY

Begin the process of applying for university accommodation.

We have an accommodation guarantee for undergraduate first-year applicants who make us their firm first choice and apply before the deadline on our website. See our website for further details **plymouth.ac.uk/accommodation**

APRIL

The University hosts an April Open Day – another chance to visit us before your September start. Find out more at **plymouth.ac.uk/open-days**

MAY

Reply to all offers – firm, insurance or decline, and respond to any requests for further information outlined in the offer letter. If in doubt, contact the Admissions team or check website course pages for more details.

JUNE

The University hosts a summer Open Day – another chance to visit us before your September start. Find out more at **plymouth.ac.uk/open-days**

AUGUST

A level results and Clearing.

Check UCAS Track online to see the status of your application. If the entry requirements have not been met, contact the university as soon as possible.

SEPTEMBER

Enrol at university!

We keep in touch with applicants to give them all the information they need to start university.

Our helpful timeline shows you the key deadline dates to be aware of throughout the year and what to be thinking about or doing at certain stages of the UCAS cycle.

Schools and colleges often have their own internal deadlines, so it is important to check and confirm dates as early as possible to ensure that nothing is missed. UCAS applications made after the deadlines highlighted on this timeline are still processed by UCAS and sent to the University for consideration.

Offer holder days are subject-specific events taking place from January to March. They allow you to explore the campus and city, get any questions answered by staff and current students, and find out more about your course. Visit **plymouth.ac.uk/offer-holder-days for details. Medicine and Dentistry offer holders will receive an email if they are invited to one of our bespoke post offer experience days.*

OUR ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

plymouth.ac.uk/courses

Entry requirements vary depending on which course you would like to study, but we're usually looking for a mix of exam grades, subjects and qualifications. You also need to demonstrate a level of literacy and numeracy appropriate to your course. You can see our full entry requirements on the course pages of our website and the UCAS website.

Qualifications accepted

We welcome applications from candidates with a range of qualifications, including:

- A levels
- BTEC
- Access courses
- International Baccalaureate (IB)
- AS levels
- Extended project
- Scottish Qualification Framework
- Irish Qualification Framework
- T levels.

Please contact our Admissions team if your qualification is not listed above.

You can find out about the courses offered through our partner institutions on pages 204–223 or visit **plymouth.ac.uk/academic-partnerships**

Overseas qualifications

Please contact our Admissions team to discuss the suitability of your overseas qualifications or visit **plymouth.ac.uk/country-guides** for details.

UCAS tariff notes

Where we express entry requirements in terms of points, these relate to the UCAS tariff. However, many of our requirements are based on the attainment of grades in one or two specific subjects. Our course pages include full details.

Extend your skills

For some courses, you need to have previous grounding in particular subjects. Our courses with a foundation year are designed to be of interest to:

- students, aged over 18, who have not taken A levels or equivalent
- mature students who do not have the suitable practical and academic experience for direct entry
- students whose A level grades or subjects are not appropriate for direct entry.

Combine your subjects

You may be able to combine certain subjects as part of a combined honours course. These could be for joint routes or major and minor routes of study.

A major route subject is usually two-thirds of the course content, and the minor route one-third. All entry requirements are determined by the subject. A single honours degree requires a higher level of attainment. Our Admissions team is happy to discuss your options for combined courses.

Additional entry requirements

For some courses, you may need to attend an interview or audition and/or present a portfolio.

For courses where you are working in a position of public trust or safety, such as teacher training, we need to carry out Occupational Health and Disclosure and Barring Service checks. It's important that you declare any relevant information relating to these two checks on your application. UCAS provides guidelines on how to do this.

An admissions test is required for applicants to our BMBS Medicine and BDS Dental Surgery course. See the relevant course page for further information.

☎ +44 (0)1752 585858
admissions@plymouth.ac.uk

TARIFF GLOSSARY

	A levels				BTEC					International Baccalaureate (IB)			T levels*
TARIFF	A level/ Applied A level	Applied A level Double Award	AS level	Extended project	National Extended Diploma	National Diploma	National Foundation Diploma	National Extended Certificate	National Certificate	Higher level	Standard level	Extended essay	
168					D*D*D*								D*
160					D*D*D								
152					D*DD								
144					DDD								D
128					DDM								
120													M
112		A* A*			DMM	D*D*							
104		A* A				D*D							
96		A A			MMM	DD							P (C or above on the core)
88		A B											
84							D*D*						
80		B B			MMP	DM							
78							D*D						
72		B C					DD						P (D or E on the core)
64		C C			MPP	MM							
60							DM						
56	A*	C D						D*		H7			
48	A	D D			PPP	MP	MM	D		H6			
40	B	D E											
36							MP						
32	C	E E				PP		M		H5			
28				A*					D*		S7		
24	D			A			PP		D	H4	S6		
20			A	B									
16	E		B	C				P	M		S5		
12			C	D						H3	S4	A	
10			D									B	
8				E					P			C	
6			E								S3	D	
4												E	
0										H2/H1	S2/S1		

**Please note that the tariff score for T levels has been allocated to the overall award.*



ADVANCING KNOWLEDGE, TRANSFORMING LIVES

Things we care about

plymouth.ac.uk/about-us

At Plymouth, we pride ourselves on providing a distinctive, applied learning experience that prepares our graduates to make positive changes in the world.

Our socio-economic impact and value to society

Our aim is to be a civic university, where innovation and creativity, together with responsible business practice, underpin our activities.

"Universities are so much more than degree awarding seats of learning. They are drivers for economic innovation and advancement, catalysts for social change and champions of cultural development."

Professor Judith Petts CBE, Vice-Chancellor

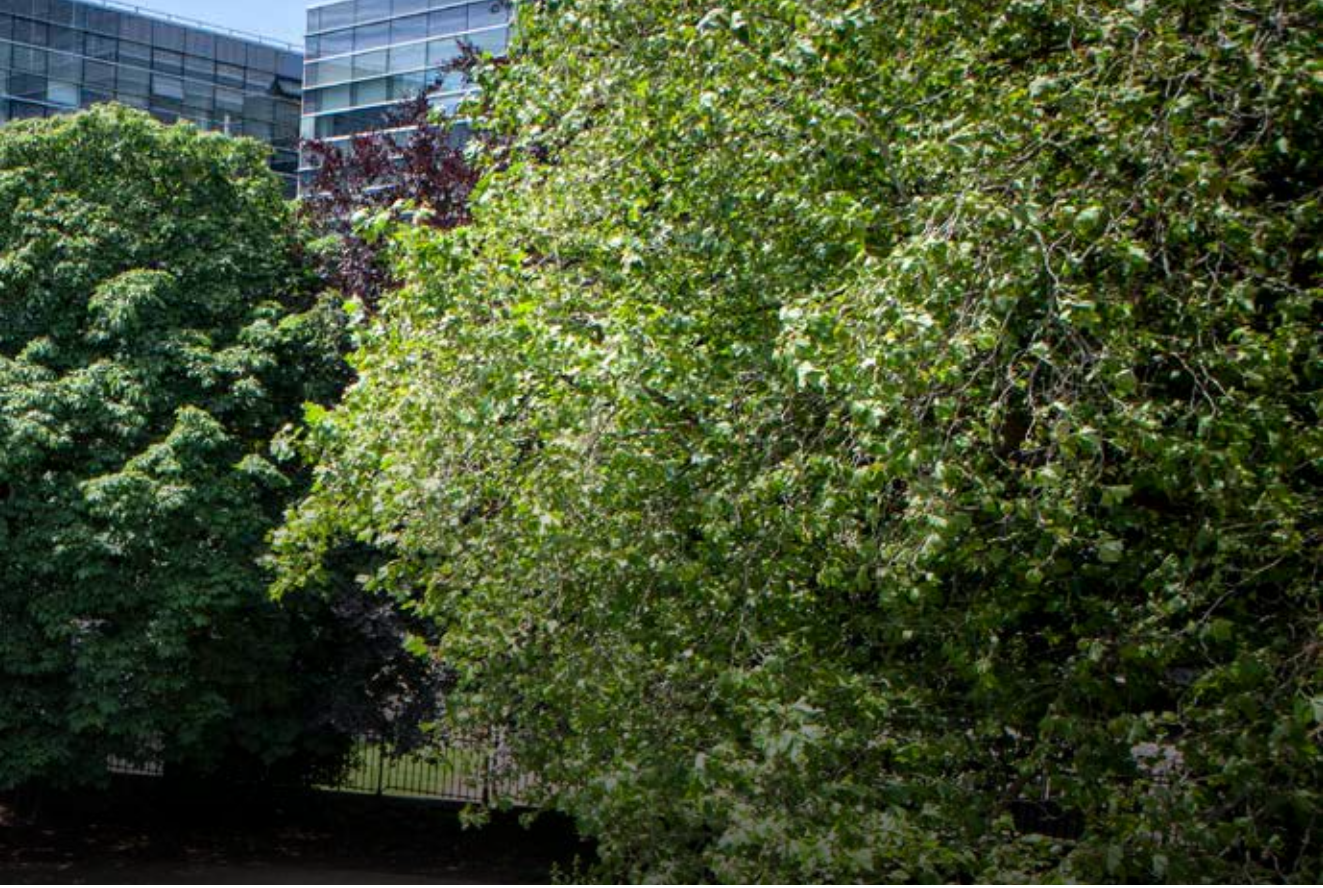
Sustainability

plymouth.ac.uk/sustainability

The University is recognised as an innovative leader in higher education for sustainability, across teaching and learning, research and operations. We are ranked 4th in the world for our efforts to support the United Nations Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) number 14: Life Below Water, and 15th for SDG number 13: Climate Action (*Times Higher Education* Impact Rankings 2022).

Our three main sustainability goals are to:

- have a sustainable campus
- enable learning about sustainability and to pioneer research solutions to the world's most pressing sustainability challenges
- motivate the next generation of students to go out and tackle the sustainability challenges they will find in their workplaces.



Awards

The Queen's Anniversary Prize

Our world-leading research into microplastics pollution received the highest honour that can be bestowed upon a higher education institution – a Queen's Anniversary Prize for Higher and Further Education in 2019.

This is the third occasion that the University has been honoured with a Queen's Anniversary Prize, previously receiving the award in 2011 and 1994.

Nearly two decades of research into the effects of marine plastics on our environment by Plymouth researchers, led by Professor Richard Thompson OBE FRS, resulted in Professor Thompson being named one of the world's Highly Cited Researchers in 2020 and 2022, with repeated scientific breakthroughs that have influenced national and international legislation.

Our planet and us

Our planet needs us like never before and so we work tirelessly through our teaching and research across all subjects to care for the natural habitat we live and learn in. We are firmly committed to working together to make a better tomorrow.

Plymouth has also been ranked in the top ten greenest universities in the country by the People & Planet University League for 2021.

Stonewall Diversity Champions

We are proud to be part of the acclaimed Stonewall Diversity Champions programme, Britain's good practice employers' forum on sexual and gender orientation. This partnership means that as a University we receive one-to-one advice from Stonewall's workplace team, and benefit from an extensive network of over a hundred high-profile employers.

The University holds a Gold Award for LGBT+ inclusion from Stonewall following the publication of its Top 100 Employers List in 2022.



SUSTAINABILITY

plymouth.ac.uk/sustainability

Plymouth is a leading, award-winning university for sustainability with a strong embedded Sustainability Strategy (incorporating social, economic and environmental principles) across the institution that has been in place for nearly two decades.

United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

The University has maintained its position as one of the world's top five universities for marine research and teaching in the *Times Higher Education* Impact Rankings 2022. The rankings are the only global performance tables that assess universities against the United Nations SDGs.

In relation to SDG 14: Life Below Water, the University was ranked 4th out of more than 450 universities. This was because of the quality of its marine research and teaching and its efforts to reduce the impact of campus activities on the marine environment.

The University was also ranked 15th worldwide for SDG 13: Climate Action, recognising its work to drive climate innovation, its efforts to reduce energy use on its campuses, and its preparations for dealing with the consequences of climate change. In its second appearance in the rankings, the University increased its scores in the majority of other categories, and confirmed its place among the top 5% of global universities for its commitment to sustainability.

Climate emergency

In 2019 the University declared a climate emergency, aiming to achieve net zero emissions (from scope 1 and 2) by 2025. Following a dramatic fall in our scope 1 and 2 emissions, now down 78% compared to our baseline year of 2005/06 we have made the decision to offset the remaining 22% of scope 1 and 2 emissions plus some selected scope 3 emissions for the academic year 2021/22, achieving our net zero target for scope 1 and 2 ahead of schedule.

Further to this, in 2020, the University ratified its commitment to net zero for indirect scope 3 emissions by 2030–50, aligning with both the city's ambitions and national targets. Achieving this will require collaboration with city and national partners. Our Low Carbon Devon project has been delivering practical support to a range of Devon small and medium-sized enterprises that are shifting to sustainable practices. As part of our city-wide partnership, we chair the Plymouth Net Zero Carbon Action Group and are a member of various other sustainable networks such as the Devon Climate Emergency Tactical Group.

A sustainable campus

We have policies and targets on carbon, energy, water, waste, transport, biodiversity and food to create a sustainable campus, and reduce our impact on the environment as far as possible.

We have made use of many energy saving and generation technologies across our buildings. These include efficient LED lighting with automatic controls, combined heat and power plants to generate both heat and electricity, natural ventilation and solar shading to cool our buildings, and solar photovoltaic panels to produce our own renewable energy. We have ambitious plans for further projects to expand our solar energy capacity and replace the traditional gas heating with heat pumps. We have commissioned a master heating and cooling plan with the ambition of decarbonising the whole campus, increasing the efficiency of our buildings and installing renewable energy solutions such as solar, heat pumps and a heat network.

Three-star rating from the Sustainable Restaurant Association
(Food Made Good report)

Zero emissions for scope 1 and 2

46%
Reduction in water consumption since 2005–06

100% renewable electricity on campus

Less than 20kg of waste produced per student

Award-winning projects

We were shortlisted for the *Guardian* University Awards in the Internationalisation category for soil erosion in 2020.

Another flagship project is our Sustainability Hub, a research, education and collaboration space for staff, students and external partners, that houses our Sustainable Earth Institute and Centre for Sustainable Futures. The building has been designed to SKA Gold standard, an environmental design standard for refurbishment projects, featuring sustainable construction installations including green walls and solar photovoltaics, which have generated in excess of 10MWh of electricity in the first year.

We have joined major initiatives including the WRAP (Waste and Resources Action Programme) UK Plastics Pact, Plymouth City Council's Plan for Plastics, and Surfers Against Sewage (SAS) Plastic Free Coastlines to tackle the plastics at the University, linking research with action.

Our Ditch the Disposables initiative offers discounts to those who bring their own cups into our cafés. We are proud to support local, sustainable and Fairtrade food in our cafés and hospitality services, and are committed to continually developing a sustainable food culture.

65% of students walk to the University

20% of students take public transport to the University

13% of staff cycle to work

23% of staff take public transport to the University

Sustainable Travel

We have very limited parking on campus, promoting more sustainable travel. We have a dedicated platform for staff and students to liftshare to the University with around 1,000 commuting via car share. We are transitioning our fleet vehicles to electric and have 12 EV charging stations. We are part of Plymouth City Council's Connect Plymouth project which will see e-bikes and EV pool cars for hire on campus in 2023.

Overall waste reduction

The University utilises the energy from a waste plant at Devonport in Plymouth to prevent general waste going to landfill. This process produces electricity and heating, while emitting less greenhouse gases, including methane, than traditional landfill.

We are committed to reducing the use of single-use plastics throughout our operations and to supporting the world-leading research that our academics are delivering, in particular in the area of marine environments and microplastics. As a society, we face a growing problem with plastic and other waste, and at the University we feel the impact of this, trying to deliver our target to reduce waste with a growing campus and an increasingly throw-away society. To reduce waste, we have implemented a number of successful schemes including:

- replacing plastic water bottles for hospitality with glass bottles and jugs of water
- introducing a 20p discount on any takeaway hot drink bought in your own reusable cup, saving over 40,000 cups in 2019–20 alone
- promoting water fountains across campus to refill water bottles
- ensuring all disposables in University cafés are biodegradable
- setting ambitious targets to reuse and recycle waste to transition to a more circular economy
- introducing the Warp It and Uni Green schemes to reuse furniture and laboratory equipment.

YOUR OPEN DAY

Find out more about our campus, courses and city

Open days

The best way to find out what's on offer at Plymouth is to visit us. Come along to one of our University open days and gain an insight into student life.

Experience our state-of-the-art facilities, explore our range of student accommodation, receive advice on your application and discover the hundreds of courses available. You will also get to meet some of our lecturers and current students to talk about what it's like to live and study here.

For the most up-to-date information and to book your place, please visit **plymouth.ac.uk/open-days** or scan the QR code below.

PlymUniApply











"Plymouth is so beautiful – I love going to watch the sunrise by the sea as it's just so tranquil and such a great start to the day!"

Christina, BSc (Hons) Biomedical Science student

Chat directly to our current students through **Uni**buddy
plymouth.ac.uk/unibuddy

Your city by the sea

Live and study at the heart of a thriving student community

Our campus is situated in the centre of Plymouth, within easy walking distance of everything the city has to offer.

City culture

A short walk from campus takes you to the Hoe, where you can take in views across Plymouth Sound. Close by is the Barbican, Plymouth's historic old town, where you will find vintage shops, galleries, a variety of places to eat, plus the National Marine Aquarium. The nearby Royal William Yard, with its waterfront views, attracts outdoor theatre shows, open-air cinema screenings and festivals.

The Box, in partnership with the University, is a major international cultural attraction with a lively piazza, permanent galleries and high-profile exhibitions, including British Art Show 9, plus a dedicated University teaching and research room.

Have a wander around Drake Circus, a shopping centre with more than 70 retailers – many of which offer student discounts. Or visit The Barcode, a complex that includes a cinema, plus two 18-hole indoor adventure golf courses and popular restaurants.

The great outdoors

Regular boat trips leave from the Barbican to places like Cawsand beach, Mount Edgcumbe Country Park and the Royal William Yard. A short drive from the University campus is Dartmoor National Park, where you can explore its craggy landscape, defined by forests, rivers, wetlands and tors. A short trip into Cornwall will take you to the largest indoor rainforest in the world at the Eden Project.

ARCHITECTURE & BUILT ENVIRONMENT



COURSES

- Architectural Engineering (BSc)
- Architecture (BA)
- Building Surveying (BSc)
- Construction Project Management (BSc)
- Quantity Surveying (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

There is increasing demand for architects and engineers who can provide multidisciplinary knowledge and skills at the interface of architectural design and the engineering of buildings. Learn how to apply the principles of environmental design and engineering to the processes of architectural design, construction and building operation to deliver the sustainable buildings of the future.

Special features

- A unique multidisciplinary degree that combines the creativity of architecture with the rigour of building engineering.
- Available to those who are interested in architecture, engineering or buildings, yet want to keep their future career options open.
- The course is focused on sustainable buildings and the fundamental interactions between architectural design, construction, building operation, the environment and people.
- Our built environment courses have been running for over 25 years.
- We are ranked 3rd in the UK for Architecture (*Times Higher Education* Young University Rankings 2022).

Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies accepted.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall.

Other: Other combinations and non-A level qualifications also considered. Second year entry possible with a good HNC/HND or equivalent. Equivalent qualifications and industry experience can be considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Chartered Association of Building Engineers (CABE) in the UK.

Career opportunities

Graduates gain employment as design managers and engineers, building services engineers, project managers, building control officers and facility managers. Possible employers include Arup, Bailey Partnership, Hoare Lea and Laing O'Rourke.

UCAS course code: K236

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Fundamentals of construction
- Building physics
- Built environment project 1
- Digital built environment
- Principles of economics and management
- Architectural design
- Stage 1 placement preparation

Understand the building technologies, services, construction methods and materials used in domestic buildings. Gain knowledge in design and Building Information Modelling (BIM). You will work on an industry-led group project to design an energy-efficient housing development.

Year 2

Core modules

- Low-energy building design
- Construction technology
- Contract procedures
- Built environment project 2 – common challenge
- Property development and refurbishment
- Building services engineering
- Stage 2 placement preparation

Gain knowledge in design principles of low-energy buildings, building simulation, and energy and environmental performance. Study the principles of non-domestic buildings. You will work on an industry-led group project to design, or retrofit, a complex building.

Placement year (optional)

Take an optional year of professional paid training in an approved placement with a company in the UK or abroad.

Final year

Core modules

- Building control and commissioning
- Built environment project 3
- Dissertation project
- Sustainable and safe construction
- Building and property law
- Research methods in the built environment

Gain a specialist understanding of building control and commissioning, and develop in-depth knowledge in project management. You will undertake a research dissertation on a project of your choice.

BA (Hons)

ARCHITECTURE

Do you want to release your creative impulses and imagination and nurture your intellectual drives while responding to real-life design concerns? Studying BA (Hons) Architecture at Plymouth offers you an opportunity to do so. Our course allows you to engage with current affairs and ever-changing global directions across multiple fields.

Special features

- Our school has produced some of the top architects in the country.
- We are ranked 3rd in the UK for Architecture (*Times Higher Education* Young University Rankings 2022).
- Our course integrates theory and practice to assist with making, thinking and designing through critical, creative and strategic inquiry.
- Our staff are largely international, and all are established practitioners and researchers in their respective fields.
- Undertake national and international study trips as part of design studio coursework.
- Opportunity to collaborate with industry on 'live' projects.
- Participate in exchange programmes with universities abroad.

Entry requirements

104–136 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–34 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) and the Architects Registration Board (ARB). Successful completion provides exemption from RIBA Part 1.

RIBA Validated course in architecture

arb

Career opportunities

This course develops skills that are key to problem solving and critical approach in design and for use in architectural and construction industries. You may be eligible to continue at Masters of Architecture (RIBA Part 2) level following successful completion of this degree.

UCAS course code: K100

Duration: 3 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1*

Focus on drawing, model making, developing your skills and critical understanding of architecture by working on design projects within the design studio. You will work with fellow students on live interdisciplinary projects.

Year 2*

Focus on ideas, production, sustainable technologies, materials and building performance, and continue with the history and theories of 20th-century architecture. There are opportunities for academic study exchanges with our overseas partner institutions.

Final year*

You will build on themes and work to examine, develop and articulate a personal approach to architecture. This is reinforced by parallel work in history, theory and critical context, and technology, engaging in live collaborative design studio projects to focus on your professional development.

**Across all years, modules are based on the four professionally prescribed criteria of: history, theory and critical context; communications; design studio; and technology, with half of the years' content being design studio.*
Please refer to our website for current module content.

BSc (Hons)

BUILDING SURVEYING

Our industry-recognised degree builds your knowledge and skills in the physical care, repair, conservation, restoration and refurbishment of buildings. The combination of lectures, site visits, tutorials and an optional year-long paid industry placement prepares you for a range of routes in the construction and surveying sector including building surveying, property management, project management or building regulation.

Special features

- Designed around a common first year with BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying and BSc (Hons) Construction Project Management, allowing transfer to these courses after successful completion of year 1.
- Participate in industry-led group projects, involving the refurbishment of existing, historic and listed buildings, as well as new-build, which will help you understand the surveyor's role.
- Be part of a multidisciplinary learning environment, working with and learning alongside students across our vibrant community.

Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall.

Other: Other combinations and non-A level qualifications are considered. Year 2 entry possible with a good HNC/HND or equivalent. Equivalent qualifications and industry experience are considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS), Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Chartered Association of Building Engineers (CABE).

UCAS course code: K232

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Career opportunities

Graduate work-ready for industry. Building surveyors are involved in construction projects throughout the whole life cycle: from buying the land, professional assessments and advice on the demolition, conservation and restoration of existing buildings; to planning and monitoring the construction process; and to managing the finished building.

Year 1

Core modules

- Principles of economics and management
- Digital built environment
- Built environment project 1
- Fundamentals of construction
- Building physics
- Construction materials and site surveying
- Stage 1 placement preparation

Understand the technologies, services, construction methods and materials used in domestic buildings. Gain knowledge in the ICT tools needed to deliver construction projects. Work on an industry-led group project to design an energy-efficient housing development.

Year 2

Core modules

- Construction technology
- Building surveying principles and practices
- Contract procedures
- Built environment project 2 – common challenge
- Property development and refurbishment
- Building services engineering
- Stage 2 placement preparation

Develop specialist skills to predict and manage costs of developments, as well as the contractual frameworks that lead to successful projects. You will work on an industry-led group project to design or retrofit a complex high-rise building.

Placement year (optional)

Boost your studies with a paid year-long placement in a leading surveying company in the UK or abroad.

Final year

Core modules

- Sustainable and safe construction
- Building and property law
- Building surveying professional practice
- Built environment project 3
- Dissertation project
- Research methods in the built environment

Gain the skills and technical knowledge necessary to survey buildings and identify defects. Real-world projects involving the refurbishment of historic/listed buildings, as well as new-build, will help you understand the surveyor's role and the client's requirements while developing project management skills.

BSc (Hons)

CONSTRUCTION PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Build your knowledge and skills in construction technology, processes and management to develop a successful career as a construction project manager. The combination of lectures, site visits, tutorials with industry partners and an optional year-long paid industry placement prepare you for a range of routes in the construction sector including project management, site organisation, estimating and planning.

Special features

- Designed around a common first year with BSc (Hons) Building Surveying and BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying, allowing transfer to these courses after successful completion of year 1.
- Learn from leaders in their fields. Our staff come from both industry and research backgrounds. Industry professionals participate in guest lectures, workshops and tutorials.
- Each year the knowledge and skills you develop come together in a real-world design-and-build project with an actual client and project brief. Develop the professional skills to stand out in the sector, guided by our panel of industrial advisers.
- Our built environment courses have been running for over 25 years.

Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall.

Other: Year 2 entry possible with a good HNC/HND or equivalent. Equivalent qualifications and industry experience are considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Chartered Association of Building Engineers (CABE).

Career opportunities

Graduates have specialised planning and management skills to manage/coordinate the increasing complexity and innovation in construction processes. As key professionals, construction project managers have an in-depth knowledge of the whole construction process.

UCAS course code: K223

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Year 1

Core modules

- Principles of economics and management
- Digital built environment
- Built environment project 1
- Fundamentals of construction
- Building physics
- Construction materials and site surveying
- Stage 1 placement preparation

Understand the technologies, services, construction methods and materials used in domestic buildings. Gain knowledge in project management and Building Information Modelling (BIM). You will work on an industry-led group project to design an energy-efficient housing development.

Year 2

Core modules

- Construction technologies
- Construction management processes and principles
- Contract procedures
- Built environment project 2 – common challenge
- Property development and refurbishment
- Building services engineering
- Stage 2 placement preparation

Advance your knowledge of site organisation, programming, estimating, health and safety, and environmental management. You will work on an industry-led group project to design and build or retrofit a complex high-rise building.

Placement year (optional)

Boost your studies with a paid year-long placement in a leading company in the UK or abroad.

Final year

Core modules

- Sustainable and safe construction
- Building and property law
- Construction management professional practice
- Built environment project 3
- Dissertation project
- Research methods in the built environment

Gain the management skills and technical knowledge necessary to successfully manage building projects. Real-world group projects with input from industry professionals will help you understand the construction project manager's role.

BSc (Hons)

QUANTITY SURVEYING

Our industry-recognised course helps you develop your knowledge and skills in the commercial and financial management of construction projects. Through lectures, tutorials with industry partners, real assessments and project briefs, and an optional year-long paid industry placement, you learn the requirements for managing risk and proving value for a variety of clients, taking into account sustainable and ethical dimensions.

Special features

- Designed around a common first year with BSc (Hons) Building Surveying and BSc (Hons) Construction Project Management, allowing transfer to these courses after successful completion of year 1.
- Learn from leaders in their fields. Our staff come from both industry and research backgrounds. Industry professionals play an active role, participating in guest lectures, workshops and tutorials.
- Our built environment courses have been running for over 25 years.

Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall.

Other: Other combinations and non-A level qualifications are considered. Year 2 entry possible with a good HNC/HND or equivalent. Equivalent qualifications and industry experience are considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and the Chartered Association of Building Engineers (CABE).

UCAS course code: K240

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Career opportunities

As a graduate, you could work effectively in a wide range of related fields including project management, legal analysis, design management, and value and risk management. The course prepares you for industry and your pathway to Chartered Member status.

Year 1

Core modules

- Principles of economics and management
- Digital built environment
- Built environment project 1
- Fundamentals of construction
- Building physics
- Construction materials and site surveying
- Stage 1 placement preparation

Understand the technologies, services, construction methods and materials used in domestic buildings. Gain knowledge in the ICT tools needed to deliver construction projects. You will work on an industry-led group project to design an energy-efficient housing development.

Year 2

Core modules

- Construction technology
- Contract procedures
- Built environment project 2 – common challenge
- Property development and refurbishment
- Building services engineering
- Quantity surveying principles
- Stage 2 placement preparation

Develop specialist skills to predict and manage the costs of developments and the contractual frameworks that lead to successful projects. You will work on an industry-led group project to design or retrofit a complex high-rise building.

Placement year (optional)

Boost your studies with a paid year-long placement in a leading surveying company in the UK or abroad.

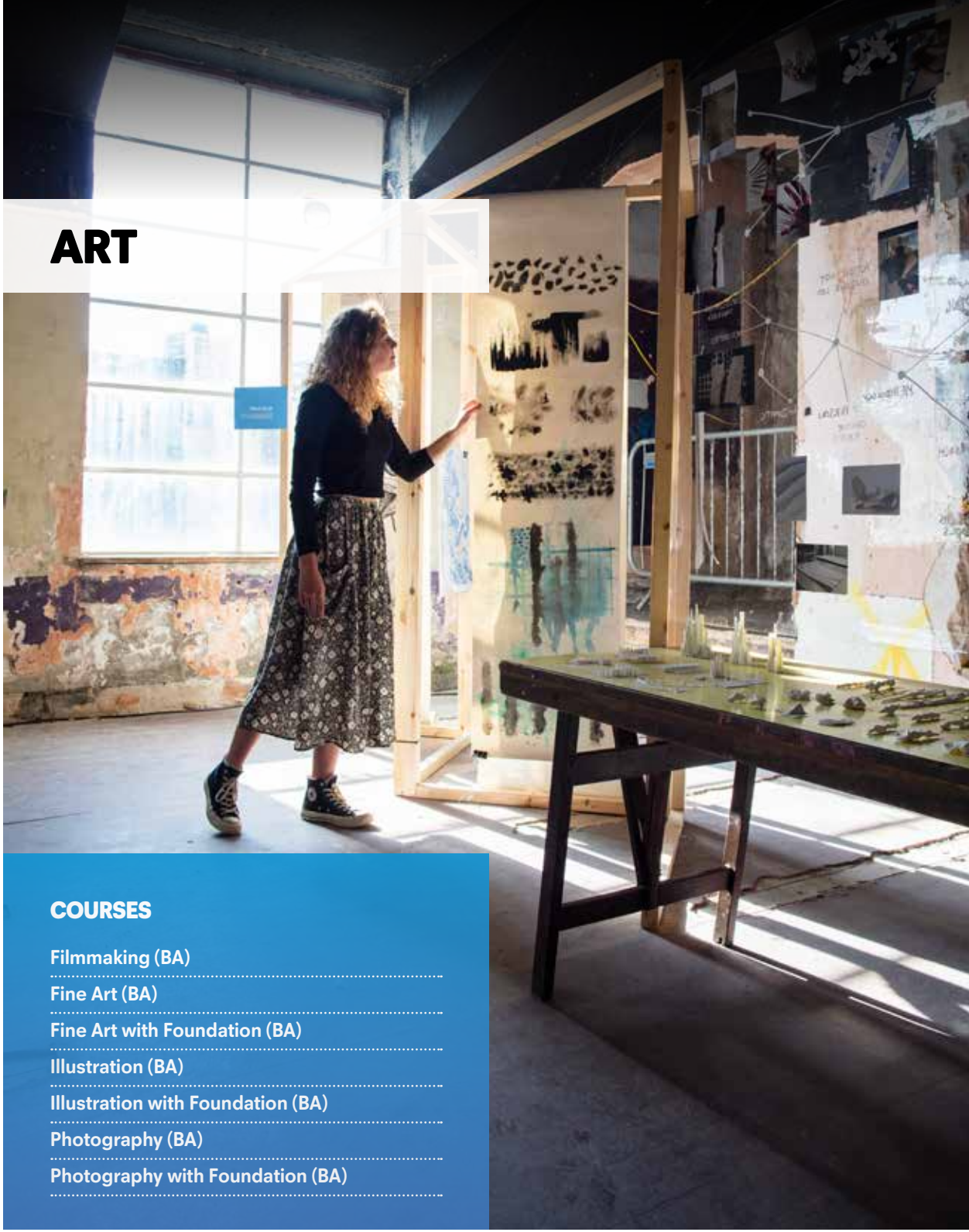
Final year

Core modules

- Sustainable and safe construction
- Building and property law
- Built environment project 3
- Research methods in the built environment
- Dissertation project
- Quantity surveying professional practice

Gain a specialist understanding of quantity surveying. Consider the value that built environment projects can bring over their lifetime. You will undertake a research dissertation on a topic of your choice.

ART



COURSES

- Filmmaking (BA)
- Fine Art (BA)
- Fine Art with Foundation (BA)
- Illustration (BA)
- Illustration with Foundation (BA)
- Photography (BA)
- Photography with Foundation (BA)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BA (Hons)

FILMMAKING

This practice-based course combines an independent spirit with industry standards. Our learning environment focuses on exploration, creative risk-taking, collaboration and nurturing distinctive voices and skilled film talent. Live projects and exhibition opportunities will provide the perfect platform for you to develop your work from script to screen and tell new stories through the moving image.

Special features

- Study in an inspiring creative environment. You will be based in the Scott Building with access to high-specification industry-standard facilities and equipment.
- Gain essential practical experience. Develop a high level of technical and creative skills and learn the art of filmmaking by making films.
- Learn from award winning industry insiders; filmmakers, academics and technical staff with a wealth of independent, commercial and research experience.
- Work individually and as part of a crew. Develop your team-building and resilience when working on a collaborative film set. The course will improve your creative confidence and help you to establish your own unique approach to filmmaking.

Entry requirements

96–144 points from a minimum of two A levels and portfolio review.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4, or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–36 points overall.

BTEC National/Extended Diploma: MMM–DDD

Other: Digital portfolio required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

UCAS course code: P313

Duration: 3 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our graduates will develop a diverse range of transferable skills, including generating creative ideas, problem-solving and collaboration skills. They are able to work in many sectors, including as filmmakers, directors, writers, producers, camera crew, sound designers, editors and cinematographers.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the National Association for Higher Education in the Moving Image (NAHEMI).

nahemi

Year 1
Core modules

- Film school
- Screen dialogues
- Storyteller

You will explore filmmaking through production and creative research. Develop high-level technical skills and contextual awareness, and experiment with a variety of storytelling forms and techniques. Examine themes such as genre and narrative, and engage with some of the key debates and critical perspectives within the exciting world of cinema.

Year 2
Core modules

- Filmmaker
- Cinematic crafts
- Imperfect cinema
- Common challenge: professional filmmaker

You will expand your creative filmmaking skills through specialised technical workshops and crew-based filmmaking production. Identify interest areas and deepen your knowledge of the craft while experimenting with emerging, alternative and contemporary approaches to film and moving-image practice.

Final year
Core modules

- Common dissertation: critical practices
- Experimentation
- Film production
- Beyond film

You will prepare for major final productions, through research and experimentation with techniques and processes, and work on a number of short film projects to support your evolving portfolio.

BA (Hons)

FINE ART/FINE ART WITH FOUNDATION

Full degree

With foundation

Guided by practising artists, you will develop creative approaches to making artworks, through exploring traditional, contemporary and digital processes in dedicated studios and specialist workshops. Your creative and critical thinking will expand through a vibrant mix of studio work, seminars and workshops to enable you to realise your artistic potential.

Special features

- Opportunities to enter competitions and awards. Previous students have been recognised in the Jerwood Drawing prize, visited Amsterdam for the Hans Brinker Trophy and designed the trophy for the prestigious Abercrombie Award.
- Develop your professional practice and engage with different audiences, through internal and external pop-up shows and exhibitions, open studios and test spaces, conferences and symposiums.
- You will prepare for and showcase your final body of work in a public exhibition space alongside students from our art and design degrees. Our Degree Show introduces friends, family, prospective employers and the general public to your work.
- Opportunities for international travel and flexible placements.

Foundation year

Core modules

- Materials, methods and media
- Image, type and narrative
- Risk and resolution
- Critical themes in art and design

Gain the skills and knowledge needed for successful degree study. You will enter year 1 of the Fine Art course on successful completion of this year.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Contemporary fine art 1: skills, themes and contexts
- Interdisciplinary art practice 1
- Interdisciplinary art practice 2
- Critical studies 1: critical review of contemporary practice
- Critical studies 2: critical reflection of contemporary practice

Entry requirements

96–144 points from a minimum of two A levels, preferably including Art and Design (Fine Art) subjects.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–36 points, preferably including Art and Design (Fine Art) subjects.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from A level or equivalent. Non-standard applications are considered on a case-by-case basis.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

Graduates find employment in a range of careers, from practising artists to art education, working in art galleries to art therapy.

You will explore materials, processes and ideas while examining the diverse traditions and histories of fine art. Use studio time to try different techniques and technologies, and build critical analysis skills through interaction with other students and staff. Gain an understanding of the opportunities and creative challenges for you as an artist.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Fine art practice 2: studio experimentation and DIY culture
- Interdisciplinary art practice 3: audiences and public interaction
- Critical studies 3: close reading of influential text
- Critical studies 4: writing as cultural practice

UCAS course codes:

Fine Art: W100
Fine Art with Foundation: W105

Duration: 3 years. Foundation: 4 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

You will develop your critical skills further by reflecting on your own work and that of others, and progress your skills during a placement or residency with a professional arts organisation or an associated area of research at the University. In groups, you will curate a selection of your work for a public exhibition. Participation in an international exchange programme is possible.

Final year

Core modules

- Fine art practice 3: public exhibition
- Critical project
- Interdisciplinary art publication

You will produce a comprehensive body of work, exploring its social context and the relationship between artist and audience. Deepen your knowledge of a specific area of artistic practice and its concepts through writing a thesis. Prepare for a career by developing a research portfolio and art publication for use when you graduate, either paper based or digital depending on your practice.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BA (Hons)

ILLUSTRATION/ILLUSTRATION WITH FOUNDATION

Full degree

With foundation

Illustration is a vast subject – it enquires and feeds off information. It's all about communication from within a personal visual voice. It's not anonymous; it's exciting and powerful. It's crucial to how we see, develop and interact with the world from a very early age. It's part of all our daily lives – on screen, on the page and in the environment. It's about stories...

Special features

- You will have access to resources such as silkscreen, lino, etching, ceramics, laser cutting, photography, bookbinding, digital software, augmented reality and virtual reality drawing and sculpting.
- Take up live brief opportunities and participate in local, national and international competitions.
- Field trips to places such as London (House of Illustration), Venice and Bologna (International Children's Book Fair), Berlin (Pictoplasma Character Festival) and various drawing venues.
- International exchange programme (Europe/Scandinavia/USA/Japan), broadening your cultural references and forging new international contacts.
- You will be taught by award-winning, experienced practitioners.

Entry requirements

96–144 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–36 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a portfolio.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from A level or equivalent. Non-standard applications are considered on a case-by-case basis.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes:
Illustration: W222
Illustration with Foundation: W229

Duration: 3 years. Foundation: 4 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

The market for illustration in publishing, editorial, advertising, animation, design, multimedia and authorial practice is continuing to expand, and our graduates have a proven record of success and distinction.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Foundation year

You will focus on active exploration and discovery across a range of methods and media. Develop practical, technical and creative skills. Search and develop personal interests and strengths as a creative practitioner.

Year 1

Core modules

- Character
- Gaining confidence in...

You will expand your character and creature design through an exciting and diverse range of challenges and new techniques. Develop your image making, design, sequential visual narrative skills, use of metaphor and explore historical and contemporary frameworks. Gain confidence in life drawing, book making, printmaking, digital software and interactivity skills along with the processes involved in making effective illustrations. Enjoy national and overseas field trips.

Year 2

Core modules

- Thematic
- Research and practice
- Interpreting information
- Common challenge: technique and approach 2

An introduction to the specialist strands on offer will allow you to challenge and explore your interests. Drawing and theoretical studies underpin studio practice, while a diverse visiting speaker programme will offer you a variety of viewpoints. Modules will offer opportunities to engage with other University departments, external agencies and charities. You can participate in placements, live briefs concentrating upon the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals, competitions and study abroad.

Final year

Core modules*

- Common dissertation: critical practices
- Professional practice 1
- Negotiated 1
- Negotiated 2

You can opt to follow one of the strand exit awards (see next page) and graduate with a clearly defined specialism, or keep a broad portfolio of work. Visiting lecturers will help refine and focus your ambitions. Our professional practice modules along with careers lectures ensure that you are fully ready to operate as a practitioner in the creative world. You will exhibit your work at our Degree Show and at a key London Graduate Show where you can present your work to hundreds of art directors and potential clients.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



Image credit: Skye Liu Tianzi

ILLUSTRATION AWARDS

After learning the fundamentals that apply across illustrative practice in your first year, you can choose in years 2 and 3 to keep a broad area of study, or concentrate on a particular area of interest such as the following.

ANIMATION & THE SCREEN

Illustrators have an important role in live action and animation pre-production processes, and often work on concept design, character and background design, storyboarding, key framing and the creation of animatics (moving storyboards set to sound). If you want to work for the screen-based industries, then this is the award for you.

CHILDREN'S MARKETS

The children's market is where some of the most exciting imagery is being created, not only aesthetically, but also in the content. This option encompasses picture books, as well as character design and related merchandise, printed and online learning materials, stationery, toys, games, interactive media, clothing, interior furnishings and more.

COMICS & VISUAL NARRATIVES

Comics have come of age and the subject matter is vast. From lo-fi zines to in-depth graphic novels, the key to it all is mastering the art of the panelled narrative.

PRINTMAKING

This technique-led option will allow you to explore a range of processes including woodcut, risograph, silkscreen, etching or mezzotint, dry point, lithography and collagraph, to name but a few. Doing so allows you to find different ways of communicating concepts that connect to contemporary illustration practice.

BA (Hons)

PHOTOGRAPHY/PHOTOGRAPHY WITH FOUNDATION

Full degree

With foundation

You will create, use and analyse images while exploring the medium's great potential to inform, influence and inspire. Develop a clear understanding of photography in its wider cultural, historical and professional context. Our teaching team, purpose-built environment and excellent facilities will enable you to follow in the footsteps of our successful, prize-winning photography students and graduates.

Special features

- We scored 95% for overall student satisfaction in the 2022 National Student Survey, 28% higher than sector average.
- Award-winning staff and state-of-the-art facilities combine to create an engaging and enterprising environment to develop creative potential.
- An emphasis on employability and professionalism prepare you for careers in your preferred areas of the industry.
- You will explore photographic practice in other cultures with international study opportunities and field trips.
- Study and work in Plymouth and be inspired by its stunning coastline and close proximity to Devon, Cornwall and Dartmoor National Park.

Entry requirements

96–120 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a portfolio.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points at A level.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Career opportunities

Our graduates either work as practitioners in the freelance, editorial and fine art practice fields, or build careers in picture editing, art direction, advertising and design. Some graduates choose to progress on to further study, in order to move into education.

UCAS course codes:
Photography: W640
Photography with Foundation: W649

Duration: 3 years. Foundation: 4 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Foundation year

Core modules

- Materials, methods and media
- Image, type and narrative
- Risk and resolution
- Critical themes in art and design

The foundation year is a multidisciplinary course that will provide you with an opportunity to develop skills across a range of creative disciplines including photography, graphic design, fine art, illustration, creative media, product design and interior design. The aim of the year is to help you develop your creative practice in preparation for year 1 of your chosen BA pathway.

Year 1

Core modules

- Essentials (introduction to key concepts)
- Developing practice
- Tableaux
- Storytelling

You will experience a variety of approaches to photography, in areas such as landscape, portraiture, studio and exhibition practices. Investigate and challenge existing photographic history and ideas.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Mediations (moving image)
- Futures
- Establishing practice

You will begin to consider your practice in the professional world in the futures module. Collaborative practice will continue with an emphasis on the environment and diversity by using one of the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals as a theme for your work. You will also have the opportunity to study abroad through the University's international exchange programme.

Final year

Core modules*

- Negotiation (experimental practice)
- Resolution

In your final year, the focus will be on building a comprehensive body of work (book, film, portfolio, etc) that prepares you for life after graduation. The optional professional futures module will work in conjunction with your practice in readiness for potential employment and commissions. Your dissertation will focus your research skills into a self-initiated piece of writing.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES



COURSES

- Animal Behaviour and Welfare (BSc)
- Biological Sciences (BSc)
- Biological Sciences with Foundation Year (BSc)
- Biosciences (top-up) (BSc)
- Conservation Biology (BSc)
- Zoology (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR AND WELFARE

Are you passionate about understanding animal behaviour and applying this knowledge to improve welfare? Do you want to explore the evolution of behaviour in a variety of species? Applying an understanding of animal needs and health, you will consider the many aspects of animal welfare, including an examination of the legal and ethical frameworks that safeguard welfare.

Special features

- Build a strong foundation in the fundamental science that underpins the study and understanding of behaviour and welfare.
- Practical work, conducting behavioural and welfare assessment studies, provides the key skills needed for employment or postgraduate study.
- You will develop and apply your understanding from lectures on residential field courses (these have previously taken place in South Devon and in the Netherlands). Study animal behaviour in both wild and captive environments – including zoos and agricultural settings.
- Benefit from local field trips and our collaborations with Dartmoor, Paignton and Newquay Zoos, the Monkey Sanctuary (Wild Futures) and the Donkey Sanctuary.

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade C in Biology and a grade C in a second science subject: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Environmental Science/Studies, Psychology, Geography, Geology, Applied Science or Marine Science.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: See our website for details.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 points at Higher Level in Biology and 5 points at Higher Level in a second science. English and Maths must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

UCAS course code: D328

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates work in wild, domestic, zoo and laboratory animal management, and in animal-related professions such as public education and animal nutrition. Graduates also go on to postgraduate study at MSc or PhD level.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Royal Society of Biology
Accredited Degree

Year 1
Core modules

- Introduction to animal behaviour and welfare
- Ecology and the diversity of life
- Cells: the building blocks of life
- Principles of physiology
- Evolution and behaviour
- Behaviour and ecology field biology
- Professional development in biological sciences 1

Learn the core skills and science behind the study of animal behaviour and welfare. You will study evolution, behaviour, ecology, physiology and cell biology, and develop skills in biological investigation through lectures, tutorials, laboratory practicals, field trips and a residential field course in Slapton Ley, South Devon.

Year 2
Core modules*

- Comparative zoology
- Animal health and welfare
- Methods in biology
- Animal behaviour
- Animal behaviour and welfare field course
- Professional development in biological sciences 2

Explore animal behaviour and welfare by understanding the factors that influence the way animals interact with each other and the environment. You develop an understanding of animal diversity and how husbandry can be applied to promote health, welfare and reproduction in a variety of species. You undertake a practical assessment of the welfare of a range of captive species across a variety of zoos on a residential field course in the Netherlands.

Placement year (optional)

Expand your horizons and strengthen your transferable skills ready for the job market. Previous examples of placements include the UK Wolf Conservation Trust and the South African Foundation for the Conservation of Coastal Birds.

Final year
Core modules*

- Animal welfare and ethics
- Personal research
- Advanced skills and concepts

Study animal welfare and ethics, and specialise in optional topics, such as behavioural ecology, nutrition, fisheries, or conservation physiology. Your personal research project gives you the chance to bring together skills and knowledge gained during your studies.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Are you passionate about biology in all its forms and want to study a broad degree without needing to specialise immediately? Our course has a broad base and an equal emphasis on the laboratory and the field. You will build an understanding of the breadth of biology from microbes to mammals across a diversity of ecosystems including deep-sea hydrothermal vents, rainforests, thermal springs and woodlands.

Special features

- Develop laboratory, field and transferable skills that are highly sought by employers.
- Gain theoretical and practical skills in the laboratory and field alongside core transferable skills in communication, reporting one's findings, presenting and analysing data and working in teams – graduating ready for the workplace.
- You will develop and apply your understanding from lectures in a range of ecosystems on residential field courses in the first two years of study (these have previously taken place in South Devon and in the Azores).

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade C in Biology and a grade C in a second science subject: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Environmental Science/Studies, Psychology, Geography, Geology, Applied Science or Marine Science. Contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** if you do not have a second science subject at A level.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: See our website for details.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 points at Higher Level in Biology and 5 points at Higher Level in a second science. English and Maths must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: C100

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduate ready to be the future of fields as diverse as ecosystem management, environmental consultancy and laboratory research. Graduates work in areas as diverse as horticulture, fisheries, conservation and the media. Many of our graduates go on to study at postgraduate level – gaining MSc or PhD qualifications.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Introduction to biology
- Ecology and the diversity of life
- Cells: the building blocks of life
- Principles of physiology
- Evolution and behaviour
- Field biology
- Professional development in biological sciences 1

Obtain a strong foundation across the spectrum of the biological sciences. You will undertake laboratory-based practicals that underpin and complement your lecture-based learning. A residential field course in Slapton, South Devon, will allow you to study the natural history and taxonomy of animals and plants, while you learn to design and carry out experimental work in the field.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Biological sciences field course
- Plant ecophysiology
- Microbial physiology and biochemistry
- Molecular biology
- Methods in biological sciences
- Professional development in biological sciences 2

Build on your growing knowledge of cell biology, plant physiology, microbiology, and the methods and techniques of biological science. You will discover the science of life out in the field on a residential field trip to the Azores as a key part of year 2.

Placement year (optional)

Expand your horizons and strengthen your transferable skills ready for the job market on an optional placement year. Previous examples include nature reserves, bird sanctuaries and Aarhus University, Denmark.

Final year

Core modules*

- Personal research
- Advanced skills and concepts
- Ecotoxicology

Customise your degree via our optional modules. A major part of the year is your personal research project, which will bring together the skills and knowledge gained throughout your studies.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Equip yourself for entry onto our BSc (Hons) Biological Sciences, Conservation Biology, Zoology or Animal Behaviour and Welfare degree with our one-year foundation entry route. You will be primed with essential background in the biology, chemistry, mathematics and statistics needed for these courses, alongside skills for studying in higher education.

Special features

- Specific preparation for any of the four named BSc (Hons) degrees – this is the ideal pathway for entry if you do not meet the standard entry requirements and/or if you are returning to study later in life.
- Prepare yourself for undergraduate level study with the required theory and practical skills, delivered by the same academic staff as the degrees themselves.
- Be supported in your studies with a Personal Tutor.
- Benefit from bespoke preparation for our BSc courses without needing to commit to your chosen degree until you have experienced aspects of each of the four areas of study.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels and a grade C in a science subject. Contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** if you do not have a second science subject at A level. If you are returning to study after a long period in the workplace, you'll be considered on an individual basis and may be interviewed.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: See our website for details.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall to include one subject from science. English and mathematics must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

UCAS course codes: C102

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates work in areas as diverse as horticulture, fisheries, conservation, the media and environmental consultancy. Many of our graduates go on to study at postgraduate level – gaining MSc or PhD qualifications.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Course overview

An introduction to the wider biological sciences including an overview of key issues and emerging fields while being prepared for study at BSc level with training in areas such as critical evaluation, scientific writing and self-management. You will cover core topics in the biological sciences and chemistry along with the frontiers of biology, mathematics and statistics.

This is a broadly A-level equivalent course but focused in on aspects that prepare you specifically for our four BSc (Hons) courses, without the emphasis on other, unrelated topics.

Core modules

- Biology 1
- Biology 2
- Issues in biology
- Chemistry 1
- Study and mathematical skills for science

You have a choice of two option modules: mathematics and statistics for science (which we recommend to most students as it covers the skills used in data analysis and experimental design) and chemistry 2 (which covers topics in advanced chemistry, which we would recommend only for students who already have A level mathematics and/or statistics).

Progression

Successfully achieving the Biological Sciences with Foundation Year with the requirements below provides automatic access to one of the four courses.

Progression onto BSc (Hons) Biological Sciences or BSc (Hons) Animal Behaviour and Welfare require a 50% average in the foundation year including 50% in each of the biology modules.

Progression onto BSc (Hons) Conservation Biology or BSc (Hons) Zoology require a 60% average in the foundation year including 60% in each of the biology modules.

Please refer to the pages of our four BSc (Hons) courses for full details.

BSc (Hons)

BIOSCIENCES (top-up)

If you are a graduate from a foundation degree in biology, or a related topic, you can deepen your scientific knowledge and gain an honours degree with our broad-based Biosciences top-up course. Our complementary course builds on what you learnt in your foundation degree, specialising in your area of interest to prepare you for a career in biological sciences.

Special features

- Develop your skills and interests in laboratory or field biology by undertaking a research project with an experienced, expert supervisor in an area of science which interests you.
- We offer projects from plant and microbial biology to ecology and animal behaviour. At Plymouth, you are supported by tutors who help you find a project suited to your interests.
- Take the opportunity to increase your specific skill sets through your project and the advanced skills and concepts module. There is also a broad choice of modules for you to choose from to suit your interests in biology.
- We have a varied research seminar series and you are encouraged to take part in University life.

Core modules

- Advanced skills and concepts
- Research project

Study a range of subjects including natural products and bioprospecting, ecotoxicology, microbiology, plant sciences, and animals and society.

You will develop your scientific skills through taught modules and a specialised research project where you can explore your own interests in depth. By the end of the year you will be well equipped for a career in biosciences.

Entry requirements

A foundation degree (FdSc) in an appropriate subject is required, although we may consider equivalent qualifications. We welcome some experience in appropriate industry or commerce. Applications are referred to the admissions tutor to assess suitability.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Placement year (optional)

We strongly encourage you to consider a placement year, to expand your horizons and to strengthen your transferable skills ready for the job market.

You may conduct a placement year prior to completion of your final year. Please contact us for more details if you are interested in this option.

UCAS course code: C790

Duration: 1 year (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates work in areas as diverse as horticulture, fisheries, conservation, animal care in zoos and labs, and environmental consultancy. Many of our graduates undertake further study at postgraduate level – often gaining MSc or PhD qualifications. We offer careers support to all students on the course through personal tutor support and events organised by the Careers Service and the School of Biological and Marine Sciences.

BSc (Hons)

CONSERVATION BIOLOGY

How can we protect species, habitats and ecosystems in the modern world? How can we maintain or improve the benefits offered by that biodiversity? A hands-on approach gains you the scientific tools to address these issues, developing your understanding of marine, freshwater and terrestrial biodiversity worldwide. You will build your knowledge of key themes such as population ecology, behavioural ecology, conservation genetics, habitat management and climate change.

Special features

- Explore the varied natural and man-made habitats on our doorstep in Devon and Cornwall.
- Gain first-hand experience of ecosystems in other parts of the world on overseas residential field courses in Spain and Costa Rica.
- You can expand your horizons with an optional placement year between your second and final years of study.
- Receive support from conservation biologists who teach the course and can mentor your professional development.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade B in Biology and a grade C in a second science subject: Applied Science, Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Environmental Science/Studies, Psychology, Geography, Geology or Marine Science.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: See our website for details.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 points at Higher Level in Biology and 5 points at Higher Level in a second science. English and Maths must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: C152

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

This course equips graduates with the skills needed to work in biodiversity management (for example reserves), environmental consultancy, ecotourism and ecological research. Sound scientific and professional skills place graduates above the legions of volunteers and expand employment options beyond conservation.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Professional development in biological sciences 1
- Introduction to conservation biology
- Ecology and the diversity of life
- Cells: the building blocks of life
- Principles of physiology
- Evolution and behaviour
- Field biology

Establish a solid foundation in ecology, biodiversity, natural history, taxonomy, genetics, evolution, microbiology, animal and plant physiology, and animal behaviour. Essential practical field skills will be gained through local field trips and a residential course in southern Spain. You will begin to develop useful personal and transferable skills through individual and one-to-one meetings with a personal tutor.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Methods in behaviour and conservation
- Ecology field course
- Ecology
- Animal behaviour
- Principles of conservation biology
- Professional development in biological sciences 2

Explore key concepts in conservation biology to develop a deeper understanding of individual behaviour, population genetics and dynamics, community ecology and ecosystem management. Put these concepts into context on an overseas field course to Mexico as you experience a range of habitats from mangroves to rainforests, allowing you to further develop your practical and transferable skills (for example monitoring techniques, data handling and analysis, and presenting).

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

We strongly encourage you to consider a placement year, to expand your horizons and to strengthen your transferable skills ready for the job market. A wide range of placements are possible, from working with national parks in South America to rewilding projects in the UK.

Final year

Core modules*

- Personal research
- Advanced skills and concepts
- Applied conservation biology

Your personal research project forms a major part of your final year along with optional modules. You will build on advanced skills and concepts in biological disciplines as well as skills in applied conservation biology.

BSc (Hons)

ZOOLOGY

Zoology is the science of animals. You will study the diversity of animal life from tardegrades and amoeba to elephants and whales. You will gain an in-depth understanding of how animals function alongside key laboratory skills in molecular biology, physiology and cell biology that are highly sought by employers. You will pin a practical understanding onto the theory during residential field courses on this degree.

Special features

- You will study the biology of animals in marine, freshwater and terrestrial ecosystems, a spectacular range of which are on our doorstep.
- You will gain a strong theoretical underpinning in the practical aspects of ecology, physiology, anatomy, behaviour, evolution, biochemistry and genetics.
- Develop high-level lab skills relevant to the breadth of animal taxa alongside key transferable skills highly sought by employers.
- You will benefit from our strong links with regional and national organisations.

Professional accreditation

Interim accreditation from the Royal Society of Biology will be full accreditation from July 2023.

Royal Society of Biology

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include Biology at grade B and a grade C in a second science subject: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Environmental Science/ Studies, Applied Science, Marine Science or Psychology. Contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** if you do not have a second science subject at A level.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.
BTEC: See our website for details.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall to include 5 points in Biology at Higher Level plus 5 points in a second science at Higher Level. English and Maths must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: C300

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Your career options are as varied as the range of species that you will study. Whether you want to become a research scientist or work in the field of conservation science, you will graduate with the skills needed to work in a diverse array of professions or to continue in postgraduate study.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Introduction to zoology
- Ecology and the diversity of life
- Cells: the building blocks of life
- Principles of physiology
- Evolution and behaviour
- Behaviour and ecology field biology
- Professional development in biological sciences 1

Learn the core skills and fundamental science required to study zoology. Study evolution, behaviour, physiology, microbiology and ecology while developing your skills in experimental design and interpretation. Understand the importance of statistical analyses in scientific studies. You undertake a residential field trip to Slapton Ley in South Devon to study the ecology and behaviour of organisms in the wild.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Comparative zoology
- Methods in zoology
- Zoology field course
- Animal behaviour
- Animal ecophysiology
- Professional development in biological sciences 2

Develop a deeper understanding of animal behaviour, comparative zoology, ecophysiology, phylogeny and scientific investigation skills. Tailor your course to suit your interests, or gain specialty skills, through optional modules. You will investigate a wide range of ecosystems and species using both field and laboratory investigations on a residential field course to Kenya. Place material learnt in lectures in an ecological context, and further develop your practical and transferable skills in the setting of the African savannah.

Placement year (optional)

We strongly encourage you to consider a placement year, to expand your horizons and to strengthen your transferable skills ready for the job market.

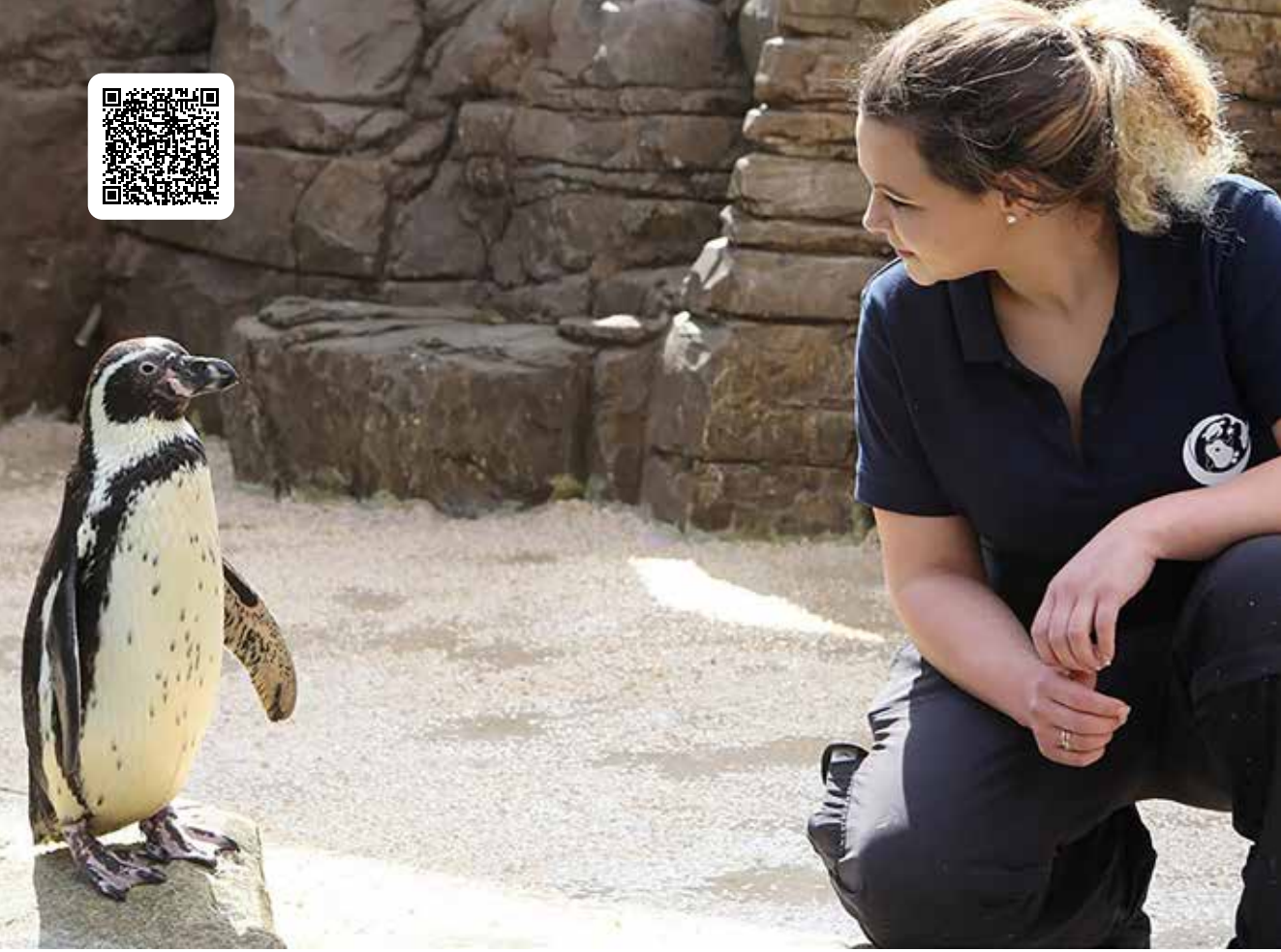
Final year

Core modules*

- Advanced skills and concepts
- Personal research
- Speciation and diversity

Your personal research project forms a major part of the year. Alongside this, you build on advanced skills and concepts in biological disciplines, as well as considering speciation and the diversity of life. Optional modules allow you to tailor your studies and prepare you as a zoologist ready to move on to the workplace or further study.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



PASSIONATE ABOUT PENGUINS

Penguin Curator at Majid Al Futtaim, Cairo, Egypt.

The two most exciting parts of my career to date have been working in South Africa, rehabilitating wild African seabirds and working in Dubai with King and Gentoo penguins. Each experience has presented me with new challenges, new cultures, meaningful work, amazing animals, and lots of incredible people.

Words cannot describe how much I learnt and how much practical experience I gained working at a seabird rehabilitation centre in South Africa. At one point, during my time there, around 500 African penguin chicks were brought to the centre for rehabilitation. That was a lot of hand rearing! One of the lecturers, Dr Sarah Collins, even came to visit to see how everything was going. Here, I also collected and sorted data for my dissertation, and with Sarah's help, the findings of the research have now been published in a scientific journal.

Danielle Farah, BSc (Hons) Animal Behaviour and Welfare graduate

BUSINESS, MANAGEMENT, MARKETING, FINANCE AND MARITIME & LOGISTICS



COURSES

- Accounting and Finance (BA)
- Accounting and Finance with Foundation Year (BA)
- Business Management (2 year fast track or 3 year) (BSc)
- Business Management (2 year fast track or 3 year) with Foundation Year (BSc)
- Business top-up courses (BA/BSc)
- Economics (BSc)
- Economics (Financial pathway) (BSc)
- Economics with Foundation Year (BSc)
- International Supply Chain and Shipping Management (top-up) (BSc)
- Maritime Business degrees (BSc)
- Marketing (BSc)
- Marketing with Foundation Year (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BA (Hons)

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE/ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Full degree | With foundation

Make your mark in the world of business. Explore the latest developments in the field and master the complex set of skills needed to embark on a career in accounting and finance. You will have the opportunity to experience accountancy in the real world while working within businesses, and graduate with credits towards your professional accountancy qualification with the ACCA, ICAEW or CIMA.

Special features

- Our students are eligible for exam exemptions from the ACCA, ICAEW and CIMA on graduation.
- Learn about global stock markets in our Bloomberg Interactive Learning Suite.
- Real-world focus. Interactive sessions throughout the course in conjunction with the ACCA, ICAEW and CIMA.
- Careers advice is embedded throughout. Meet potential future employers at accountancy-specific careers events and explore where your career might take you.
- Join the Devon and Plymouth Chamber Roots, and receive training and professional mentoring, as well as invitations to top networking events.

Foundation year
Core modules

- The world of economics and finance
- Global business
- Business research
- Business research project

Begin to develop your research skills and knowledge. Successful completion of this year ensures progression to year 1.

Year 1
Core modules*

- Introduction to accounting
- Principles of economics and finance
- Business law
- Data analytics for business decision making

Introduction to the business world of accountancy and finance. Learn how to control company finances and report company performance. Understand the important role that economics and data analysis play in the success of every business.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two Level 3 qualifications. BTEC accepted within points range.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall including 4 points at Higher Level in any subject.

Foundation entry: Standard entry is 32+ UCAS points. A range of other qualifications and/or experience will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Further information can be found on our website.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

Graduate with a professional degree built around the core business areas of accounting and finance. Our confident and dynamic graduates secure employment with accountancy firms and businesses across the sector.

Year 2
Core modules*

- Management accounting
- Financial accounting and reporting
- Business challenge module
- Taxation *or* Financial institutions and markets

Learn how to create and manage budgets and develop your core accounting skills. Choose to examine stock markets in our Bloomberg lab or learn about key aspects of taxation for businesses. Discover how to manage a company's finances to maximise its performance and how to manage a business responsibly and ethically.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW) and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Placement year (optional)

Gain valuable, hands-on work experience and build confidence to help you in your future career.

Final year
Core modules*

- Corporate financial management
- Investment management
- Credit management: theory and practice
- Business research
- Auditing *or* Financial modelling

Apply core knowledge to decide whether a business should undertake a major investment project. Learn how a company is financed and how cash is managed effectively. Undertake a business-specific research project and choose to learn about auditing or financial modelling.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (2 year fast track)/BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (2 year fast track) WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Full degree | With foundation

Fast-track your career development with this two-year course. Specially designed with concentrated periods of learning, you will gain essential skills and experience in managing people, projects and resources. With significant opportunities to engage with industry, you will be able to differentiate yourself professionally, and grow your network, as you progress.

Special features

- Demonstrate your commitment, ability to work hard and consistently, and manage your time to meet deadlines on this fast-track route to an honours degree.
- Tailor your degree in your final year and graduate with a named degree including Business Management with International Business, Project Management, Human Resource Management (HRM) or Marketing.
- Benefit from lower fees and a year less in terms of outlay for accommodation and living expenses.

Professional accreditation

The HRM specialism is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two Level 3 qualifications. BTEC accepted within points range.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall to include 4 points at Higher Level in any subject.

Other: Interview required.

Foundation entry: Standard entry is 32+ UCAS points. A range of other qualifications and/or experience will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Further information can be found on our website.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes: see index

Duration: 2 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Career opportunities

Graduates follow careers in sectors including banking and finance, technology, health, utilities, manufacturing, retail and media. They also embark on management roles including HR, marketing, operations, supply chain and procurement, and project management.

Foundation year

Core modules

- Global business
- The world of economics and finance
- Business research
- Business research project

Begin to develop your research skills, knowledge and understanding. Undertake independent research into an area of study that interests you. Successful completion ensures progression to year 1.

Year 1

Core modules

- Business and management external environment
- Business and management internal environment
- Developing management and leadership competencies
- Marketing, enterprise and the digital economy
- Managing people, productivity and operations
- Managing business information: economic and financial data and business analytics

Develop your understanding of business and management. Start to consider your role as a future leader, and gain a solid understanding of management in a business and enterprise context. Recognise ethical and sustainability issues associated with business and work on live case studies and with organisations to develop learning and apply theory to practice. From early June to the middle of July, you will begin to learn and acquire the knowledge and skills required of a practising manager, thereby enhancing your future employability.

Placement year (optional)

Gain valuable paid experience after your first or final year within a public or private sector organisation. You may even decide to set up your own business.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Final year

Core modules*

- Honours project
- Enterprise, innovation and creativity
- Challenge module
- Strategy and leadership
- Business consultancy or experiential practice

Enhance your employability and understanding of professional development and career planning. Hone your decision making, project planning and research skills. Study topics of interest and graduate with a specialist qualification. Increase your understanding of strategic management and complete a research project in an area of your choice. You will also have the opportunity to undertake a live consultancy project or reflect on your industry experience. Career support and guidance will help you secure employment or future study opportunities.

BSc (Hons)

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT/BUSINESS MANAGEMENT WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Full degree

With foundation

Learn how to become an organisation's best asset by successfully coordinating people, projects and resources. Acquire the skills to become an effective manager while learning about management in the context of economics, marketing, entrepreneurship, sustainability, ethics, corporate social responsibility and globalisation.

Special features

- Choose to specialise in your preferred area of interest and graduate with a named degree including Business Management with: International Business, Project Management, Human Resource Management, Marketing or Social Change.
- Engage with industry employers and receive opportunities for training and professional mentoring.
- The Human Resource Management specialism is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two Level 3 qualifications. BTEC accepted within points range.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall to include 4 points at Higher Level in any subject.

Access: Pass in any subject with at least 33 credits at merit/distinction.

Foundation entry: Standard entry is 32+ UCAS points. A range of other qualifications and/or experience will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Further information can be found on our website.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates follow careers in a wide range of sectors including banking and finance, technology, health, utilities, manufacturing, retail, and media, and in management roles including human resources, marketing, operations, supply chain and procurement, and project management.

Foundation year

Core modules

- Global business
- The world of economics and finance
- Business research
- Business research project

Begin to develop your research skills, knowledge and understanding. Undertake independent research into an area of study that interests you. Successful completion of this year ensures progression to year 1.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Business and management external environment
- Business and management internal environment
- Developing management and leadership competencies
- Marketing, enterprise and the digital economy

Gain a solid understanding of management in a business and enterprise context. Look into the ethical and sustainability issues of businesses from a global perspective, while developing your understanding of leadership, marketing and the digital economy. Throughout your degree you can work on live case studies and with businesses to develop your learning and apply theory to practice.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Managing people, productivity and operations
- Managing business information: economic and financial data and business analytics
- Challenge module

Develop employability skills further by focusing on the practical techniques for managing people, operations, resources and projects. You will work with students from across the faculty on the challenge module, which focuses on global issues.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

Put theory into practice with an optional placement year. Supported by a dedicated team, you undertake a paid position within a public or private sector organisation relevant to your interests.

Final year

Core modules*

- Honours project module
- Enterprise, innovation and creativity
- Strategy and leadership
- Business consultancy or experiential practice module

Study the topics you are interested in and graduate with a specialist qualification. Some of our specialism modules include: human resource management, global enterprise, creating social change, and strategic marketing. Tailor your degree by completing a research project in an area of your choice and undertake a live consultancy project or reflect on your industry experience.

BSc (Hons)

ECONOMICS/ECONOMICS (Financial pathway)/ECONOMICS WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Full degree | With foundation

Whether you want to be a financial forecaster, a researcher or even a future leader of industry, our lively and involving economics course prepares you for success. You will develop the ability to analyse economic information through theoretical and practical research-based modules, and gain essential analytical and numerical skills.

Special features

- The economics syllabus stresses the integration of theory and evidence in economic analysis and research.
- Hear engaging and inspiring talks from visiting academics and professionals. The department also awards a graduation prize for best academic paper in the final year.
- We are one of a small number of institutions with a modern computer suite containing dedicated Bloomberg terminals giving you access to financial data and information.
- Join the Devon and Plymouth Chamber Roots, and receive training and professional mentoring.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two Level 3 qualifications. BTEC accepted within points range.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall including 4 points at Higher Level in any subject.

Foundation entry: Standard entry is 32+ UCAS points. A range of other qualifications and/or experience will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Further information can be found on our website.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our BSc opens the door to a wide range of careers including industry economist, financial risk analyst, credit analyst and policy adviser. Our graduates are snapped up for high-flying and varied careers with KPMG, HM Treasury, Ernst & Young, the Office for National Statistics and other public and private sector organisations.

Foundation year

Core modules

- The world of economics and finance
- Global business
- Business research
- Business research project

Begin to develop your research skills, knowledge and understanding through an introduction to key aspects of economics, business and accounting. Undertake independent research into an area of study that interests you. Successful completion of the foundation year ensures progression to year 1.

Year 1

Core modules

- Principles of economics and finance
- Microeconomics and macroeconomics
- Economics in society
- Data analytics for business decision making

Lay the foundations for future study by building a comprehensive overview of core economic theory and its use.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Intermediate microeconomics and macroeconomics
- Applied econometrics and research methods for economists
- Challenge module

Study micro- and macroeconomics in depth and improve your quantitative and analytical skills with the study of econometrics and research methods. You can add to this an elective module or choose to specialise in financial economics by selecting it as a 'pathway'.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

Get paid for hands-on work experience and develop your economic flair. We support you to find the most suitable private or public sector placement. Apply and deepen your knowledge to develop a range of skills that will be invaluable to your future career.

Final year

Core modules*

- Advanced economic theory and policy
- Game theory and strategic behaviour
- Professional practice for economists
- Honours project (dissertation)

Learn more about the global economy and specialise in business, finance, environmental or economics topics of your choice, including economic modelling and game theory.

BSc (Hons)

MARITIME BUSINESS DEGREES

Maritime Business/Maritime Business (Law)/Maritime Business (Logistics)/Maritime Business with Foundation Year

Full degree | With foundation

The maritime world is challenging, dynamic and vital for international trade and global business. Our suite of courses develops your understanding of the workings of shipping, ports, seaborne trade and logistics systems. Professionals in this sphere are in demand all over the world and our Maritime Business degree is the ideal launch pad into a wide range of exciting career paths.

Special features

- Option to choose a specialist pathway in Maritime Law or Maritime Logistics.
- Engage with high-profile alumni and industrial figures during our annual maritime careers conference.
- Benefit from teaching by academic staff with relevant industrial and academic backgrounds including sea- and shore-based experience.
- Deepen your knowledge through a range of exciting opportunities, including speakers from industry and relevant industrial visits.
- Join our active alumni association, the Plymouth Nautical Degree Association (PYNDA).
- Apply state-of-the-art theory and practice, such as Maritime 4.0, big data and Industry 5.0.
- Use the latest software, including IBM modeller and Weka data miner.

Professional accreditation

All our Maritime Business degrees are accredited by the Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers (ICS), the Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport (CILT), and the Chartered Insurance Institute (CII). Maritime Business with Foundation Year is accredited by the ICS and CILT only.

Foundation year

Begin to develop your research skills, knowledge and understanding through an introduction to key aspects of business, accounting and economics. Undertake independent research into an area of study that interests you. Successful completion of the foundation year ensures progression to year 1.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two Level 3 qualifications. BTEC accepted within points range.

GCSE: GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall to include 4 points at Higher Level in any subject.

Foundation entry: Standard entry is 32+ UCAS points. A range of other qualifications and/or experience will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Further information can be found on our website.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

You will develop your knowledge and understanding of the maritime business environment, with emphasis on the internal and external business environment, the business of shipping, and logistics.

Year 2

Building on the knowledge and skills developed in the first year, the focus of the second year will turn to maritime management, economics and international trade. You will have the choice of an elective module that allows you to specialise, for more information visit the website.

UCAS course codes: see index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our recent graduates have found opportunities around the world, including as shipbrokers, port managers, ship managers, supply chain managers and vessel operators, to name but a few.

Placement year (optional)

You benefit from the support of a dedicated team in finding a placement suitable for you. The placement year is a chance to showcase your skills and employment history.

Final year

The final year provides you with an opportunity to deepen your knowledge with emphasis on strategic maritime management, risk, security and shipping finance. You will complete your specialisation with a choice of elective modules. You will also complete your honours project under the guidance of an expert supervisor.

BSc (Hons)

MARKETING/MARKETING WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Full degree

With foundation

Become a driving force behind modern business. Our degree has deep industry ties and years of student feedback, which we use to shape and continuously adapt to reflect current issues. Become a flexible, skilled communicator with a flair for marketing strategy, giving you the head start needed for a flying career in marketing management, advertising, digital marketing or marketing research.

Special features

- Distinguish yourself professionally with our accredited BSc. Receive maximum exemptions from the CIM's Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing as part of the Graduate Gateway.
- Be inspired by our teaching staff, who are published in their field and have wide professional marketing expertise.
- Gain real-world experience and be involved in a number of 'live' consultancy projects.
- We now include a digital and social media specialism for those that aspire to work in this area of marketing.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7

Year 1

Core modules

- Marketing in action
- Buyer behaviour and relationships
- Business and management external environment
- Business and management internal environment

Examine marketing, analyse consumer behaviour and develop effective practical approaches to complex situations – putting theory into practice with topics such as marketing, economics, accounting and workplace behaviour. You will develop your understanding of the external and internal settings that organisations operate in, while developing and enhancing your academic and employability skills.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two Level 3 qualifications. BTEC accepted within points range.

GCSE: GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall to include grade 4 in any subject at Higher Level.

Foundation entry: Standard entry is 32+ UCAS points. A range of other qualifications and/or experience will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Further information can be found on our website.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Advertising brand management and marketing communications
- Consumer insights, innovation and marketing planning
- Challenge module

From creating communication plans, analysis of market research to product development and brand management, you will explore marketing in more detail. Learn to use theory to create solutions to complex marketing problems with real companies. You will have the opportunity to take a professionally renowned digital marketing and market research qualification.

Placement year (optional)

You are strongly encouraged to undertake a placement year. Placement opportunities are available in a wide variety of companies, from start-ups to blue chips, across the world. Alternatively, you could start or run your own business.

UCAS course codes:
Marketing: N500
Marketing with Foundation Year: N502

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Chartered Institute of Marketing and Institute of Direct and Digital Marketing. We also work with the Market Research Society.

Career opportunities

Our graduates have been employed by companies such as 3M, Apple, the BBC, Harley-Davidson, McLaren, Unilever, Barclaycard, Ben Sherman, British Airways, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Sara Lee, Radox, the National Trust, Wrigley and Microsoft.

Final year

Core modules*

- Contemporary issues in marketing
- Strategic marketing management
- Public relations in the digital era *or* Experiential practice
- Final year dissertation

Focus on the theoretical and strategic aspects of marketing, investigating the issues. You will undertake an independently researched dissertation project in a marketing subject of your choice.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BA (Hons) / BSc (Hons)

BUSINESS TOP-UP COURSES

Get your career on track by topping up your existing studies to achieve a BA (Hons) or BSc (Hons) degree. Our well-established courses are designed to complement your previous studies and equip you for your chosen career. Our top-up courses are available for UK, EU and international students.

Special features

- Enhance your existing knowledge and boost your career prospects in the world of business, economics and management.
- Equip yourself with the skills to flourish in your chosen career.
- Students can also study BSc (Hons) International Supply Chain and Shipping Management. Please see page 55 for further details.
- Benefit from individual support. Subject tutors support you in your study while your personal tutor encourages your academic and personal development. A range of support, including specific modules, is provided for international students – please see the website for further details.
- Year 2 (Level 5) or final year (Level 6) entry options depending on the course. Those entering at Level 5 may have the opportunity to undertake an optional placement year.

BA (Hons) HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Final year (Level 6 entry)
Core modules

- Contemporary human resource management
- Human resource management in a global context
- Equality and diversity in modern organisations
- Employment relations and employment law
- Research module

This course is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development.

CIPD
Championing better work and working lives

Entry requirements

Entry to year 2 (Level 5):
A commensurate Level 4 business related qualification equivalent to 120 credits of study at Level 4.

Entry to the final year (Level 6):
A commensurate Level 5 business qualification equivalent to 120 credits of study at Level 4 and Level 5.

We consider applications based on the accreditation of prior learning and/or experience. Please get in touch to discuss this option if appropriate.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Please visit our website for further details: **plymouth.ac.uk/schools/pbs**

Career opportunities

Our courses offer a fantastic way to kick-start your career, increasing your value as an employee in your chosen field, and can also open the door to postgraduate study.

This course enables you to gain an in-depth practical understanding of the role of human resource management (HRM) in today's business environment, which sets you apart in the world of graduate employment. The course comprises extensive involvement from guest speakers, as well as a range of practical activities, role play and case studies, enabling you to apply your knowledge of HR to real-life scenarios.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

UCAS course codes:

Business: N104
Financial Economics: L113
Human Resource Management: N604
International Business Management: N123
International Finance: N304

Duration: 1 year (Level 6 entry) or 2 years (+ optional placement) (Level 5 entry)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

BA (Hons) INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

Final year (Level 6 entry)
Core modules*

- Investment management
- Financial modelling
- Credit management: theory and practice
- International finance and investments

Explore the challenges of today's global financial community and investigate how the stock market and international money markets work. You will graduate equipped to pursue a career in finance, accounting or management anywhere in the world.

Learn about international finance, examining the constraints and competitive pressures faced by investment managers and finance professionals around the world. Develop a critical perspective of finance as an academic subject and learn how it contributes to practice in the real world of finance. Many students go on to study masters degrees in finance, accounting or management.

BA (Hons) BUSINESS

Year 2 (Level 5 entry)
Core modules

- The effective manager: people and marketing
- International business, digital business and accounting
- Challenge module
- Careers and professional development

Plus you will select one of the following modules:

- Professional and academic communication
- International trade and international finance
- International supply chain management

Final year (Level 6 entry)
Core modules

- Strategy and business improvement
- Contemporary human resource management
- Enterprise, innovation and creativity
- Managing change
- Continued career and professional development

Plus you will select one of the following modules:

- Public relations in the digital era
- Experiential practice

This course offers a wide-ranging business core in Level 5 where you can focus on international trade or supply chains through your choice module, which also includes communications for non-native speakers. Level 5 entrants can undertake an optional placement year between Levels 5 and 6. Level 6 involves the study of specialist areas – HRM, managing change, enterprise, innovation and creativity, and digital marketing or experiential practice.

A common Level 5 core with BA (Hons) International Business Management will enable you to switch courses before the start of Level 6.

BSc (Hons) FINANCIAL ECONOMICS†

Year 2 (Level 5 entry)
Core modules

- Intermediate microeconomics and macroeconomics
- Applied econometrics and research methods for economists
- Challenge module

Plus you will select one of the following modules:

- Financial markets and decision making
- International economics: trade and finance

Final year (Level 6 entry)
Core modules

- Advanced economic theory and policy
- Game theory and strategic behaviour
- Professional practice for economists
- Honours project (dissertation)

Plus you will select one of the following modules:

- Financial markets and decision making
- International economics: trade and finance

This course offers a wide-ranging economics core in Level 5 with a strong focus on a range of financial topics in Level 6.

Level 5 entrants can undertake an optional placement year between Levels 5 and 6. You can focus on different areas of the subject by choosing your own project area and supervisor.

BA (Hons) INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT†

Year 2 (Level 5 entry)
Core modules

- The effective manager: people and marketing
- International business, digital business and accounting
- Challenge module
- Careers and professional development

Plus you will select one of the following modules:

- Professional and academic communication
- International supply chain management
- International trade and international finance

Final year (Level 6 entry)
Core modules

- Global marketing management
- International strategy and business improvement
- Human resource management in a global context
- Enterprise, innovation and creativity
- Continued career and professional development

Plus you will select one of the following modules:

- International business communications
- International supply chain management
- International trade and international finance

This course offers a wide-ranging business core in Level 5 with a strong focus on a range of international topics in Level 6.

Level 5 entrants can undertake an optional placement year between Levels 5 and 6. You can focus on international trade or supply chains through choice modules, which also include communications for non-native speakers.

A common Level 5 core with BA (Hons) Business will enable you to switch courses before the start of Level 6.

† *A module cannot be taken more than once even if offered at a different level.*

BSc (Hons)

INTERNATIONAL SUPPLY CHAIN AND SHIPPING MANAGEMENT (top-up)

Whether moving coffee or computers, professional international shipping managers make difficult decisions. The global shipping industry is responsible for the carriage of the vast majority of the world's trade, which provides the lifeblood of the global economy. Our focused top-up degree provides the bridge from your previous academic qualifications or work experience, giving you the skills needed to enter a dynamic, global and growing industry.

Special features

- Benefit from a course that has sustainability and environmental issues firmly embedded within the programme. Modules include sustainable shipping, regulatory regimes and legislation, climate change, pollution, corporate social responsibility and green logistics.
- Develop the critical thinking, communication and problem solving skills that enable international shipping managers to succeed in this ever-changing professional work environment.
- Equip yourself with the skills to flourish in your chosen career.

Entry requirements

An equivalent to year 2 of a British degree (completion of a three-year Chinese Diploma) in a relevant subject.

English language requirements: IELTS score of 6 with 5.5 in all elements.

We welcome applicants with international qualifications. Contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

The shipping, transport and logistics industry is a growing sector that is very important to the UK and global economy. Ship operation companies, port and terminal operators, market analysis agencies and the shipping media all pursue our graduates. These organisations require employees with practical skills, who are efficient and have the ability to think clearly under pressure. Our postgraduate programmes in International Shipping, Logistics, Supply Chain and Procurement are popular with graduates.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers and the Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport.

UCAS course code: N856

Duration: 1 year
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Course overview

Core modules

- Shipping and international trade
- Strategic maritime management
- International supply chain management
- Supply chain resilience and risk management
- Research for business

Our career-focused degree will help you navigate the complexities of the supply chain and logistics industry. You will carry out in-depth analysis of the supply chain and logistics industry, and examine the latest regulations and governance in ports, shipping and supply chain, while developing business and management skills. Research methods for international business will prepare you for the skills to launch your logistics career.

CHEMISTRY



COURSES

Chemistry (BSc)

Chemistry with Foundation Year (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

CHEMISTRY/CHEMISTRY WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Full degree

With foundation

Chemistry is a science that requires hands-on, practical professionals. Our BSc places problem solving, communication and project management at the core of what we do, equipping you with the skills to stand out in the workplace. Our internationally respected analytical research in environmental and industrial fields informs our teaching from the start, so you combine theory with laboratory time and real-world experience to become a professional chemist.

Special features

- Become inspired by our team of lecturers and researchers: our Chemistry course was ranked top in 'satisfied with feedback' and joint second in both 'satisfied with teaching' and the 'value-added score' *(Guardian University Guide 2021)*.
- Benefit from small-group teaching and work in ISO 9001 certified laboratories with the latest analytical instrumentation.
- A focus on practical, professional skills on this RSC-accredited course.
- Experience chemistry in the real world by taking a placement project in your final year or within our internationally recognised research groups.

Professional accreditation

The Chemistry degree is accredited by the Royal Society of Chemistry (RSC).

Entry requirements

104–112 points, from a minimum of three A levels, to include at least a grade C in Chemistry. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 points overall, to include grade 4 in Higher Level Chemistry.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels including at least one relevant science and/or maths subject. GCSE – Maths and English at grade C/4 or above. 24 points overall at IB to include 3 points at Higher Level science subject. English and Maths must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

The majority of our Chemistry graduates are employed within six months. Graduates can enter industry, government labs, teaching, or research for a higher degree (MSc/PhD).

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Foundation year
Core modules

- Chemistry 1 and 2
- Study and mathematical skills for science
- Applications of chemistry

Passing this year ensures progression onto year 1 of the degree if your current qualifications don't allow you direct entry or if you have been out of formal education for some time.

Year 1

- Practice of chemistry
- Organic chemistry
- Inorganic chemistry
- Physical chemistry
- Solving chemical problems
- Mathematical and computational chemistry

Gain essential skills and knowledge. Learn core chemical principles and chemical problem solving, plus IT and laboratory techniques. You will begin developing personal and professional skills to boost your employability.

Year 2

- Analytical chemistry 1 and 2
- Inorganic chemistry
- Organic chemistry
- Physical chemistry
- Research skills

Gain a deeper understanding of organic, inorganic, physical and analytical chemistry. You will train in the use of advanced instrumentation and develop the skills and knowledge to tackle chemical problems in real-life contexts. Continue your personal and professional development, gaining skills essential to the workplace.

Placement year (optional)

An opportunity for professional training of at least six months in the chemistry sector with an approved company or host organisation.

Final year

- Chemistry project
- Advanced analytical techniques
- Advanced inorganic chemistry
- Advanced organic chemistry
- Advanced physical chemistry

Explore contemporary chemical issues and focus on developing your skills to a professional standard. Hone your practical skills and project management by planning and undertaking a project with an internationally recognised research group. There is an opportunity to experience a work-based learning placement within the industry.



COMPUTING

COURSES

- Computer Science (BSc)
- Computer Science (Artificial Intelligence) (BSc)
- Computer Science (Cyber Security) (BSc)
- Computer Science (Games Development) (BSc)
- Computer Science (Software Engineering) (BSc)
- Computer Science with Foundation Year (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Technology has revolutionised the way we live, build, work, shop, learn and even access medical care. Gain hands-on skills on this forward-looking degree with topics including coding, algorithms, database and software development, cyber security, networks and social, legal and ethical aspects of IT. Study advances in new technologies such as artificial intelligence (AI), automation, virtual reality and smart devices for our homes.

Special features

- Distinguish yourself with a degree that's accredited by, and entitles membership of, the BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.
- You may also gain registration as a Chartered IT Professional (CITP) and will partially meet the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer (CEng) registration.
- Our 'learning through doing' ethos means you quickly achieve – several of our second-year students are already publishing mobile apps.
- Learn from dedicated teaching staff who are engaged in internationally significant research, are actively creating and developing applications, and have a wealth of industry contacts.
- As well as core software development skills and studying state-of-the-art topics such as AI and the Internet of Things, you will acquire an awareness of the social, legal and ethical issues that primes you for the workplace.

Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of two A levels in any subject (preferably one from a scientific/technical subject). General Studies excluded.

GCSE: English at grade C/4 and Maths at grade B/5. If you have a grade C/4 in Maths please contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk**

BTEC: DMM–DDM in IT, Humanities, Engineering, Software Development, IT Practitioners, Business, Computing and Science related subjects.

International Baccalaureate: 27–30 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.

BCS Educational Affiliate

UCAS course code: G407

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Employment prospects are excellent with roles such as software developer, games programmer, educator and technological project manager. Our graduates have gone on to work for IBM, Oracle, Accenture, Microsoft and Gresham as well as local organisations such as the Land Registry, Goss Interactive and Babcock.

Fees

For details on all cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Software engineering 1
- Computer systems
- Cyber security and networks
- Algorithms, data structures and mathematics
- Computing practice
- Stage 1 computing placement preparation

Engage with the foundations of computer science from programming to algorithms and mathematics. You will study programming techniques, database development, how to capture requirements and what happens inside a computing operating system. You will also benefit from a number of practical workshops.

Year 2

Core modules

- Software engineering 2
- Information management and retrieval
- Artificial intelligence
- Computing group project
- Embedded systems and the Internet of Things
- Stage 2 computing placement preparation

You will build on the knowledge you've already acquired, engaging with new subjects that will help you identify possible career paths. An integrating project will allow you to undergo a full software lifecycle, starting with a concept and ending with a product.

Placement year (optional)

A placement with well-known brands and industry leaders will give you professional experience and significantly enhance your CV to open up a wide range of career possibilities. Placement providers include the BBC, the Met Office, Microsoft, the National Physical Laboratory, Nestlé, Oracle, GlaxoSmithKline (GSK) and the UK Land Registry.

Final year

Core module

- Computing project

A constantly updated list of optional modules from AI, games, cyber security and software engineering are available to tailor the final year. You will undertake a substantial problem-solving project focused on a specific area of personal interest, or one that relates to your intended career as one of the core modules this year.

BSc (Hons)

COMPUTER SCIENCE (ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE)

Artificial intelligence (AI) is a rapidly growing field within computer science, and this course will give you the skills you need to excel within it. Topics will range from real-word applications of AI to understanding the theoretical underpinnings of the subject, to creating the innovative AI-driven tools that will drive Industry 4.0. You will also focus on the wider ethical and societal implications of AI.

Special features

- Be inspired by the creativity that our practical, hands-on course nurtures. Our 'learning through doing' ethos means you build the skills to make you desirable to employers.
- Learn from dedicated teaching staff engaged in internationally significant research, actively creating and developing applications.
- Collaborate and build. Mirroring the teamwork at the heart of the industry, you will work in a team to develop work with a real purpose.
- Get a head start in the field. Benefit from a course that has strong links with industry (e.g. Apple, Microsoft, IBM, Oracle and Intel), used to embed relevant real-world problems directly into the course.

Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of two A levels in any subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Grade C/4 in English and B/5 in Maths or above. If you have a grade C/4 in Maths please contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk**

BTEC: DMM–DDM in IT, Humanities, Engineering, Software Development, IT Practitioners, Business, Computing and Science related subjects.

International Baccalaureate: 27–30 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.

bcs Educational Affiliate

UCAS course code: I400

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates gain employment as mobile developers, web application developers, project managers, systems analysts, UX developers, data analytics developers, AI developers, machine learning engineers and data engineers/architects.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Software engineering 1
- Computer systems
- Cyber security & networks
- Algorithms, data structures and mathematics
- Computing practice
- Stage 1 computing placement preparation

Year 2

Core modules

- Software engineering 2
- Information management and retrieval
- Artificial intelligence
- Computing group project
- Embedded programming and the internet of things
- Stage 2 computing placement preparation

Placement year (optional)

A placement provides an opportunity for you to gain relevant industrial experience and will significantly enhance your CV.

Final year

Core modules*

- Computing project
- Machine learning
- Human–robot interaction

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CYBER SECURITY)

Cyber security is an ever-increasing demand within every organisation across the world. This degree explores the biggest threats to our data from hackers, malicious coders and social engineers to crackers, viruses, trojans, worms, botnets, zombies, phishing and pharming. Put theory into practice in our Security and Forensics Laboratory alongside world-leading academics.

Special features

- Develop the knowledge and skills to design, develop and manage secure systems.
- Make use of our links to professional and industry bodies, including CIISec and ISACA.
- Pursue industry-recognised professional certifications, such as the EC-Council's Certified Ethical Hacker (CEH), forensics ACE (AccessData Certified Examiner), and AME (AccessData Mobile Phone Examiner).
- Access a wide variety of specialist software and up-to-date facilities, including a dedicated security and forensics lab.
- Enhance your knowledge of a variety of computing disciplines, including programming, networking, databases, data centres and defensive coding.
- Benefit from specialised course material covering the legal and regulatory aspects of cyber security.

Year 1

Core modules

- Software engineering 1
- Computer systems
- Cyber security and networks
- Algorithms and data structures
- Computing practice
- Stage 1 computing placement preparation

We introduce you to the world of information security: hackers, crackers, viruses, trojans, worms, botnets, zombies, phishing and pharming. You will underpin your computing knowledge in programming, computer systems, networks, and systems analysis and design.

Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of two A levels in any subject (preferably one from a scientific/technical subject). General Studies excluded.

GCSE: English at grade C/4 and Maths at grade B/5 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in IT, Humanities, Engineering, Software Development, IT Practitioners, Business, Computing and Science related subjects.

International Baccalaureate: 27–30 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 2

Core modules

- Software engineering 2
- Information management and retrieval
- Artificial intelligence
- Computing group project
- Security architectures and cryptography
- Stage 2 computing placement preparation

You will explore topics in the development of secure systems: access control, authentication, biometrics, trusted computing, secure coding, cryptography, vulnerability management and malware analysis.

UCAS course code: I104

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

A wide variety of careers exist within the field of cyber security (e.g. intelligence services, large consulting firms and defence contractors), with the marketplace for jobs increasing year on year. Historically, the demand for security professionals has outstripped many IT roles. Typical career profiles include secure software developer, penetration tester, digital forensic examiner, intrusion analyst and information systems auditor. Our graduates have gone on to work for organisations such as: Lockheed Martin, L3, BT, RSA, the Met Office, Apple and Microsoft.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT. Academic Partner status by the Chartered Institute of Information Security (CIISec).

Placement year (optional)

We strongly recommend that you take a placement year to develop your professional experience and significantly enhance your CV.

Final year

Core modules*

- Computing project
- Information security management and governance
- Ethical hacking

A substantial project will help you develop specialised skills and expertise.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

COMPUTER SCIENCE (GAMES DEVELOPMENT)

Create your own apps, games, virtual and mixed reality solutions to build your profile as a versatile developer. This course will challenge you to innovate in the games sector while applying your highly transferable skills using game technologies to solve real world problems. You will work individually and as part of a team to establish your portfolio and career trajectory.

Special features

- Create an impressive portfolio of tech demos, indie game releases, and client projects for multiple platforms (working on live projects with real clients).
- Experience the full development cycle from initial concept through design process and implementation to final project delivery and product release.
- Join our established developer community, compete in local and national events and establish your developer profile.
- Well-established links with our Hong Kong partners with opportunities for exchanges, networking and employment.

Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of two A levels in any subject (preferably one from a scientific/technical subject). General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths at grade B/5 or above and English at grade C/4 or above (or equivalent).

International Baccalaureate: 27–30 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

The course places great emphasis on employability, providing highly transferable skills for a fast-evolving sector. Establish a convincing developer profile and your career path through our professional network, developer community and international partners. Alternatively, you can form a start-up with support from The Cube.

UCAS course code: I622

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT. We are a member of TIGA, the trade body for the games industry.

BCS Educational Affiliate TIGA

Year 1

Core modules

- Software engineering 1
- Computer systems
- Cyber security and networks
- Algorithms and data structures
- Computing practice
- Stage 1 computing placement preparation

Establish your working processes, improve your coding, build prototypes, create assets and work towards your first game release. Our programming modules are shared with our Computer Science course, so you will extend your software engineering skills throughout the course. Our specialist workshop modules are taught by an interdisciplinary team, exposing you to a variety of workflows and methods used in the industry.

Year 2

Core modules

- Software engineering 2
- Information management and retrieval
- Artificial intelligence
- Computing group project
- Game development
- Stage 2 computing placement preparation

Develop your core skills to plan, design and implement solutions including your own creative projects and software for clients. You will work towards an industry placement or progress direct to your final year.

Placement year (optional)

Take advantage of the wide range of opportunities in related sectors, from small studios to multinationals, based in the UK or overseas.

Final year

Core modules*

- Computing project
- Team enterprise
- Industry engagement

Build a team and start a company – we have a track record in supporting student enterprise and generating start-ups. We have a strong developer community with regular game jams, hackathons, career fairs and developer conferences. Focus on your career path, selecting options to enable you to achieve a substantial individual project leading to a position or role in your chosen sector. Your project will showcase your game development skill as you focus on topics such as industry engagement and graphics programming.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

COMPUTER SCIENCE (SOFTWARE ENGINEERING)

Computing and software development drives many of the world's greatest technologies, helping us to live, learn, build and save lives. This BSc combines computer science, software engineering and information systems to give you the skills employers want. Learn about programming, databases, computer hardware, computer networking and how an operating system works, then extend your knowledge in graphical representation, data modelling and AI.

Special features

- Distinguish yourself with a degree that's accredited by, and entitles membership of, BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT (MBCS). Graduates may also gain registration as a Chartered IT Professional (CITP) and will partially meet the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer (CEng) registration.
- Be inspired by the creativity that our practical, hands-on course nurtures. Our 'learning through doing' ethos means you build the skills to make you a desirable applicant for employers.
- Learn from dedicated teaching staff who are engaged in internationally significant research, are actively creating and developing applications, and have a wealth of industry contacts.

Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of two A levels from any subject (preferably one from a scientific/technical subject). General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths at grade B/5 or above and English at grade C/4 or above (or equivalent).

International Baccalaureate: 27–30 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

Graduates have found positions as mobile developers, web application developers, software developers, project managers, systems analysts, software engineers, network administrators and computer games developers. Increasing numbers of graduates are choosing a career in research and education.

UCAS course code: I300

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.

bcs Educational Affiliate

Year 1

Core modules

- Software engineering 1
- Computer systems
- Cyber security and networks
- Algorithms and data structures
- Computing practice
- Stage 1 computing placement preparation

Start to develop the basic technical skills needed to become a computing professional, including: programming, databases, computer hardware, computer networking, and how a computer operating system works, with operational modules on topics. You will also have the chance to put these things together in an applied project taking analysis and design through to a prototype implementation.

Year 2

Core modules

- Software engineering 2
- Information management and retrieval
- Artificial intelligence
- Computing group project
- Software development tools and practices
- Stage 2 computing placement preparation

You will learn how to capture requirements and complete a whole software life cycle, starting with a concept and ending with a product.

Placement year (optional)

An optional but strongly recommended placement gives you professional experience and significantly enhances your CV. Placement providers include industry leaders Goss Interactive, Vualto, Software Cornwall consortium as well as IBM and Microsoft.

Final year

Core modules*

- Computing project
- Full-stack development
- Human–computer interaction, usability and visualisation

You will complete a major individual project on a topic of your choice.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Technology has revolutionised the way we live, build, work, shop, learn and even access medical care. Gain hands-on skills with this forward-looking degree across a range of topics including coding, algorithms, database and software development, cyber security, networks and social, legal and ethical aspects of IT. You will study advances in new technologies such as artificial intelligence, automation, virtual reality and smart devices for our homes.

Special features

- Study core skills from computer programming to web development.
- Develop the skills and knowledge to progress to a future career in areas from business analytics to software development.
- Benefit from experienced lecturers and confidently progress to one of our degree courses.
- Taught on campus by University lecturers, you are part of the University from the start.
- The foundation year is an integral part of the extended degree. Successful completion of the foundation year does not lead to a separate award or qualification in its own right, but provides access to year 1 of one of our computer science degrees.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall – English and Maths must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

Develop the skills and knowledge to progress to a future career in areas from business analytics to software development. You will benefit from experienced University lecturers and can confidently progress to any of our suite of computer science degrees.

UCAS course code: I101

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Course overview

Core modules

- Topics in computer science
- Mathematics for computing
- Data mining and algorithms
- Robotics
- Computing project
- Computer programming

The topics in computer science module introduces a range of cutting-edge topics in computer science, from the specialisms of staff at the University, and gives students an appreciation of real world modern computing matters. Typical topics include artificial intelligence, optimisation and machine learning. The computer programming module will enable you to write computer programs and develop an understanding of software development. This is all underpinned by the mathematics module, and applied in the robotics and the data mining and algorithms modules. The individual project module will help you consolidate the above and thus progress to the computing degree you want to study. Provided you achieve a pass level of 50% or above, you can progress to the first year of any of our computer science degrees.

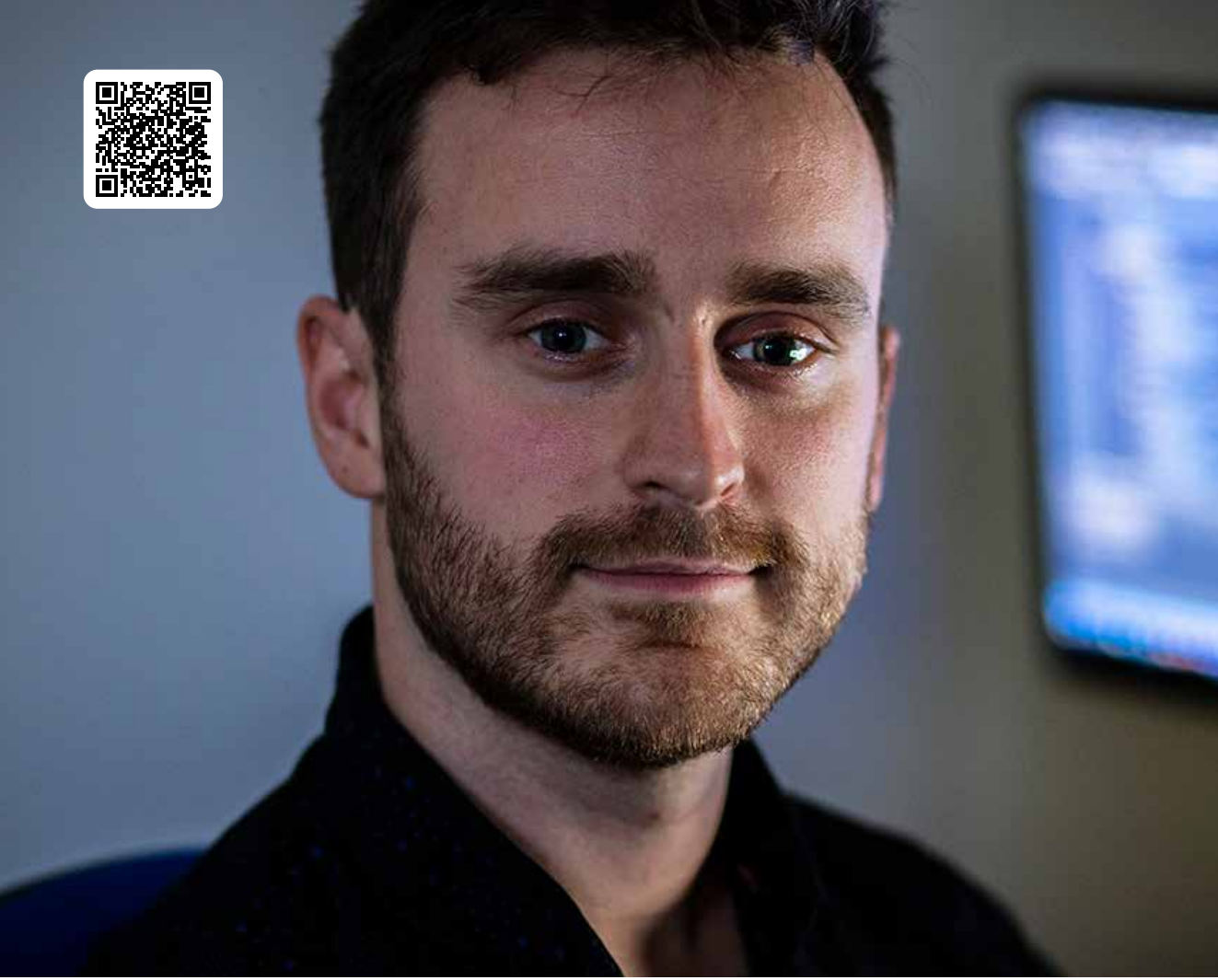
Progression

Progress, subject to achieving the relevant technical skills, to the first year of the following courses.

- BSc (Hons) Computer Science (see page 59)
- BSc (Hons) Computer Science (Artificial Intelligence) (see page 60)
- BSc (Hons) Computer Science (Cyber Security) (see page 61)
- BSc (Hons) Computer Science (Games Development) (see page 62)
- BSc (Hons) Computer Science (Software Engineering) (see page 63)

Placement year (optional)

Our courses all offer an optional placement year allowing you to enhance your CV with well-known brands and industry leaders to open up a wide range of career possibilities. See the individual course pages for placement examples.



CONNECTING THE THEORY TO DIGITAL PRACTICE

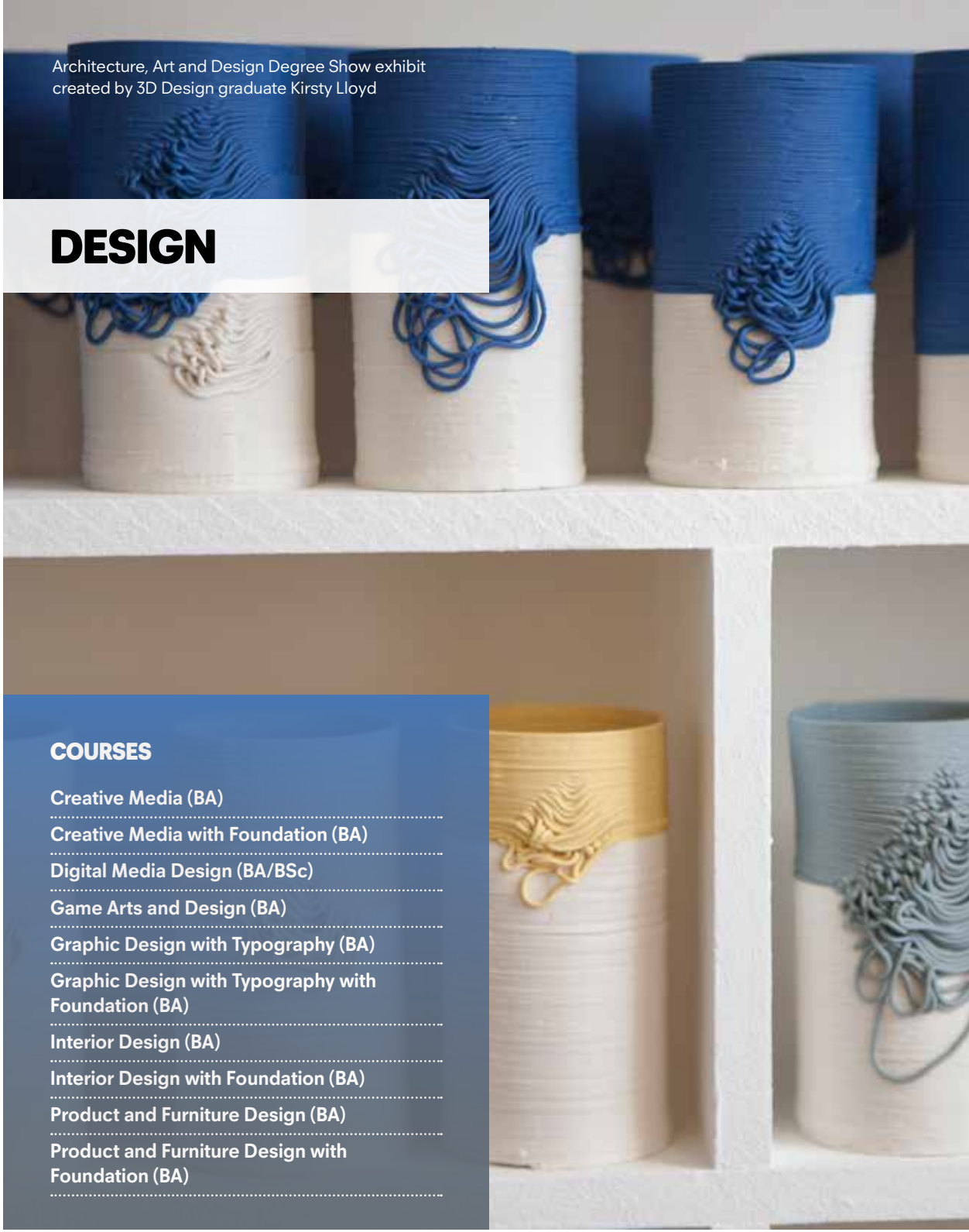
Chef-turned-computer programmer connecting people through ideas.

Whenever you read any top tips, or articles about being successful, getting a mentor keeps coming up. I was part of the University's mentoring scheme and created a project where I could help people. If you are building your skills in some way, you might as well try to do something useful with it, rather than developing practice programs that aren't going to help anyone else.

I ran a student team that aimed to connect students to mentors in the South West digital tech industry. As a director of Industry Buddies, we designed and developed a web app that allowed students and mentors to sign up and connect with each other.

We think networking and mentoring are two great things. That's why we tried to make the process quicker, more efficient and more accessible.

Johnathan Mawdsley, BSc (Hons) Computer Science graduate



Architecture, Art and Design Degree Show exhibit created by 3D Design graduate Kirsty Lloyd

DESIGN

COURSES

- Creative Media (BA)
- Creative Media with Foundation (BA)
- Digital Media Design (BA/BSc)
- Game Arts and Design (BA)
- Graphic Design with Typography (BA)
- Graphic Design with Typography with Foundation (BA)
- Interior Design (BA)
- Interior Design with Foundation (BA)
- Product and Furniture Design (BA)
- Product and Furniture Design with Foundation (BA)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BA (Hons)

CREATIVE MEDIA/CREATIVE MEDIA WITH FOUNDATION

Full degree | With foundation

Our BA will launch you on a journey to make media that shapes, reflects and changes the world we live in. You will develop your creative voice, engage with communities on social issues and gain a practical grounding in professional media practices. Learn from experts skilled in narrative, documentary and artistic media practices – from film, photography and animation to interactive and immersive media, projection mapping and online media production.

Special features

- Enjoy the freedom to experiment on this industry-facing course. Choose to focus on one medium, develop several or integrate across the range to find your creative voice.
- Showcase your work to the public in exhibitions and live events. Enhance your professional profile further by engaging with our live briefs.
- Learn from award-winning tutors from industry, arts practice and academic research.
- Benefit from strong links with the industry such as the BBC, ITV and Royal Television Society, plus regional arts and community groups.

Foundation year

Core modules

- Materials, methods and media
- Image, type and narrative
- Risk and resolution
- Critical themes in art and design

This year allows you to develop skills across a range of media and will introduce creative best practice in preparation for year 1 of the degree.

Year 1

Core modules

- Creative media practice
- Narratives
- Transmedia branding
- Situating practice

You will explore what creative media means to you by making a series of short, critically framed, practical projects. Investigate narrative expression and cultural context in still and moving image, sound, interaction and animation. You will have the opportunity to work on a live industry brief and public exhibition or screening.

Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points at A level. 24 points overall at IB. For those who have English as an additional language, an IELTS score of 6 overall to include 5.5 in each element or equivalent is required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 2

Core modules

- Interactive and immersive media
- Critical dialogues
- Experiment
- Common challenge: social context

You will study advanced media practice and explore critical frameworks for your work. Experimentation and developing your creative voice are at the heart of this part of the course. You will collaborate with industry partners on a socially engaged media project. The study of media theory will enhance your academic skills. There is also the opportunity to study abroad during this year.

UCAS course codes:
Creative Media: W614
Creative Media with Foundation: W619

Duration: 3 years. Foundation: 4 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our graduates work in television, radio, advertising and production houses as directors, producers, camera crew and sound designers. They set up their own businesses, become fashion photographers, illustrators, web designers and curators. Some become educators or independent artists. Our graduates work for the BBC, Disney and Google. Their work can be seen at the BAFTAs, in the National Portrait Gallery, in *Vogue* magazine and in the creative offices of Google and Facebook.

Final year

Core modules

- Dissertation: critical practices
- Media futures
- Collaborative and contextual practice
- Independent practice

The final year will be about your passions, interests and ambitions. You will complete two major self-directed projects in independent practice and collaborative practice. You will hone your research skills in a dissertation and prepare for your future career in our professional module. There will be an opportunity to showcase your achievements in a substantial public exhibition. We also provide one-to-one mentoring by industry professionals and the opportunity to meet and network with potential employers.

BA (Hons)/BSc (Hons)

DIGITAL MEDIA DESIGN

BA (Hons) BSc (Hons)

Digital Media Design will teach you high-level industry production skills including coding, 3D modelling, UI/UX (user interface and user experience) design, creative practice and design skills. You will get a chance to make games, websites, apps, and interactive and virtual reality experiences on this course. At the cutting edge of art and design for 28 years, we have graduates in digital creative industries worldwide – including Apple, Nintendo, Spotify and Sony.

Special features

- Stay one step ahead with a course designed in close collaboration with industry leaders to ensure technologies, skills and techniques are up to date and highly competitive.
- Access to lab areas – keep working in our dedicated spaces until late in the evening, and take advantage of our amazing resources and facilities, including a 35-seat 360° Immersive Vision Theatre, Virtual Reality lab, prototyping facilities and a Maker-Space.
- Get ready for work – you can take an optional placement year and secure a paid placement (in the UK or abroad).
- Choose your award. The BSc (Hons) has a focus on technical systems while the BA (Hons) has a more significant cultural, creative, artistic and social perspective.

Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points overall.

Other: Applicants are encouraged to submit a digital portfolio. Doing so may allow us to guarantee you a place or consider applications that do not meet the normal academic requirements.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

Graduates find work within the field of study, which includes app development, game design, web technologies and VFX/motion graphics.

UCAS course codes:
BA (Hons) W283
BSc (Hons) W284

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1
Core modules*

- Disruptive design strategies
- Digital culture
- Creative coding
- Digital making
- Media design practice

You will get a grounding in digital media technologies by understanding the theoretical and social context, while also exploring the most up-to-date software and hardware resources in computational media. You will gain a firm understanding and have extensive practice, even from year 1, with digital media design, creative coding and creating an impressive portfolio.

Year 2
Core modules*

- Creative industries
- Programming audio visual experiences
- Experimental media lab
- Virtuality and immersion

You will work with advanced techniques in digital media practices, expanding your knowledge in professional practices that give you an additional competitive edge. You will receive tutoring and guidance from experts that lead the creative industries on a local, national and international level.

Placement year (optional)

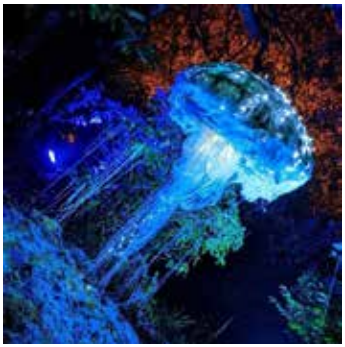
We recommend this optional, paid, 48-week placement as it offers invaluable practical work experience, enhances your final year of study and increases the likelihood of receiving project sponsorship and graduate employment.

Final year
Core modules*

- Final year project
- Dissertation

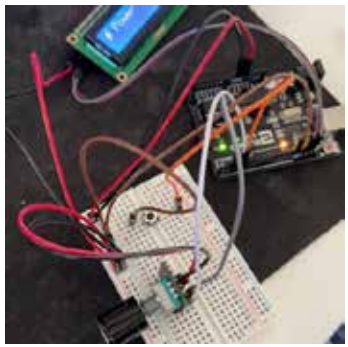
Focus on your own particular areas of interest by following one of our exit pathways in game design, information design or interaction design. During the final year you will receive state-of-the-art resources and personal guidance for producing innovative projects that allow you to develop skills highly desirable for the creative industries.

**Optional modules are available.*
Please see our website for further details.







CAREERS IN DIGITAL MEDIA DESIGN

Graduates from this course progress to an exciting range of industry and research roles in:

- Game Design
- Information Design
- Interaction Design
- Live Media Design

These four themes have been developed as a result of ongoing dialogue and interaction with digital industries, and represent the kind of creative and technical practice our students engage with on the course.

GAME DESIGN

Many previous students have excelled in this field, both in terms of developing for game platforms such as PlayStation and Nintendo, mobile phones and the web, and through non-standard gaming platforms, novel physical interactions, and installations. Key skills include: games design, entertainment systems and the broader field of 'play' within a technological context. Central to this theme is our relationship with numerous game development companies and research and development organisations (such as IGFest, Full Dome UK, the Pervasive Media Studio, Microsoft Kinect Developer programme, and the Serious Games Institute) and our connections with alumni and placement companies.

INFORMATION DESIGN

Key to this theme are some of the core digital media design skills: graphics and motion-graphics; digital animation; 3D modelling and scanning; the visualisation or sonification of data and motion capture.

This pathway involves working with screen-based and mobile media, projection and immersive full-dome environments, as well as augmented and virtual reality contexts. Skills across the Adobe CC, and creative coding contexts like Processing, p5.js, and three.js are vital when designing for digital, interactive media.

INTERACTION DESIGN

This is about designing interactive products, environments, systems and services. The theme focuses on Human–Computer Interaction (HCI), User Experience and User Interface Design, and Physical Computing (Internet of Things).

Key skills involve working with ubiquitous and mobile platforms, interactive systems, web-based applications, augmented reality, and the enhancement of the physical environment through media design. Prototyping with open-source hardware platforms such as Arduino and developing apps for Android and iPhone OS is also common.

LIVE MEDIA DESIGN

This theme leads to jobs within live events, installation, museums, theatre and performance, and other exhibition contexts. Increasingly, interactive and immersive media are involved in large-scale advertising and branding campaigns and game engines are beginning to be used for film and television visual effects (VFX) and scenography. This area requires technical and conceptual skills to experiment and innovate with 2D and 3D audio-visual media, including development of VFX, VJing, video mapping and interactive installation.

Today, it's not only computing and design industries that require experts in digital media – almost every business has significant digital requirements, meaning our graduates find careers across so many sectors!

BA (Hons)

GAME ARTS AND DESIGN

Bring your creativity to the world of computer games. Games industry experts will guide you through all aspects of game design and development, building a full understanding of the game creation process and allowing you to specialise in the areas you find most engaging. Learn industry-standard software and practices with access to the latest hardware, including high-spec gaming PCs and VR headsets.

Special features

- Learn 3D modelling, 2D art and animation, level design and gameplay coding with industry-standard software like Maya, Blender, ZBrush and Substance Painter.
- Hone 2D art and animation skills using Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, Animate and After Effects.
- Create epic level designs in Unity and Unreal Engine and develop coding skills with C# and Blueprints.
- Experience national and international field trips to gaming expos and festivals, such as meeting professionals from top games studios at EGX Rezzed in London and exploring immersive gameplay in Amsterdam.
- No prior knowledge is required – we teach everything from the ground up! But if you do already have art and coding skills, we can't wait to see how much further you can take them with our help.

Entry requirements

96–120 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points overall.

Other: Applicants are not required to share a portfolio with us. However, students who can demonstrate excellent design skills and capabilities may receive improved offers.

A portfolio could include your 2D drawings, paintings, designs or animations, 3D models, game levels or mods, or examples of your coding such as programs, games or apps you have made.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: W282

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Careers include game artist, 3D modeller, gameplay coder, level designer, technical game designer, technical artist or producer in the games industry, or a designer, programmer or producer in the creative and tech industries. Graduates have gone on to work at top games companies including Electronic Arts, Frontier Developments and Bossa Studios.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Disruptive design strategies
- Game programming
- Introduction to immersion
- Character and environment design
- Interactive narrative

You will get straight into learning the art and coding skills you need as a game designer. You will be introduced to 2D design and 3D modelling software, game engines and gameplay coding. Bring your drawings to life with animation and interactivity, and create your first 3D models and games. Learn about storytelling and build your own gaming hardware.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Level design
- Creative industries
- Game development
- Virtuality and immersion
- Stage 2 placement preparation

In year 2 you will master more advanced 3D modelling and game programming techniques, and hone your level design skills. You will learn about working in the creative industries from visiting speakers and explore virtual reality.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

An optional paid 48-week work placement offers invaluable practical work experience. We recommend pursuing a placement, as it enhances your final year of study and improves your employability on graduation.

Final year

Core modules*

- Gameplay
- Critical practices
- Final year project

You will focus on your own particular areas of interest by selecting from a range of optional modules and set your creativity free in your epic final year project.

BA (Hons)

GRAPHIC DESIGN WITH TYPOGRAPHY/GRAPHIC DESIGN WITH TYPOGRAPHY WITH FOUNDATION

Creatively solve design problems as you learn to harness the power of typography within graphic design. You will collaborate with students from other disciplines and world-leading researchers to discover how graphic design makes a positive impact in the world. Work hands-on in an inspiring and dedicated studio environment with 360° views of the cityscape and ocean, before joining our community of graduates working for leading design studios worldwide.

Special features

- The majority of graduates gain employment in design professions within 15 months of completion.
- Small groups and high tutor contact rates provide a supportive, friendly learning environment.
- Explore unique resources, such as our Immersive Media Lab, Digital Fab Lab, and extensive letterpress workshop.
- Have direct contact with visiting designers from prestigious studios such as Snask, Hey Studio and Dalton Maag.
- Join the student-run Design Society and take part in studio visits, exhibitions and socials.

Entry requirements

96–120 points from a minimum of two A levels or equivalent.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points at A level. 24 points overall at IB.

International students: For those who have English as an additional language, Foundation entry requires an IELTS score of 6 overall with 5.5 in each element or equivalent.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes:
Graphic Design with Typography: W216
Graphic Design with Typography with Foundation: W217

Duration: 3 years. Foundation: 4 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Turn your creativity into a career. Our graduates secure work in major international organisations such as: graphic designers, typographers, art directors, advertising executives, motion designers and UX designers.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Foundation year
Core modules

- Materials, methods and media
- Image, type and narrative
- Risk and resolution
- Critical themes in art and design

Take the opportunity to explore creative processes relevant to visual design, animation, illustration, print-making, fine art, and photography. The foundation year will develop your skills across a range of media and introduces creative best practice. Training in key learning skills builds an awareness of practice, context and theory for successful progression to year 1.

Year 1
Core modules

- Type as image
- Type and image
- Editorial design
- Identity design
- Digital design

Discover the foundations of good communication design and basic design principles, as well as typography and its relationship with imagery. Set briefs will help you to engage with conceptual thinking and experimentation. You will take advantage of access to industry-relevant software and our printmaking studios.

Year 2
Core modules*

- Designing with type
- Experiment
- Developing design practice
- Collaborative project

You will develop your understanding of graphic design, and experiment with a range of digital and practical techniques. You will work alongside photographers, product designers or coders in the collaborative project. There will be opportunities to go on work placements, study abroad, and show work in an end-of-year exhibition.

Final year
Core modules

- Minor project
- The competition
- Portfolio
- Major project
- Dissertation

You will undertake self-led design briefs leading to a career in design. Your major project will reflect your passions and ambitions, and you produce a dissertation. Your work will be shared with the international art and design community at the end-of-year degree show and external exhibitions.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



GRAPHIC DESIGN WITH TYPOGRAPHY AWARDS

At the end of year 2, you will focus on what route you would like your career to take within the graphic design industries and choose from the following award options. These distinctive awards will enable you to explore individual passions in the final year of the course, taking charge of your own learning and tailoring your studies to specific areas of expertise.

DIGITAL AND EXPERIENCE

Prepare for a career in digital design, where words, data, imagery, sound, motion, environments and interaction combine to create immersive experiences for users. Working for leading communications agencies in the UK and worldwide, you could develop motion graphic sequences, animated or interactive data visualisations, website and app interfaces, exhibitions, installations, and branded pop-up experiences.

EDITORIAL AND PUBLISHING

You could work in the rapidly evolving world of editorial and publishing, as an editorial designer or art director for publishers of magazines, journals, newspapers, books and digital publications. Working for printed or screen-based formats, find opportunities in a wide range of subject areas from fashion to sport, current affairs to science, literature to poetry, business and more.

IDENTITY AND BRANDING

You may want to work in the exciting world of branding and visual identity; as a designer, art director or creative director in design studios, advertising agencies and branding consultancies. Within these creative companies, you would help to service the communication needs of businesses and organisations at regional, national and international levels – by designing packaging, website, motion graphics and printed promotional materials.

Full degree

With foundation



IMMERSIVE MEDIA LAB

The Immersive Media Laboratory provides facilities for 3D scanning and motion capture, as well as a black box space to experiment with augmented reality (AR), mixed reality (MR) and virtual reality (VR) technologies. The space offers an opportunity for experimentation and interdisciplinary collaboration, and is open to testing new games, products, immersive experiences, educational innovations and medical simulations to name a few uses. We welcome creative interdisciplinary collaborations from all sectors wishing to experiment with AR, MR and VR.

plymouth.ac.uk/dfiml

BA (Hons)

INTERIOR DESIGN/INTERIOR DESIGN WITH FOUNDATION

Full degree

With foundation

We create employable graduates able to work across the breadth of the interior design world. With human experience at the core and a focus on interior design and place-making, we explore the space between objects and architecture through live and theoretical projects, with a hands-on approach to crafting the interior and positively influencing the perception and experience of people as they use space.

Special features

- Studio practice mirrors contemporary professional practice, helping you develop the skills and confidence to succeed in the job market.
- We work with live briefs and real sites to develop your experience including recent projects with Vitra, student accommodation provider UPP and architects Willmore Iles.
- Projects create graduates who are flexible and adaptable, can work at any scale, have strong beliefs, and have social responsibility and sustainability at their core.
- Gain valuable industry experience through competitions, studio visits, visiting lecturers and meet-the-supplier visits.

Foundation year

Join a vibrant creative community with a focus on active exploration and discovery. Working in our open-plan studio, you will learn by doing, putting teaching into practical outcomes. Upon successful completion you enter the first year of the BA (Hons) Product and Furniture Design or BA (Hons) Interior Design.

Year 1

Explore interior design with a range of projects that examine scale, place-making, experiential and emotional design, and social and environmental issues. Learn how to develop and create innovative, practical and contemporary spaces through a hands-on understanding of design processes, materials and construction. Develop your creative identity within the discipline of interior design. Establish your skills as a designer, exploring methods, ideas and themes. You will set up your own exhibitions and build a portfolio of work that reflects your skills and interests.

Entry requirements

96–120 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: MMM–DDM, any subject but preferably Art and Design.

Other: Satisfactorily presented digital portfolio required.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 2

Develop your own robust ideology and gain confidence to produce ground-breaking concepts, backed by high levels of visualisation including CAD skills, model making and presentation techniques. You will begin to shape your career path by working on design projects that deepen your understanding and experience and expand your skills and capabilities.

Placement year (optional)

Take a work placement and gain first-hand knowledge and professional experience or study abroad within the University's international exchange programmes.

Final year

Take your specialism deeper and develop an individual philosophy to design. You will engage in real-world projects and enter competitions.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our course forms designers who are flexible, responsible, aware and capable to promote change and innovation within the global context. Our students have gone on to successful careers within interior design, architectural practices and major design consultancies including Fosters and Partners, Soho House Group, the BBC, Kelly Hoppen Interiors and HLM Architects or run their own businesses, work as freelance designers, or have moved into education or postgraduate research.

Professional accreditation

CSD Accredited Course

Accredited by the Chartered Society of Designers.

You will work on your major project and dissertation with a focus on negotiated, self-directed study and managing your own work.

Our employability workshops will help you promote and market your talents and prepare you for employment or further study.

You will learn the skills to exhibit your projects at our Degree Show and national events such as New Designers, the UK's number 1 graduate design exhibition.

BA (Hons)

PRODUCT AND FURNITURE DESIGN/ PRODUCT AND FURNITURE DESIGN WITH FOUNDATION

Full degree

With foundation

Our course focuses on hands-on exploration and you will work with a range of materials, skills and processes to create expressive designs for products and services, furniture and artefacts, ceramics and lighting for both one-off craft or batch and mass production. You will explore emerging themes including business as a tool for strategic development, technology as a tool for creating new experiences, and social enterprise as a tool to generate responsible business ideas.

Special features

- The flexibility to find your fit. Specialise to become a designer maker, or a designer for industry, or work broadly across specialisms as a 3D designer.
- Gain valuable industry experience through our competitions, studio visits, visiting lecturers and our meet-the-supplier visits.
- Engage with real clients with live projects. We've recently run projects with Vitra, Red Paddle, Block Design, the RNLI and Herman Millar.
- The studio practice mirrors contemporary professional practice, helping you develop the skills and confidence to succeed in the job market.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Chartered Society of Designers.

CSD Accredited Course

Foundation year

Join a vibrant creative community with a focus on active exploration and discovery. Working in our open-plan studio, you will learn by doing, putting teaching into practical outcomes. Upon successful completion you will enter the first year of the BA (Hons) Product and Furniture Design or BA (Hons) Interior Design.

Year 1

Explore the discipline with shared modules alongside the Interior Design course. You will learn how to develop and create innovative, practical and contemporary designs through a hands-on understanding of material, processes, model making and prototyping methods.

Entry requirements

96–120 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: MMM–DDM, any subject but preferably Art and Design.

Other: Satisfactorily presented digital portfolio required.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Gain confidence to develop groundbreaking concepts, backed by computer-aided design (CAD). You will learn how to design, expand your skills in practical design, and develop teamwork and collaboration skills. Interact with other design disciplines and explore links between design, art and expression, comprising culture, materials, process and market. Set up your own exhibitions and build a portfolio of work.

Year 2

Develop your creative identity and shape your career path by working on design projects that deepen your understanding and experience and expand your skills and capabilities. You will establish your design skills, explore methods, ideas and themes and become proficient in design processes, CAD and communication methods.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our design projects, employability programme and creative industry skills create graduates who are skilled, knowledgeable and professionally aligned to today's job opportunities. Graduates have gone on to successful careers within the design and craft world with designers setting up their own practice, working freelance for companies or joining design agencies including IDEO, Tangerine, Lego and Dyson.

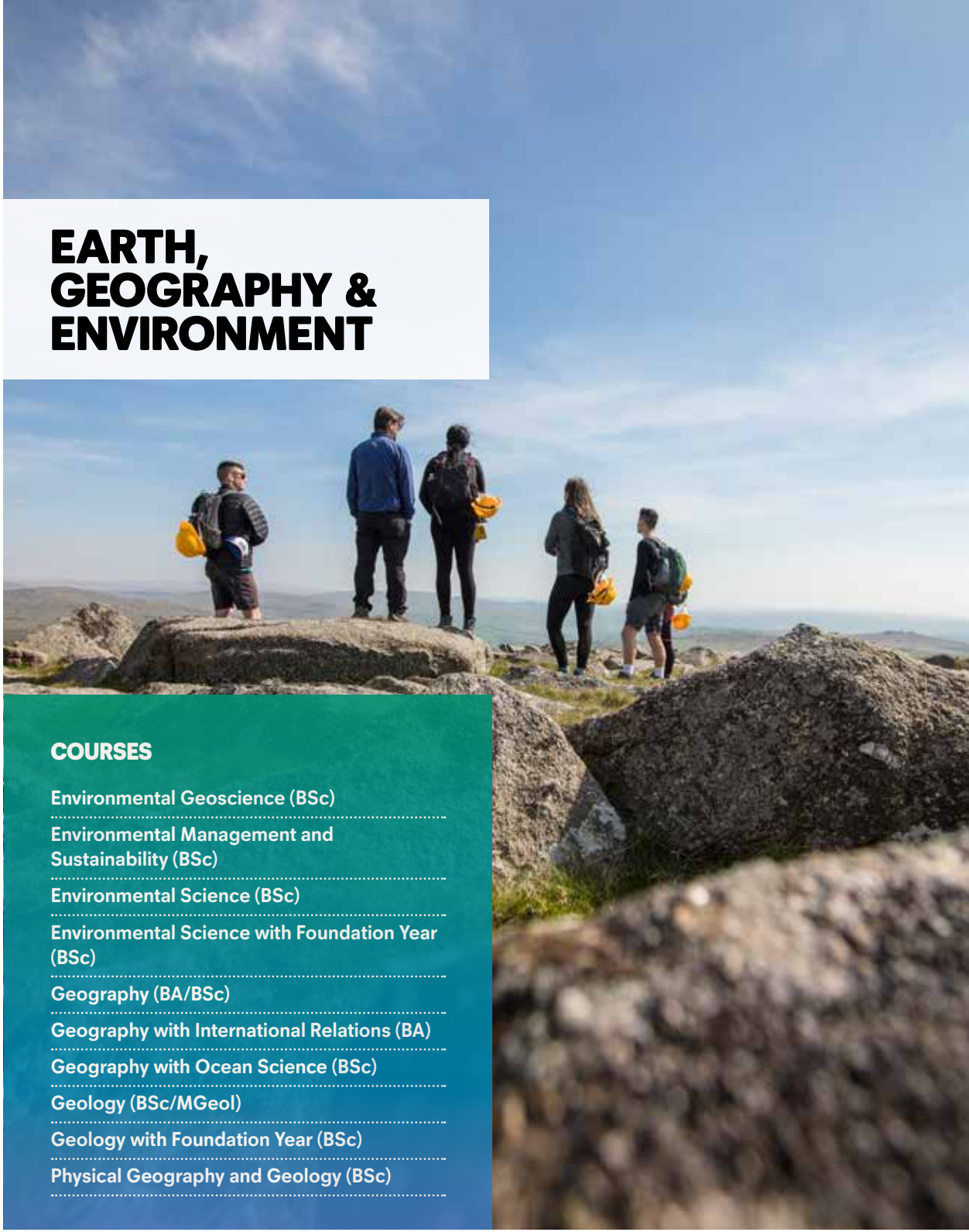
Placement year (optional)

Take a year-long work placement and gain first-hand knowledge and professional experience or study abroad for a year within the University's international exchange programmes.

Final year

Specialise further and develop an individual philosophy to design and create a strong portfolio. Engage in real-world projects and enter international competitions. Focus on negotiated, self directed study while working on your major project and dissertation. Exhibit at our Degree Show and national events such as New Designers, taking advantage of our links with art and design institutions, and the craft and design industry across Europe.

EARTH, GEOGRAPHY & ENVIRONMENT



COURSES

- Environmental Geoscience (BSc)
- Environmental Management and Sustainability (BSc)
- Environmental Science (BSc)
- Environmental Science with Foundation Year (BSc)
- Geography (BA/BSc)
- Geography with International Relations (BA)
- Geography with Ocean Science (BSc)
- Geology (BSc/MGeol)
- Geology with Foundation Year (BSc)
- Physical Geography and Geology (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

ENVIRONMENTAL GEOSCIENCE

We are in a climate emergency, with issues such as rapid environmental change and industrialisation requiring interdisciplinary scientists to investigate, mitigate and remediate environmental issues. This degree combines our core Earth Science modules with environmental science concepts taught by our specialist staff.

Special features

- Explore complex issues around the transition to a low carbon economy, carbon capture and storage, and sustainable development.
- An interdisciplinary degree combining deep time perspectives from geology with current issues in environmental sciences.
- Develop a range of subject-specific and transferable skills relevant to carbon transition in the field and laboratory.

Career opportunities

Graduates will gain employment across a broad range of geological and environmental industries, including engineering and environmental consultancies, the renewable energy sector, charitable and public sector organisations. Alternatively, graduates can go on to further study.

Entry requirements

112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels, including a science subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 28–30 points overall to include science related subjects.

Other: Other combinations and non-A level qualifications also considered. Second-year entry possible with a good HNC/HND or equivalent. Equivalent qualifications and industry experience can be considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: F643

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Geological Society of London.

The Geological Society
Accredited degree course

Year 1
Modules

- Sustainable geoscience
- Earth materials and resources
- Climate, tectonics and hazards
- The biosphere
- Environmental management and protection

Laying the foundations with modules that build core knowledge, you will be introduced to essential laboratory and field skills. You will learn about key Earth processes, take a practical approach to the study of minerals and rocks, and develop your understanding of core concepts in sustainable geoscience. Our tutorials help you gain effective study techniques and computing skills. A personal tutor will provide you with regular guidance throughout your first year.

Year 2
Modules

- The Earth surface and critical zone
- The Earth's interior and resources
- Environmental issues and communications
- Environmental management and sustainability

Year 2 will consolidate your previous knowledge and skills by focusing on practical skills. You will develop observational, analytical and interpretive skills, and the ability to use them to answer fundamental questions. You will also learn how to use GIS and develop new field skills during a UK field course. There is a chance to study in Canada, Australia, the USA or elsewhere through our exchange programmes.

Placement year (optional)

Take optional professional paid training in an approved placement with a company in the UK or abroad.

Final year
Modules*

- The environmental professional
- Geoscience research project

Take the opportunity to develop specialised knowledge and skills through selecting optional modules from the Earth and environmental science courses. Advanced fieldwork may also be undertaken and you will complete an independent research project to develop your professional skills.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY

We define our course as: 'The integrated study of managing complex environmental, social and economic issues that are essential for sustainability.' Your studies will provide you with relevant leadership and facilitation skills and you will gain the tools and confidence to lead and inspire change. Our teaching team have relevant research expertise and excellent links with environmental consultancies, industry, and national and local government.

Special features

- Help build a more sustainable future by exploring environmental challenges and proposing management solutions.
- Learn about the latest actions and technological developments in the struggle against climate change.
- Experience in-depth coverage of natural sciences in the context of cultural and economic systems.
- Experience environmental management and sustainability in context through participation in a range of exciting field activities and locations.
- Develop your employability with placement opportunities in the UK and abroad.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels and from at least one science related subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM preferably from a science/technology related subject.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 points overall to include science/technology related subjects. English and Maths must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: F810

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and fieldwork locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

With the range of skills acquired, graduates have excellent career prospects in industry, consultancy, management, environmental protection, local and central government, the media, international organisations, teaching, research and academia.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Sustainability science
- The physical environment
- Environment and society
- Environmental management and protection
- The biosphere
- Global environmental challenges

The first year will establish solid foundations across a range of scientific, legal, social and economic areas in order to explore environmental challenges and propose solutions. Field and laboratory work are key for developing practical and team-working skills, and providing experience with scientific equipment and data interpretation.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Environmental data management
- Environmental management and sustainability
- Environmental management and sustainability in practice
- Environmental issues and communication

The themes of economics and resources, global sustainable development, and environmental law and policy will be covered. Research skills will be developed through participation in fieldwork at a range of locations. You will also have the opportunity to study options from geography, environmental science and ocean science.

Placement year (optional)

An optional placement year will provide an opportunity to gain workplace experience from research institutes, companies and government organisations.

Final year

Core modules*

- Systems thinking and change leadership in sustainability
- Systems thinking in sustainability: independent project
- Global environmental challenges
- The environmental professional

Apply systems thinking to sustainability and environmental management, and learn the principles and practice of environmental management and its role in promoting sustainability.
You will examine the complexity of issues behind a single United Nations Sustainable Development Goal and select an environmental issue to pursue as an individual research project.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

We define our environmental science course as: 'The scientific study of how humans and other species interact with their non-living and living environments.' By shaping solutions to environmental challenges using science, knowledge of human impacts, and cutting-edge laboratory and field techniques, you will graduate ready to shape the future. You will benefit from enthusiastic, supportive staff and teaching informed by our renowned research.

Special features

- Experience environmental science in context through participation in a range of exciting field activities and locations.
- Experience in-depth coverage of natural sciences in the context of cultural and economic systems.
- Learn about the latest actions and technological developments in the struggle against climate change.
- Broaden your horizons through our international exchange programme with the USA, Canada, Australia and European countries.
- Develop your employability with placement opportunities in the UK and abroad.
- Hone your research knowledge using our high-specification labs.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels and from at least one science subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM preferably from a science/technology related subject.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 points overall to include science/technology related subjects. English and Maths must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institution of Environmental Sciences, free IES student membership is available for any student enrolled on this course.

UCAS course code: F850

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and fieldwork locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates have excellent career prospects in industry, consultancy, environmental management, environmental protection, local and central government, the media, international organisations, non-governmental organisations, teaching, research and academia.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Sustainability science
- The biosphere
- The physical environment
- Environmental pollution
- Environmental management and protection
- Global environmental challenges

You will establish solid foundations across a range of scientific, legal and economic subject areas to explore environmental challenges and propose solutions. Field and lab work are key to skills development, and our field activities promote team building, allowing you to gain experience with scientific equipment and data interpretation. Your personal tutor will support and guide you throughout.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Environmental field and research skills
- Environmental expedition
- Environmental management and sustainability
- Environmental issues and communication

Explore the themes of economics and resources, sustainable development, and environmental law and policy. You will develop research skills through participation in fieldwork at a range of locations. An optional diving module will qualify you for underwater work with the HSE SCUBA certification. You will develop your personal and professional skill set.

Placement year (optional)

Gain work experience from research institutes, companies and government organisations. Previous examples include the Marine Biological Association; Pell Frischmann; the National Trust; Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew; and the Eden Project.

Final year

Core modules*

- The environmental professional
- Global environmental solutions
- Honours research project

You will learn how to debate and evaluate contemporary environmental issues. Your research project will see you working alongside world-leading scientists in state-of-the-art facilities.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Equip yourself for successful employment in a competitive job market – our focus on practical and professional skills means you graduate primed for a career in environmental science. This course allows progression onto BSc (Hons) Environmental Science or BSc (Hons) Environmental Management and Sustainability – ideal if your current qualifications don't allow you direct entry to the degree or if you are returning to education.

Special features

- Become an environmental professional, able to identify solutions to real-world environmental issues, using cutting-edge practical skills underpinned by an excellent knowledge base.
- Apply the latest techniques (lab/field), integrating extensive fieldwork in a range of exciting locations.
- Enhance your employability via careers training sessions and a UK or overseas 8-week or 6–12-month work placement.
- Benefit from bespoke careers guidance and University careers fairs to build employer networks.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from at least one science at A level. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall to include 3 points at Higher Level in a science related subject.

Access courses: pass an Access to HE Diploma (for example science/combined studies/natural sciences).

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

UCAS course code: F753

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and fieldwork locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our graduates have excellent career prospects and currently work in over 50 countries. They are equipped for a wide variety of occupations, for example working within industry (using environmental management to mitigate climate change impacts, conserve energy or resources), environmental consultancy, marine/terrestrial conservation, in government organisations, academia, teaching, research and many other sectors.

Course overview

An introduction to environmental science and an overview of key issues and solutions as well as independent, reflective and self-managed approaches to study, for example scientific writing. Other key soft skills that greatly enhance your employability are also introduced (for example group working).

You will benefit from a full tutorial support programme alongside the Peer Assisted Learning Scheme (PALS) led by students ahead of you on the course – an ideal opportunity to gain insights and ask questions.

Core modules*

- Study and mathematical skills for science (semester 1)
- Environmental science (semester 2)

You will study key environmental issues, each integrated with fieldwork or practical investigations. Examples include:

- air pollution
- climate change
- renewable energy
- pollution
- marine conservation
- water quality/cycle.

Having successfully progressed onto the first year of our Environmental Science (page 79) or Environmental Management and Sustainability (page 78) degree, you will build on your foundation year by studying core modules that provide the key skills/knowledge to underpin your degree and future work (please see the relevant course pages for full details).

Stand out to prospective employers by selecting module options in marine conservation, climate change, biodiversity and conservation, or big data and spatial analysis. A further option is to qualify as an HSE SCUBA diver and utilise your marine skills in this exciting arena.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BA (Hons)/BSc (Hons)

GEOGRAPHY

BA (Hons) BSc (Hons)

Geography explores the relationships between people, places and the environment. Our diverse degree has a strong emphasis on applied skills and career development. You can choose to specialise or maintain a broad range of interests. You will learn from expert, accessible, supportive staff who are skilled researchers in their field.

Special features

- Develop your understanding using teaching that includes international residential fieldwork, laboratory work, tutorials, information and communications technology, and geographic information systems.
- Benefit from our unique location, bordered by Dartmoor National Park and the UK's first National Marine Park, as well as the Tamar Valley and South Hams Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty. Plymouth is the ideal setting as a vibrant urban environment surrounded by iconic rural and coastal landscapes.
- LABplus is a unique open access laboratory and resource centre designed for students studying science and engineering courses.
- Choose to study abroad in locations including Europe, North America and Australia.
- Exam free degree course.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 points overall. English and Maths must be included.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Geographical Society (with IBG).

UCAS course codes:
BA (Hons) L700
BSc (Hons) F800

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Geography graduates have high rates of graduate employment. The RGS notes 'there is no such thing as a geography job; rather there are multiple jobs that geographers do'. Employment areas directly linked to geography include working in consultancy, planning, tourism, local/regional/national government, NGOs and teaching; others find the social and numerical skills learnt lead towards management and finance.

Royal Geographical Society with IBG

Year 1
Core modules

- Geographical journeys
- Changing places
- Culture, society and space
- Hydrology and geomorphology
- Environment and climate
- Sustainable futures

You will undertake fieldwork and develop your practical and applied skills through lab work. You will also take part in small group tutorials.

Year 2
Core modules*

- Preparation for a year-long work placement in geography
- Fieldwork in geography
- Principles and applications of geography 1 and 2

You will deepen your knowledge with optional modules in human and physical geography and core modules in theories, practical skills and careers development. Undertake residential field courses in overseas destinations (recent examples include Morocco, the USA, Iceland, Australia and France).

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

Choose an optional year working in industry to improve your knowledge of applied geography and gain invaluable work experience. Our employability service will help you find a placement from our extensive network across all sectors.

Final year
Core modules*

- Dissertation in geography

Write a dissertation on any aspect of human or physical geography. There's a wide range of optional modules in human or physical geography, plus the option of taking a work experience module to prepare you for your first job.

BA (Hons)

GEOGRAPHY WITH INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Discover the core principles of human geography while also exploring key international political and economic issues. In your geography modules, you will study the relationships between people, place and environment, while in international relations the focus is on understanding the international political landscape. Gain knowledge and skills from our supportive academic staff who are expert researchers in their field.

Special features

- Select modules from a wide range of human geography and international relations options.
- Take advantage of opportunities to undertake fieldwork during your studies.
- Choose to study abroad in locations including Europe, North America or Australia. You can also experience a valuable work placement programme, opening up a range of career opportunities.
- Exam-free pathway available depending on module choices.
- International field trip opportunities are available.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 points overall. English and Maths must be included.

BTEC: DMM.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Geographical Society (with IBG).

UCAS course code: L7LF

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth (fieldwork in the UK or overseas)
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Career opportunities

This degree presents diverse fields of study and opens up a range of career opportunities. Employment areas directly linked to the course include working in consultancy, planning, tourism, government, NGOs and teaching.

Year 1

Core modules

- Geographical journeys
- Society, culture and space
- Changing places
- Sustainable futures
- International relations since 1945
- Imagining world order

Lectures, tutorials, practicals and local fieldwork introduce you to the key concepts and theories in human geography and international relations. You will be given training in research techniques such as data analysis, statistics and fieldwork.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Year 2

Core modules*

- Principles and applications of geography 1 and 2
- Understanding global politics
- Preparation for a year-long work placement in geography
- International security studies

An overseas fieldwork option may be chosen, with trips recently having run to the USA, Iceland, Morocco, France and Australia. You will also have the chance to study abroad (Europe, North America or Australia), fees may apply. Develop your knowledge further by choosing optional modules which explore many important themes of human geography such as nature and society, urban design and security, transport, travel and mobilities.

Placement year (optional)

Spend a year in industry to improve your knowledge of applied geography. Invaluable work experience leads to a Certificate of Work Experience.

Final year

Core module*

- Dissertation in geography

You will write a dissertation on a human geography topic of your choice. You can also choose from geography and optional modules, including: sustainable cities, citizenship, territory and war, living landscapes and environmental politics and governance.

BSc (Hons)

GEOGRAPHY WITH OCEAN SCIENCE

Geography explores the relationships between people, places and the environment. Our course allows you to focus on the physical side of this and its relationship with ocean science. Bordered by the UK's first National Marine Park and Dartmoor National Park, Plymouth is the ideal setting for this, giving you hands-on experience of the physical geography of a dynamic estuary and coast within walking distance of campus.

Special features

- Choose modules from a wide range of physical geography topics and combine them with key areas of ocean science research.
- Take advantage of opportunities to undertake field trips during your studies.
- Choose to study abroad in Europe or the USA. You can also experience a valuable work placement programme, opening up a range of career opportunities.

Career opportunities

This degree presents diverse fields of study and opens up a great range of career opportunities. Employment areas directly linked to geography with ocean science include working in consultancy, planning, tourism, local/regional/national government, NGOs and teaching.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 points overall. English and Maths must be included.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: F8F7

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth (fieldwork in the UK or overseas)
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Geographical Society (with IBG).

Year 1

Core modules

- Geographical journeys
- Hydrology and geomorphology
- Environment and climate
- Physical and chemical processes of the ocean
- Introduction to biodiversity and marine ecosystems

Lectures, tutorials, practicals and local fieldwork will strengthen your knowledge and introduce new ideas and techniques alongside completing ocean science foundation modules.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Principles and applications of geography 1 and 2
- Waves, tides and coastal dynamics
- Global ocean processes
- Preparation for a year-long work placement in geography

You can specialise in physical geography options (fieldwork options may also be chosen) in your second year. Recent fieldwork destinations have included Australia, Iceland, France and the USA. A fee may apply depending on the destination chosen. There is a chance to study in Europe, North America or Australia.

Placement year (optional)

Spend a year working in industry to improve your knowledge of applied geography and ocean science and gain invaluable work experience, leading to a Certificate of Work Experience.

Final year

Core modules*

- Dissertation in geography
- Ocean dynamics
- Coastal geomorphology and estuaries

You will complete a dissertation on a physical geography topic of your choice and take further physical geography optional modules. In ocean science you will complete modules exploring shelf sea oceanography, estuarine processes and further aspects of waves and coastal processes.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)/MGeol (Hons)

GEOLOGY

BSc (Hons)

MGeol (Hons)

Understand in greater depth how the Earth has evolved over time, how the planet works from the core to the surface, and develop an understanding of its resources and possible futures. Earth Science core teaching is complemented by modules taught by specialist geology staff offering a more in-depth treatment of the physical forces acting on the Earth, the chemistry of its constituent materials and the evolution of life as revealed by fossils.

Special features

- Learn from the experience and expertise of our highly qualified staff. The varied teaching practices range from seminars and tutorials to practical classes and workshops.
- Develop your confidence with a personal tutor, providing you with regular guidance throughout your first year.
- You will have the option to study for a year abroad and undertake geological mapping and fieldwork in a range of exciting locations such as central Italy or Death Valley.
- You'll be primed for work in a diverse range of geological industries or go on to further study.

Career opportunities

Geology graduates work throughout the world in a wide range of geological careers. Our graduates also work in management, administration, IT and teaching. MGeol graduates possess advanced skills and knowledge, and a proven ability to work in a team and on independent research projects.

Entry requirements

BSc: 112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a science subject. General Studies excluded.

MGeol: 120–128 points from a minimum of two A levels in science subjects. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC (BSc entry): DMM–DDM from a science related subject.

BTEC (MGeol entry): DDM from a science related subject.

International Baccalaureate: 28–30 points overall to include at least one science related subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes:
BSc (Hons) F601
MGeol (Hons) F600

Duration: BSc (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)
MGeol (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth (field trips in the UK or overseas)
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Geological Society of London.

The Geological Society
Accredited degree course

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Laying the foundations of geological knowledge, your first year will give you an introduction to laboratory and field skills. You will learn about key Earth processes, minerals, rocks and fossils. You will undertake fieldwork in the UK and Italy.

Year 2

Consolidate your knowledge and abilities. You will develop observational, analytical and interpretive skills, and learn to make geological maps.

Placement year/international year (optional)

Take advantage of our placement year, giving you the opportunity to develop your geological skills in the workplace and gain valuable experience.

You can also undertake a year of study abroad by participating in one of our well-established international exchange programmes.

Final year (BSc)/Year 3 (MGeol)

Develop your geological knowledge through optional modules on topics such as tectonics, volcanology or advanced fieldwork, informed by our staff's research expertise. You will complete your independent research project.

Final year (MGeol)

Your final year is taught at masters level. You will take part in an advanced field course, develop knowledge by undertaking specialist modules, and complete an independent research project.

BSc (Hons)/MGeol (Hons) Geology

Core modules*

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details. BSc (Physical Geography and Geology, Environmental Geoscience) students can also choose to progress on to the MGeol year.*

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BSc)/ Year 3 (MGeol)*	Final year (MGeol)*
BSc and MGeol	• Sustainable geoscience • Earth materials and resources • Climate, tectonics and hazards • The life and death of an ocean	• The Earth surface and critical zone • The Earth's interior and resources • Ocean geoscience • The building of Britain	See previous page for details.	• Geoscience research project • The professional geoscientist	• MGeol advanced fieldwork • Advanced analytical skills • Geoscience frontiers: research and communication

BSc (Hons)

GEOLOGY WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

If you are interested in Earth sciences but don't have the necessary qualifications to directly enter one of our bachelor degree courses, this could be the pathway for you. Start with a foundation year to build up your academic confidence, knowledge and skills and if you pass the grade threshold, you are guaranteed a place on one of our Earth science degrees. You also have the option to later transfer from these degrees to our masters-level MGeol degree.

Special features

- Progress onto BSc (Hons) Geology, Geography, Environmental Geoscience, Physical Geography and Geology, or Geography with Ocean Science on successful completion of the foundation year.
- Plymouth's coastal location, close to Dartmoor and two UNESCO World Heritage sites, provides the perfect setting for studying geology with opportunities for fieldwork right on our doorstep.

Career opportunities

The course prepares you for a wide range of industries around the world. These include resource exploration and production, consultancy, planning, environmental management and conservation.

Progression

Progression onto one of the following degrees is guaranteed provided you meet the required standards. Please see the relevant pages for more details of the BSc (Hons) Geology (page 84), BSc (Hons) Geography (page 81), BSc (Hons) Environmental Geoscience (page 77), BSc (Hons) Physical Geography and Geology (page 87), and BSc (Hons) Geography with Ocean Science (page 83) degrees.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels, including one science subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall in a science-related subject. English and Maths must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

This course is being restructured at the time of this prospectus going to print. Please refer to our website for the most up-to-date information.

UCAS course code: F602

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

BSc (Hons)

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY

Do you want to explore how the Earth and its landscapes have changed over tens of millions of years? Or to understand the evolution of life on Earth and how it has shaped this planet? Our course examines how natural and human processes shape the Earth's surface. You will gain an appreciation of climate change, glaciology and sedimentary processes, and develop a range of laboratory and field skills in diverse international settings.

Special features

- Receive free essential field safety equipment as part of your degree package.
- Take part in fieldwork in a range of exciting locations such as Italy and Death Valley to develop and expand your subject-specific and transferable skills.
- Option to undertake a year of study abroad.
- Your compulsory residential fieldwork costs are met from tuition fees, though some fieldwork options may require additional funding.
- Option to transfer onto our MGeol course after your third year for advanced study skills.

Entry requirements

112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels to include at least one science subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM to include at least one science subject.

International Baccalaureate: 28–30 points overall including 4 points at Higher Level in at least one science subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

The unique range of skills that you develop in physical geography and geology opens up a wide range of career options in the geotechnical and resource exploration industries, environmental monitoring, surveying and planning.

UCAS course code: FF86

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Geological Society of London.

The Geological Society
Accredited degree course

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1
Modules*

- Sustainable geoscience
- Earth materials and resources
- Hydrology and geomorphology
- Environment and climate

You will build a foundation in physical geography and geology to understand key processes. Laboratory classes will help you develop a range of analytical skills and fieldwork is undertaken in south-west England and Italy.

Year 2
Modules*

- The Earth's surface and critical zone
- The Earth's interior and resources
- Weather and climate

Plus you will select one of the following modules:

- Catchment to coast
- Quaternary to anthropocene

Core geological modules build on knowledge developed in your first year, while optional modules in physical geography will allow you to develop your knowledge in areas that interest you most. You will undertake fieldwork in the UK.

Placement year (optional)

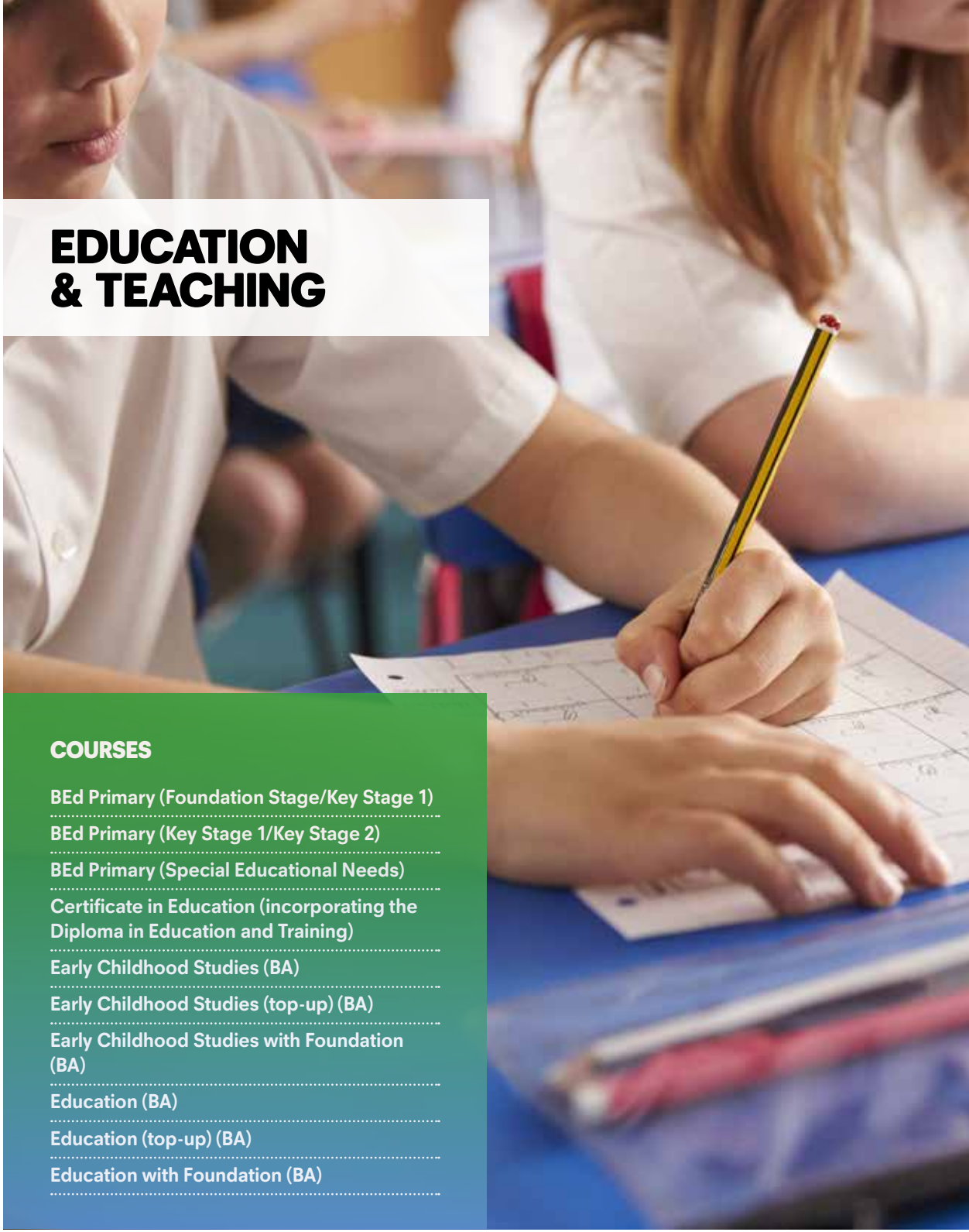
Take advantage of our optional placement year, giving you the opportunity to develop your geological skills in the workplace and gain valuable experience.

Final year
Modules*

- Geoscience research project
- The professional geoscientist

You will develop specialist knowledge and skills through a wide range of final-year optional modules spanning the spectrum of geology and physical geography, ranging from engineering geology to global climate change.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



EDUCATION & TEACHING

COURSES

- BEd Primary (Foundation Stage/Key Stage 1)
- BEd Primary (Key Stage 1/Key Stage 2)
- BEd Primary (Special Educational Needs)
- Certificate in Education (incorporating the Diploma in Education and Training)
- Early Childhood Studies (BA)
- Early Childhood Studies (top-up) (BA)
- Early Childhood Studies with Foundation (BA)
- Education (BA)
- Education (top-up) (BA)
- Education with Foundation (BA)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BEd (Hons)

PRIMARY FS/KS1
PRIMARY KS1/KS2
PRIMARY SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS

Start your career in teaching through your chosen pathway, core, foundation and education studies, and school experience placements, on this 'good' (Ofsted) rated course. Add an 'exit award' that allows a deeper exploration of a curriculum area of your choice. Key components praised by Ofsted include the 'detailed attention given to trainees' personal wellbeing and their high levels of personalised support' and the 'strong and cohesive partnership'.

Special features

- Launch your career with a specialised pathway through understandings of education, teaching and curriculum.
- Gain invaluable practical experience teaching in schools across the South West, equipping yourself with professional skills.
- Opportunity to teach and study abroad.

Career opportunities

The course's outstanding reputation means the majority of graduates become early career teachers. For those wishing to further their studies, we also offer continuing professional development.

Entry requirements

112 points from A levels to include a minimum of two Level 3 qualifications.

GCSE: Maths, English and a science at grade C/4 or above.

Other: Interview, DBS Enhanced Disclosure and Fitness to Teach assessments required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (with placements)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1
Core modules

- Education core knowledge and pedagogy 1
- Education primary curriculum module 1
- Education primary theory and praxis
- Education settings placement module – year 1

Focus on the knowledge, skills and understanding to teach children and explore how they learn and develop. Study modules in your chosen pathway, core and foundation subjects, and education studies. You will gain practical classroom experience with three two-week* school experience placements across the primary age range, working beside a fellow BEd student.

Year 2
Core modules

- Education core knowledge and pedagogy 2
- Education primary theory and praxis 2
- Education moving to outstanding practice 1
- Educational setting placement module 2

Build on your growing knowledge and expertise, particularly in your chosen pathway, ICT and special educational needs. Classroom experience is a week in the autumn term and seven weeks in the spring term.*

Individual school experience will develop your understanding of professionalism and professional identity.

Final year
Core modules

- Education primary curriculum module 2
- Education moving to outstanding practice 2
- Educational setting placement module 3
- Educational dissertation

Develop your chosen pathway, 'exit award' and leadership skills and conclude your research project. Reflect on your professional identity and how to shape your teaching practice for the future. You will gain significant practical experience on a ten-week* school experience, taking full responsibility for the class, and benefit from extensive support in obtaining, and preparing for, your first teaching post.

International School Experience

You will have the opportunity to spend between 1 and 12 weeks working in a school abroad, gaining experience in a variety of environments. You can apply for these experiences, which are in addition to the formal school experience in UK schools. We have worked with schools in Finland, Denmark, Czech Republic, Hungary, New York, Chile and The Gambia in the past.

**Structure and length of placements may vary.*

PRIMARY PATHWAYS

FOUNDATION STAGE/KEY STAGE 1 (FS/KS1)

Launch your career

Gain in-depth specialist knowledge of working with the youngest children in education. Expand your horizons, enhance your practical experience and set yourself above the competition.

FS/KS1 focus area

This degree looks at teaching ages three to seven but also the way the Foundation Stage feeds into KS1 and KS2, preparing you to work with children from any phase of primary education.

No exams

You will learn through interactive workshops with no end-of-year/ semester exams.

KEY STAGE 1/KEY STAGE 2 (KS1/KS2)

Skills and subject knowledge

This carefully structured course will provide you with the skills and subject knowledge required to teach all the National Curriculum subjects through working with experienced and passionate tutors in interactive and practical teaching sessions.

Subject focus area

You can select a curriculum area to focus on in years 2 and 3 and link this subject to your final-year research dissertation. The comprehensive primary course will ensure you are well equipped to teach across the curriculum, but also offer additional skills in a chosen subject area, thereby enhancing your employability.

Exit awards

Your final qualification can have a curriculum-focused 'exit award'. Current subjects offered are Mathematics, English, Science, Music, Art and Design, Geography, History, Modern Foreign Languages, Religious Education, Physical Education, Computing, and Design and Technology.

SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS (SEN)

Launch your career

Develop specialist knowledge and skills of working with children with Special Educational Needs. Expand your horizons, enhance your practical experience and set yourself above the competition.

SEN focus area

This degree looks at teaching over the primary phase and the way SEN and inclusion feeds into KS1 and KS2. This will prepare you to work with children from any phase of primary education in either mainstream or special schools.

Partnership with special schools

Throughout this degree you will visit special schools and work with learners with inclusive needs. You will gain a good understanding of how these schools support children with their learning.

No exams

You will learn through interactive workshops with no end-of-year/ semester exams.

THE FOLLOWING FEATURES ARE COMMON ACROSS OUR BEd (Hons) PRIMARY COURSES

Close links to the Master of Education (MA Ed) degree

This will enable you to achieve enhanced career progression in a profession in which masters-level attainment is increasingly valued.

Work-based learning opportunities

Benefit from a wide range of placement types within our partnership of over 500 schools and other settings, from single days to extended block placements, to develop and consolidate your knowledge.

Professional identity

From the very start, you are considered a teacher in development. The course supports you as you develop your professional standards and identity.

Research-informed teaching

All modules are enhanced by tutors' active research interests. You will be immersed in a research culture and benefit from learning about the advantages of researching your practice first-hand.

Student support

Within the Plymouth Institute of Education, there is a strong ethos of support for all students. Your professional tutor will actively engage with you throughout the course to offer guidance and support in both academic and pastoral terms.

Ofsted recognised

The Primary Initial Teacher Education provision at Plymouth has been rated 'good' in all aspects, with particular strengths in the partnership-led elements of the course and the quality of the graduates.

CertEd

CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION

(incorporating the Diploma in Education and Training)

Develop the skills, knowledge and professional values to enhance your teaching career within the further education and skills sector. This nationally endorsed qualification will prepare you for the challenges and rewards of teaching in a variety of environments, including further education colleges, adult and community education and the public sector. You will qualify ready to enter the workplace.

Special features

- Put skills into practice with a significant proportion of the course devoted to your placement.
- Take advantage of opportunities to network with potential employers, and follow in the footsteps of many of our trainees who go on to work within their placement organisations.
- After completing this course, you have the option to apply for Qualified Teacher Learning and Skills (QTLS) status.

Career opportunities

This course is a nationally recognised teaching qualification. Once you have achieved the qualification, you may then apply for QTLS status through the Education and Training Foundation.

Entry requirements

You should hold a Level 3 qualification (or demonstrate suitable subject expertise) in the subject area in which you wish to teach.

GCSE: Level 2 equivalent in both English and Maths.

Alternatively the National Test in Adult Literacy and Numeracy at Level 2.

Other: DBS Enhanced Disclosure and Fitness to Teach assessments required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Apply direct to the University

Duration: 1 year (with placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Course overview

During this one-year course, you will be expected to complete four 30-credit modules and eight teaching observations.

As a full-time trainee, you will be committed to a Monday to Friday week of academic and professional study, consisting of two full days a week of on-campus study, two days a week of professional practice placement (arranged by the University) and one day a week of independent study and research.

You will work closely with your coursemates, learning together and from one another, with peer support an important part of the course organisation and learning. Your teaching observations will be carried out by University tutors and subject specialist mentors in an atmosphere of professional evaluation and support.

BA (Hons)

EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES

Take a fresh look at childhood, exploring the theory and reality of children's early years. Investigate issues related to children and families through the lenses of sociology, social psychology, history and philosophy. You will work directly with young children and their families on placements at home or abroad. Our BA will help you find your niche in this competitive sector.

Special features

- Take a broader view of children's development by studying the subject in practical, historical and international contexts.
- The academic theory supports you to be a confident advocate for young children and their families.
- Choose from a broad range of placements or the option of gaining professional recognition of your practice.

Career opportunities

Graduates may be eligible to apply to programmes leading to Early Years teacher with Qualified Teacher Status (QTS), social work, occupational therapy and play therapy. Graduates have gone on to work in a range of professions, working with children and their families in the health and social care sector and within the community.

Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels. Preference for Social Science/Health and Social Care/Early Years/Childcare subjects but other combinations considered.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above recommended but not mandatory; alternative grades considered.

T level: Education and Childcare or Health preferred but others are considered. A minimum of a pass (C or more on the core) is required.

BTEC: MMM–DMM. Preference for Social Science/Health and Social Care/Early Years/Childcare subjects, but others considered.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points. Preference for Social Science/Health and Social Care/Early Years/Childcare subjects but others considered. English accepted within: Higher Level = 4, Standard Level = 5.

Other: DBS Enhanced Disclosure required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: X310

Duration: 3 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Are your points below BA entry requirements?

Please see page 94 for foundation year entry.

Year 1

Core modules

- An introduction to early childhood studies
- Children in society
- Places and spaces for playing and learning
- Multi-professional perspectives: working together in the early years
- Politics for equality in early childhood
- Understanding development: biology and psychology

Develop an overview of the factors that affect children's lives. Explore how children grow and develop, drawing on the latest research. You will gain an understanding of the different contexts that children and their families use.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Introduction to research in early childhood studies
- Developing communication in the early years
- Perspectives on child development
- Work-based learning (in a setting with young children and/or families) *or* Work-based learning plus (to meet EYE professional standards)

Modules will develop your analytical and reflective skills and expand your hands-on experience of early years roles. Placements provide opportunities to make links between academic learning and practice. You will be introduced to research and apply this new learning when studying children's development and communication.

Final year

Core modules*

- Research in early childhood studies
- Adults' concepts of childhood: their impact on the past and present treatment of children
- Current issues in early childhood: politics, welfare and society

Use your developing knowledge and experience to challenge, extend and critique other people's ideas and your own. You will carry out a research project to deepen your understanding of an aspect of children's lives that intrigues you.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BA (Hons)

EDUCATION

Education graduates have a lasting impact on people's lives and are agents for change. Education offers a flexible path to challenging and rewarding careers in teaching, the social and care sectors, research, the third sector, business, arts and elsewhere. Explore social, civic, political, and interpersonal issues, discover how the environment shapes learning, and consider your role in creating meaningful relationships, powerful catalysts, and a better, more sustainable future.

Special features

- Explore education in its widest sense: from school-based to alternative; outdoor education; youth and community; home schooling; lifelong learning; and informal education.
- Tackle central education issues, such as disability, inclusion, mental health and wellbeing, and eco education, with the help of experienced lecturers and tutors who are leading national and international research projects.
- Take advantage of an optional paid or unpaid work-based learning module to help you stand out when it comes to starting your career.
- Exceptional ethos of care, support and personal tutoring.
- Participate in education-related volunteering in the Plymouth area and develop your knowledge and experience.
- Option for international study for one or two semesters of the second year.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to critical questions in education
- Equality and justice
- Introduction to perspectives on disability
- Education futures
- Debating values in education
- Introduction to global education

Key areas are introduced, including: issues of social justice, sustainability and policy plus action for social change, alternative education, disability and inclusion, and education for sustainability. Equality sits at the heart of your learning, helping you develop an understanding of the practical, political and social issues in education today. Placement opportunities will allow you to develop specific areas of expertise.

Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels or equivalent. Other combinations considered. Arts/Drama/Social Sciences/Early Years/English/Humanities/Media preferred, but all subjects considered.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above recommended but not mandatory.

T level: Education and Childcare or Health preferred but others are considered. A minimum of a pass (C or more on the core) is required.

BTEC: MMM–DMM. Arts/Drama/Social Sciences/Early Years/English/Humanities/Media preferred but all subjects considered.

International Baccalaureate: 24–28 points. Arts/Drama/Social Sciences/Early Years/English/Humanities/Media preferred but all subjects considered. English accepted within: Higher Level = 4, Standard Level = 5.

Other: DBS Enhanced Disclosure is required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Core modules

- Learning matters
- Introduction to work-based learning
- Independent learning module

You will be introduced to research and can take additional modules in outdoor learning, early childhood education, therapeutic interventions, and inclusive practices. Focus on vocational or postgraduate pathways, while work-based learning will allow you to use paid/unpaid work to enhance your graduate profile. You can also opt for a year or semester studying abroad.

UCAS course code: X308

Duration: 3 years (with placements)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Many students progress onto one-year PGCE teaching qualifications. This course is also appropriate for those contemplating a career in related education posts, such as charity/third sector, community/youth work, non-teaching roles in schools or in social and caring professions. Many graduates opt to further their studies, and we offer a wide range of postgraduate programmes and expertise.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Are your points below BA entry requirements?

Please see page 94 for foundation year entry.

Final year

Core modules

- Research in education

Your main focus will be educational research. Career-related option modules are available in years 2 and 3, linked to your personal development as an educator and member of society. There are opportunities to go on course-related residentials in selected modules.

Entry to this course is available to students with a foundation degree or HND in a related subject.

BA (Hons)

EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES WITH FOUNDATION/ EDUCATION WITH FOUNDATION

We offer high-quality teaching and a stimulating learning environment where you will feel supported and ready for degree study. Develop knowledge of the ways children and adults come to know what they know. Acquire a toolkit of skills and the confidence to know how to use it. If your qualifications don't allow direct entry to the BA or you have been out of formal education for some time, this foundation is for you.

Special features

- Enter the course from non-traditional entry routes.
- Experience supportive and accessible academic staff in a welcoming community with personal tutor support.
- Prepares you for degree study in a research-rich environment by establishing relationships with the University, support services, teaching staff and other education students.
- Research-informed teaching opportunities build on your prior learning.
- Learning experiences offer small group work, problem-solving and interactive approaches through a wide range of diverse and innovative teaching methods.
- Develop essential study skills through a variety of coursework-based inclusive assessments – from essays and presentations to creative projects, personal development plans and written projects.

Entry requirements

32–48 points at A level. Don't have the required tariff points? We consider 'non-standard' applications on a case-by-case basis (applicants are normally interviewed).

GCSE: GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above recommended. If you do not have the equivalent, completing this during the degree is promoted.

BTEC National/Extended Diploma: PPP. Preference to education/social science/health and social care, but all considered.

Access courses: Pass a named Access to HE Diploma (preference to education/social science/health and social care, but all considered).

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall.

Other: DBS Enhanced Disclosure required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes:
Early Childhood Studies with Foundation: X312
Education with Foundation: X307

Duration: 4 years
Location: Plymouth
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

The range of opportunities to work professionally with young children or within education is expanding all the time. From one-to-one care and group education to specialist roles and management positions, our course gives you a great grounding from which you can build your career in the sector. Whether you want to teach or work in social or care contexts, this course will open up a flexible and varied career path.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Course overview

Core modules

- Questioning education
- Studying learning and learning to study
- Children and stories
- Independent enquiry

This four-year course is designed to give you the grounding necessary to progress through your undergraduate degree in BA (Hons) Early Childhood Studies or BA (Hons) Education. In your foundation year (year 0), you will acquire the knowledge and skills you need to progress through your studies and become a confident, independent learner.

You will learn from experienced lecturers and tutors who are actively engaged in national and international research projects in education and early childhood.

This course is an integrated part of the BA (Hons) Early Childhood Studies degree (see page 92) or the BA (Hons) Education degree (see page 93) at the University.

Progression

Successful completion of your foundation year does not lead to a separate award or qualification in its own right but provides progression onto year 1 of your degree where you will develop your understanding of the ways children and adults learn together.

BA (Hons)

EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES (TOP-UP)/ EDUCATION (TOP-UP)

Take the next step and achieve your degree in the field of education – be it in the specialised world of early childhood (0–8 years) or the wider scope of all formal and informal lifelong education. Both of our degrees are designed to complement your previous studies and offer the chance of exploring how you can make a lasting impact on the lives of others. Our top-up courses are available for UK, EU and international students.

Special features

- Open doors to education and early years practice in its widest sense and enhance your existing knowledge to boost your career prospects in the world of education, social work, the care services and other related pathways.
- Enjoy high-quality teaching in a stimulating learning environment with strong and caring tutorial support.
- Explore your research interests in your dissertation project, as well as central education issues such as disability, inclusion and eco education with the help of experienced lecturers and tutors who are leading national and international research projects.
- There are no exams – all assessments are research, project or essay based with guidance from tutors.

Entry requirements

Successful completion of a foundation degree/HND or a qualification equivalent to year 2 of a British degree in an education-related subject accepted. Partner institution students wishing to progress to these courses are considered – please contact your college for details.

Other: DBS Enhanced Disclosure required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Apply direct to the University

Duration: 1 year
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

These courses are appropriate for those contemplating a career in teaching and/or related education posts, such as charity/third sector, community/youth work, non-teaching roles in schools or in social and caring professions. Many graduates opt to further their studies, and we offer a wide range of postgraduate programmes and expertise.

EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES

Core modules*

- Research dissertation
- Adults' concepts of childhood
- Research dissertation
- Current issues in early childhood: politics, welfare and society

You will also take one option module in each semester, including choices from the BA (Hons) Education course.

The course aims to develop critical, questioning graduates who are strong advocates for children, families and communities. We encourage you to bring your previous study, workplace, professional, voluntary and personal experiences of childhood and family life to develop a deep understanding of the rich complexities of children's lives today.

We aim to facilitate the development of practitioners who are engaged in social justice and at the forefront of action to seek positive social change by being able to challenge, to develop a critical voice and to be confident practitioners.

EDUCATION

Core modules*

- Research in education (dissertation module)

You will also undertake four option modules (two in each semester). Optional modules provide the opportunity to explore subjects such as global, wild and sustainable education; gender and difference; drawing upon the margins for inclusion in education and society; and wellbeing and education. Module choices from the BA (Hons) Early Childhood Studies are available if you are interested in this specialised sector.

Your main focus will be educational research into a subject/issue which is of particular interest to you. The core module will equip you to venture deeper into research and develop more knowledge and graduate skills to critically explore a key question with the guidance and supervision of an experienced tutor.

The experience and learning during the year will develop your personal growth as an educator and active member of your communities. We develop critically thinking practitioners who consider matters of diversity, inclusion and sustainability in their work. We also support you in finding your next steps as a graduate with help through the year from working closely with our course Careers and Employability Officer.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



ENGINEERING

COURSES

- Civil and Coastal Engineering (BEng/MEng)
- Civil Engineering (BEng/MEng)
- Civil Engineering with Foundation Year (BEng)
- Electrical and Electronic Engineering (BEng/MEng)
- Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Foundation Year (BEng)
- Integrated Engineering* (BEng)
- Marine Technology (BEng/MEng)
- Marine Technology with Composites (BEng/MEng)
- Mechanical Engineering (BEng/MEng)
- Mechanical Engineering with Composites (BEng/MEng)
- Mechanical Engineering with Foundation Year (BEng)
- Robotics (BEng/MEng)
- Robotics with Foundation Year (BEng)

Subject to approval.

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BEng/MEng (Hons)

CIVIL AND COASTAL ENGINEERING

BEng (Hons) MEng (Hons)

Coastal engineering is a special discipline within civil engineering that deals with the application of engineering principles to the protection and management of our coastline and coastal communities. In addition to mainstream civil engineering subjects, you study how storms, waves and water levels pose a risk of flooding and erosion to coastal communities, and how you can design structures and systems to protect them.

Special features

- Study at one of the leading centres for coastal engineering research.
- Flexible course structure allows you to confirm your choice of engineering discipline in year 1.
- Transfer between BEng/MEng and Civil/Civil and Coastal Engineering degrees is also possible.
- An industrial mentoring scheme is available.
- Use our unique facilities for project work in the COAST laboratory in the Marine Building.
- Academic staff are internationally recognised for their research in coastal engineering and renewable energy.
- Our professionally accredited degrees will prepare you for a career as a professional civil engineer with specialist knowledge.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

You will be introduced to engineering design, mechanics, mathematics and materials. A carousel of activities will reinforce your learning through a new specialist laboratory module.

Year 2

You will focus on core civil engineering subjects: structural engineering; hydraulics; geotechnics, materials and project management. The specialist topic of coastal engineering will be introduced.

Entry requirements

BEng: 104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels, including a grade C in A level Maths plus studying a second science/ technology subject. General Studies excluded.

MEng: 120–136 points from a minimum of two A levels including a grade B in A level Maths plus studying a second science/ technology subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC/International Baccalaureate: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

All sectors of the civil engineering profession employ our graduates both in the UK and abroad. However, graduates from this degree are particularly in demand working within coastal engineering.

Placement year (optional)

A paid year in industry supported by our placements team will improve your employability and professional experience.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

Expertise in coastal engineering and core subjects is developed further with an emphasis on design. Undertake an individual research project supervised by a member of the COAST research group. Students have the opportunity to engage in exciting projects to do with marine renewable energy research as part of their project work.

UCAS course codes:
BEng (Hons) H255
MEng (Hons) H251

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)
MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

The MEng degree fully satisfies the educational base for a Chartered Engineer (CEng). The BEng degree fully satisfies the educational base for an Incorporated Engineer (IEng) and partially satisfies the educational base for a Chartered Engineer (CEng). A programme of accredited Further Learning will be required to complete the educational base for CEng. Both degrees qualify for membership of the Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE) and Institution of Structural Engineers (IStructE).

ice The Institution of StructuralEngineers
CIHT
IHE INSTITUTE OF HIGHWAY ENGINEERS
Engineering Council accredited degree

Final year (MEng)

You will study port and harbour engineering, business and core subjects to an advanced level. The year will culminate in an industry-focused team design project.

BEng/MEng (Hons) Civil and Coastal Engineering
Core modules

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng)	Final year (MEng only)
BEng and MEng	• Structural engineering • Engineering materials • Engineering design • Engineering practice and experimental techniques • Engineering science • Engineering maths	• Structural analysis and design • Geotechnical engineering • Hydraulics and coastal engineering • Construction management • Surveying • Civil engineering materials and design	See previous page for details.	• Individual project • Structural engineering • Coastal engineering analysis and design • Geotechnical engineering • Hydraulic engineering	• Port and harbour engineering • Advanced coastal engineering • Advanced geotechnical engineering • Advanced hydraulic engineering • Project management and professional practice • Interdisciplinary design project

BEng/MEng (Hons) CIVIL ENGINEERING
BEng (Hons) CIVIL ENGINEERING WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

BEng (Hons) | MEng (Hons) | With foundation

Civil engineers imagine, design and create efficient and sustainable technological solutions that address the essential needs of a functioning society: shelter, water, energy supply and transportation. Our degrees give you the skills and knowledge necessary for becoming a professional civil engineer.

Special features

- Study in the heart of Britain's Ocean City.
- Flexible course structure allows you to confirm your choice of engineering discipline in year 1.
- Transfer between BEng/MEng and Civil/Civil and Coastal Engineering degrees is also possible.
- The degrees are supported by site visits, field trips and visiting lectures.
- An industrial mentoring scheme is available.
- Opportunity to undertake an optional paid year in industry.

Career opportunities

All sectors of the civil engineering profession employ our graduates in both the UK and abroad.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

You will be introduced to engineering design, mechanics, mathematics and materials. A carousel of activities will reinforce your learning through a new specialist laboratory module.

Year 2

You will focus on core civil engineering subjects: structural engineering; hydraulics; geotechnics; materials and project management. Learn further practical skills such as surveying and continue to develop expertise in design.

Entry requirements

BEng: 104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels, including a grade C in A level Maths plus studying a second science/technology subject. General Studies excluded.

MEng: 120–136 points from a minimum of two A levels including a grade B in A level Maths plus studying a second science/technology subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC/International Baccalaureate: Please see our website for details.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies excluded.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Placement year (optional)

A paid year in industry supported by our placements team will improve your employability and professional experience.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

Expertise in core subjects is developed further with an emphasis on design. You will undertake an individual research project supervised by a member of our academic staff. Take the opportunity to engage in exciting sustainable solutions to traditional civil engineering problems through project work.

Final year (MEng)

Engineering masters students will study core subjects to an advanced level, engineering business and computer methods for analysis and design. The year will culminate in an industry-focused team design project.

UCAS course codes:

BEng (Hons) H200
MEng (Hons) H202
Foundation H203

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)
MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)
Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

The MEng degree fully satisfies the educational base for a Chartered Engineer (CEng). The BEng degree fully satisfies the educational base for an Incorporated Engineer (IEng) and partially satisfies the educational base for a Chartered Engineer (CEng). A programme of accredited Further Learning will be required to complete the educational base for CEng.
Both qualify for membership of the Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE) and the Institution of Structural Engineers (IStructE). Please note the foundation year is non-accredited.

Foundation year

The foundation year will support students returning to study, or those who do not hold the qualifications for entry onto our BEng degree. With a suitable level of achievement, you will be eligible to progress onto year 1 of our BEng (Hons) engineering degrees.

ice The Institution of StructuralEngineers | Engineering Council accredited degree | CIHT | IHE Institute of Highway Engineers

BEng/MEng (Hons) Civil Engineering
BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering with Foundation Year
Core modules

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng)	Final year (MEng only)
BEng and MEng	• Structural engineering • Engineering materials • Engineering design • Engineering practice and experimental techniques • Engineering science • Engineering maths	• Structural analysis and design • Geotechnical engineering • Hydraulics and coastal engineering • Construction management • Surveying • Civil engineering materials and design	See previous page for details.	• Individual project • Structural engineering • Structural engineering and design • Geotechnical engineering • Hydraulic engineering	• Advanced structural engineering • Advanced geotechnical engineering • Advanced hydraulic engineering • Advanced engineering analysis • Interdisciplinary design project • Project management and professional practice
Foundation year (Year 0)	• Mathematical methods • Applied mathematics (mechanics) • Physics • Civil engineering	Successful completion of the foundation year entitles you to progress to year 1 of BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering. We have an established track record of students progressing from the foundation year to success in their chosen degree course.			

BEng/MEng (Hons) ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
BEng (Hons) ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

With an outstanding record of student achievement and employment, our professionally accredited BEng and MEng courses build your industrial understanding, alongside communication and entrepreneurial skills, to prepare you for a range of high-end careers. We also offer a year-long foundation course which allows you to progress to any of our degrees in electronic engineering or robotics.

Special features

- Access one of the largest undergraduate laboratory spaces in the country.
- Receive an electronics toolkit along with your core e-textbooks to support your learning.
- Students often progress from the foundation year to success in their chosen degree course.

Career opportunities

Our graduates are highly sought after for positions in product design and innovation; transport system development in the rail, aviation and motor vehicle industries; management of renewable energy, and industrial automation and control.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Foundation year

This year is geared towards helping you to progress on to one of our degrees in electronic engineering or robotics. You will have about 17 taught hours per week, and put in at least the same amount of time in independent study.

Year 1

With an emphasis on learning by doing, you will develop your knowledge, practical problem-solving skills and group project work in our well-equipped laboratories. An integrated project will encompass business and technical skills, and focus on activities that are typical of a start-up company.

Entry requirements

BEng: 120 points to include a grade C in Maths and a grade C in a science- or technology-related subject: Design Technology; Electronics; Engineering; Further Maths; Physics; Pure Maths; Statistics; Use of Maths, or Chemistry. General Studies excluded.

MEng: 128 points to include a grade B in Maths and a grade B in a science- or technology-related subject: Design Technology; Electronics; Engineering; Further Maths; Physics; Pure Maths; Statistics; Use of Maths, or Chemistry. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: See our website for details.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies excluded.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

You will build your understanding of underlying engineering principles and circuit design methods and take the opportunity to do both group and individual presentations. You will also use industrial-standard software tools for design and simulation in preparation for your final-year individual project or optional placement year.

Placement year (optional)

Put theory into practice, get relevant experience and take the opportunity to seek final-year sponsorship with an optional placement year in industry. Many of our graduates have been offered permanent jobs with their placement company.

UCAS course codes:
BEng (Hons) H604
MEng (Hons) H608
Foundation H613

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)
MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)
Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

BEng/MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering courses are accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) to meet the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer status after some additional learning, either work based or through further advanced study. Please note the foundation year is non-accredited.

IET The Institution of Engineering and Technology

Engineering Council accredited degree

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

You will develop an individual project to consolidate your knowledge, explore and evaluate new technologies, and demonstrate your communication skills through oral and written presentations. Key subjects include digital signal processing, wireless communications and renewable energy technologies.

Final year (MEng)

Study additional technical modules and complete a large interdisciplinary design project. You will investigate key topics including advanced electronics and power systems.

BEng/MEng (Hons) Electrical and Electronic Engineering
BEng (Hons) Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Foundation Year

Core modules*

**Optional modules are available.*
Please see our website for further details.

BEng (Hons) | MEng (Hons) | With foundation

COURSE	Year 1*	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng)*	Final year (MEng only)
BEng and MEng	• Embedded software in context • Electrical principles and machines • Analogue electronics • Digital electronics • Stage 1 electrical/ robotics placement preparation • Engineering mathematics	• Embedded hardware and software • Engineering mathematics and statistics • Communication systems • Digital electronics and VHDL • Power electronics and generation • Stage 2 electrical/ robotics placement preparation • Control engineering	See previous page for details.	• High-speed communications • Information and communication signal processing • Design and control of renewable energy technology • Advanced embedded programming • Individual project	• Digital and wireless communications • MEng project • Nanotechnology and nanoelectronics • Advanced power systems
Foundation year (Year 0)	• Mathematical methods 1 • Applied mathematics • Mathematical methods 2 • Physics 1 • Physics 2 • Electronics	Successful completion of the foundation year entitles you to progress to year 1 of BEng or MEng (Hons) Electrical and Electronic Engineering or BEng or MEng (Hons) Robotics. We have an established track record of students progressing from the foundation year to success in their chosen degree course.			

BEng (Hons)

INTEGRATED ENGINEERING*

This is an interdisciplinary engineering degree for the digital age. It will provide you with the skills and competences needed to operate effectively as a modern professional engineer across traditional boundaries. The course will draw on expertise from across the School of Engineering, Computing and Mathematics with modules that include civil and mechanical engineering, electrical and electronic engineering, robotics engineering, and computing and maths.

Special features

The enhanced benefits and key features of studying this degree, in contrast to single-discipline courses, are:

- The development of key transferable critical-thinking skills and the synthesis and integration of engineering competencies.
- The acquisition of greater interdisciplinary knowledge leading to greater engineering creativity.
- The opportunity to undertake worthwhile project work across traditional engineering discipline boundaries.
- Enhanced and consolidated understanding developed from the blending of ideas associated with different engineering disciplines leads to better problem solving skills and increased professional flexibility.
- Improved employment opportunities on graduation to meet the future skills challenges presented by Industry 4.0.

Entry requirements

112–132 points including a grade C in Maths and a C in a second relevant subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall.

Other: Other combinations and non-A level qualifications also considered. Second year entry possible with a good HNC/HND or equivalent.

Equivalent qualifications and industry experience can be considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: H110

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Career opportunities

We need engineers who have the key transferable skills, ability and knowledge to be able to 'think outside the box'. This degree will help you gain and develop these necessary professional attributes.

Professional accreditation

Professional accreditation is being sought for this new course.

Year 1

You will study alongside other engineering students from across the school to learn the fundamental engineering principles which will underpin the subjects you choose to study later in the course. You will develop your mathematical and computing skills and will enhance your engineering knowledge by studying additional topics chosen from civil and mechanical engineering, electrical and electronic engineering, and robotics. Laboratory sessions will form an important part of your learning.

Year 2

You will begin to consolidate your chosen engineering study direction by choosing modules from civil and mechanical engineering or from electrical and electronic engineering, robotics engineering and computing. The modules you choose to study are flexible but must sensibly align with those you studied in the first year.

Placement year (optional)

Take an optional professional paid approved placement with a company in the UK or abroad.

Final year

During this year, you will study modules which more fully define your chosen engineering specialism. You will choose modules from one of four module clusters. These clusters relate to civil and mechanical engineering, electro-mechanical engineering, electro-robotic engineering, and robotic-computing engineering. You must also complete a compulsory final year dissertation project chosen from our preferred cluster.

**Subject to approval.*

BEng/MEng (Hons)

MARINE TECHNOLOGY/ MARINE TECHNOLOGY WITH COMPOSITES

BEng (Hons)

MEng (Hons)

Help shape the marine industry of tomorrow. Develop a comprehensive understanding of both marine engineering and naval architecture on a BEng or MEng course that grounds you in nautical design and mechanics. Our professionally accredited degree means further training can lead you to gain Chartered Engineer status. You will graduate primed for a wealth of careers within the marine industry.

Special features

- Increase your professional opportunities with a knowledge base in mechanical engineering, specialising in naval architecture and marine engineering.
- Year 1 is common with other BEng/MEng degrees in Civil, Mechanical and Marine Engineering, allowing you to swap courses. Progress on to the MEng award at the end of year 2 if you are doing well on the BEng.
- Hone your skills working with the latest industry-standard software.
- Study in Britain's Ocean City.

Career opportunities

Find employment with organisations such as Babcock, BAE Systems, BMT, Qinetiq and Princess Yachts. Opportunities include vessel design and construction, gas turbine manufacture and propeller design. Typical starting salaries are around £25,000.

Year 1

Learn the fundamentals of engineering – introduced through engineering design, engineering practice and experimental techniques, engineering science, mechanics and mathematics.

Year 2

You will study structures, fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, mathematics and control, business and engineering design. Learn about the stability and propulsion of marine craft, and about the marine environment. A solid base in engineering sciences and an emphasis in marine design will prepare you for discipline specialisation in your final year. At this point, you can opt in to study for the Marine Engineering with Composites award.

Entry requirements

BEng: 104–120 points including a grade C in Maths and a grade C in a second relevant science subject. General Studies excluded.

MEng: 120–136 points including a grade C in Maths and a grade C in a second relevant science subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC/International Baccalaureate: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Placement year (optional)

A paid year in industry supported by our placements team will improve your employability and professional experience. For MEng, this year can be taken after year 3 and before the final year.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

You will use industry-typical software and computational methods to further develop your design skills. Specialise in your chosen discipline of naval architecture or study composites modules. Carry out an in-depth investigation into a specialist topic of personal interest for your individual honours project.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)
MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placement and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

The MEng meets all educational requirements for Chartered Engineer (CEng) status, while the BEng leads to Incorporated Engineer (IEng) requiring completion of the approved format of further learning for CEng registration. Our courses are accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers on behalf of the Engineering Council. The BEng is also accredited by the Royal Institute of Naval Architects and the Institute of Marine Engineering, Science and Technology.

Final year (MEng)

Refine the skills you've developed over the course of your studies, and grow your expertise in the broad technical areas of mechanical and marine engineering. You will study advanced computer-aided engineering, advanced naval architecture, mechanics of marine renewable energy structures and robotics. Finally, drawing on your cumulative learning, you will work on a design project, creating a working prototype of your design.

BEng/MEng (Hons) Marine Technology
BEng/MEng (Hons) Marine Technology with Composites
Core modules

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng) modules include	Final year (MEng only) modules include
BEng and MEng Marine Technology (a combination of formative and summative assessments in a variety of forms, coursework, examinations/ tests and practical assignments)	• Engineering design • Engineering practice and experimental techniques • Engineering mechanics and structures • Engineering science • Engineering mathematics • Engineering materials • Stage 1 mechanical placement preparation	• Materials and structural integrity • Manufacturing processes • Thermo-fluids • Naval architecture 1 • Marine engineering design and commercialisation • Engineering mathematics and controls • Stage 2 mechanical placement preparation	See previous page for details.	• Honours project • Naval architecture 2 • Marine engineering • Computational aided engineering (CFD/FEA) • Control and intelligent systems design	• Design for excellence • Applied FEA and CFD • Advanced naval architecture • Intelligent sensors and control • Mechanics of MRE structures
BEng and MEng Marine Technology with Composites	• Engineering design • Engineering practice and experimental techniques • Engineering mechanics and structures • Engineering science • Engineering mathematics • Engineering materials • Stage 1 mechanical placement preparation	• Materials and structural integrity • Manufacturing processes • Thermo-fluids • Naval architecture 1 • Marine engineering design and commercialisation • Engineering mathematics and controls • Stability and hydrodynamics • Stage 2 mechanical placement preparation	See previous page for details.	• Honours project • Naval architecture 2 • Marine engineering • Composites design and manufacture • Composites engineering	• Design for excellence • Applied FEA and CFD • Advanced naval architecture • Intelligent sensors and control • Mechanics of MRE structures • Advanced composites technology

BEng/MEng (Hons) MECHANICAL ENGINEERING/MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH COMPOSITES
BEng (Hons) MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Are you fascinated by technology and design? Build a solid foundation in the principles of mechanical engineering with our degrees. The skills you will acquire could enable you to follow in the footsteps of our graduates working in fields from racing car design to engineering consultancy. Entry via our foundation year will give you a grounding in general engineering, and in particular mechanical engineering, so you begin your degree with confidence.

Special features

- Open the door to a successful future, with starting salaries of around £27,500.
- Distinguish yourself professionally with degrees accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers.
- Benefit from our extensive industry contacts, who work closely with us to ensure that our courses remain relevant to industry needs.
- Progress on to MEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering at the end of the second year if you are doing well on the BEng (Hons) course.
- Option to study on our 'with Composites' pathway.

Career opportunities

Our graduates, equipped to take up a variety of roles, from designing racing cars to taking responsibility for production processes, are highly sought after in all sectors of engineering.

Foundation year

This year is geared towards helping you to progress on to the first year of a professionally accredited mechanical or marine degree course, guaranteed provided you pass the year at the required level.

Year 1

You will gain a basic understanding of design, CAD, mechanics, materials, electrical principles, thermofluids, mathematics and team engineering by active involvement in real engineering problems. Modules are shared with BEng (Hons) Marine Technology and Civil Engineering degrees, allowing you to choose your direction at the end of the year.

Entry requirements

BEng: 104–120 points including a grade C in Maths and a grade C in a second relevant science subject. General Studies excluded.

MEng: 120–136 points including a grade C in Maths and a grade C in a second relevant science subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC/International Baccalaureate: Please see our website for details.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels including one relevant science or technology subject. General Studies excluded.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 2

Taking a holistic approach to mechanical engineering, you will study materials and structures linked to the central design theme. Core subjects such as thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and quality management are supported by further studies in business, mathematics and control.

At this point, you can opt in to study for the Mechanical Engineering with Composites award.

Placement year (optional)

A paid year in industry supported by our placements team will improve your employability and professional experience. For MEng, this year can be taken after year 3 and before the final year.

UCAS course codes:
BEng (Hons) H300
MEng (Hons) H304
Foundation H305

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)
MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)
Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth (optional placements in the UK or overseas)
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

The MEng meets all educational requirements for Chartered Engineer (CEng) status, while the BEng leads to Incorporated Engineer (IEng) requiring completion of the approved format of further learning for CEng registration. Our courses are accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers on behalf of the Engineering Council. Please note the foundation year is non-accredited.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

Study manufacturing and structural integrity, quality management and practice design, and computational fluid dynamics. Choose to specialise in either thermal and fluid engineering or control and intelligent systems. Plus, you will research a topic of interest for your individual project.

Final year (MEng)

Broaden your knowledge by studying subjects such as product development and evaluation, advanced computer-aided engineering and IT, robotics and mechanics of marine renewable energy structures. You will work in a design team with students from other engineering disciplines on interdisciplinary projects such as design, materials and environmental issues related to real-world engineering business case studies.

BEng/MEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering
BEng/MEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering with Composites
BEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering with Foundation Year
Core modules

BEng (Hons) | MEng (Hons) | With foundation

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng) modules include	Final year (MEng only) modules include
BEng/MEng Mechanical Engineering (a combination of formative and summative assessments in a variety of forms, coursework, examinations/ tests and practical assignments)	• Engineering design • Engineering practice and experimental techniques • Engineering mechanics and structures • Engineering science • Engineering mathematics • Engineering materials • Stage 1 mechanical placement preparation	• Materials and structural integrity • Manufacturing processes • Thermo-fluids • Engineering quality management • Mechanical engineering design and commercialisation • Engineering mathematics and control • Stage 2 mechanical placement preparation	See previous page for details.	• Honours project • Thermo-fluid engineering • Mechanical engineering design • Computer-aided engineering (CFD/FEA) • Control and intelligent systems design	• Design for excellence • Applied FEA and CFD • Intelligent sensors and control • Mechanics of MRE structures • Advanced materials and engineering nanotechnology • Data processing simulation and optimisation
BEng/MEng Mechanical Engineering with Composites	• Engineering design • Engineering practice and experimental techniques • Engineering mechanics and structures • Engineering science • Engineering mathematics • Engineering materials • Stage 1 mechanical placement preparation	• Materials and structural integrity • Manufacturing processes • Thermo-fluids • Engineering quality management • Mechanical engineering design and commercialisation • Engineering mathematics and control • Stage 2 mechanical placement preparation	See previous page for details.	• Honours project • Computer-aided engineering (FEA/ CFD) • Control and intelligent systems design • Composites design and manufacture • Composites engineering	• Design for excellence • Applied FEA and CFD • Mechanics of MRE structures • Advanced materials and engineering nanotechnology • Advanced composites technology
Foundation year (Year 0)	• Mathematical methods 1 • Applied mathematics • Mathematical methods 2 • Mechanical and marine engineering • Physics 1 • Physics 2	Successful completion of the foundation year entitles you to progress to year 1 of one of the BEng (Hons) Marine Technology or Mechanical Engineering degrees with the option of including composites. Personal tutors have a proven track record of enabling students to achieve their full potential. With optimum professional development in mind, your tutor will advise you of the best degree pathway for you.			

BEng/MEng (Hons) ROBOTICS/ BEng (Hons) ROBOTICS WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

BEng (Hons) | MEng (Hons) | With foundation

Whether you're interested in mechatronics, artificial intelligence or controlling complex systems, our robotics courses push your limits. There is an emphasis on both theory and practice of mechanical and electrical systems, which is then applied to the study of robotic arms, mobile and humanoid robots. This is all supported by the hands-on approach you will experience in our specialist laboratories.

Special features

- Experience University lecturers teaching the foundation year course on campus – you are part of the University from the start.
- Immerse yourself in laboratory sessions using our high-specification facilities.
- Work alongside internationally renowned staff in a leading research environment.

Career opportunities

Our graduates are highly sought after by employers looking for designers and innovators with a variety of skills in robotics and automation. Intelligent industrial and domestic appliances are a large growth area.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Foundation year

Our well-established foundation year degree will allow you to obtain the skills and knowledge required to continue on to a robotics degree. The course is popular with students returning to study, or those who do not yet have the qualifications needed for direct entry to year 1 of the honours degree. This year-long foundation course will cover applied mathematics, physics and electronic engineering, and successful completion of this allows you to progress to any of our degrees in electronic engineering or robotics.

Year 1

You will use our well-equipped laboratories to develop your knowledge and practical problem-solving skills, learning by doing in a practically focused environment from the outset.

Entry requirements

BEng: 120 points to include a grade C in Maths and a grade C in a science or technology subject: Computing; Design Technology; Electronics; Engineering; Further Maths; Physics; Pure Maths; Statistics; Use of Maths; or Chemistry. General Studies excluded.

MEng: 128 points to include a grade B in Maths and a grade B in a science or technology subject: Computing; Design Technology; Electronics; Engineering; Further Maths; Physics; Pure Maths; Statistics; Use of Maths; or Chemistry. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies excluded.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

You will develop a deeper understanding of underlying engineering principles and the behaviour of electrical and mechanical systems. In addition, you will learn more about writing computer programs, and also study sensors and actuators and the analysis of robotics arms.

Placement year (optional)

Your optional work placement year will give you the opportunity to put theory into practice and grow your understanding of robotics in the real world. Placement opportunities are available in the UK or abroad.

UCAS course codes:

BEng (Hons) H675
MEng (Hons) H676
Foundation H679

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)
MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)
Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth (optional placements in the UK or overseas)
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

IET The Institution of Engineering and Technology

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology to meet the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer status after some additional learning, either work based or through further study. Please note the foundation year is non-accredited.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

This is an exciting opportunity to learn about more specialised areas of robotics including vision systems, machine learning and machine vision. Through your individual project you will consolidate and apply your knowledge, and showcase your potential in a final project presentation.

Final year (MEng)

Your skills and expertise come into their own during your MEng final year. As well as studying more advanced topics of robotics, through a large project you will tackle and solve more substantial engineering problems.

BEng/MEng (Hons) Robotics
BEng (Hons) Robotics with Foundation Year

Core modules

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng)*	Final year (MEng only)
BEng/MEng (a combination of formative and summative assessments in a variety of forms, coursework, examinations/ tests and practical assignments)	• Embedded software in context • Electrical principles and machines • Analogue electronics • Digital electronics • Stage 1 electrical/ robotics placement preparation • Engineering mathematics	• Embedded hardware and software • Introduction to sensors and actuators • Robotic systems • Engineering mathematics and statistics • Real-time systems • Stage 2 electrical/ robotics placement preparation • Control engineering	See previous page for details.	• Machine vision and behavioural computing • Mobile and humanoid robots • Advanced embedded programming • Individual project	• Topics in advanced intelligent robotics • Advanced robot design • MEng project • Science and technology of autonomous vehicles
Foundation year (Year 0) (assessment methods as above)	• Mathematical methods 1 • Applied mathematics • Mathematical methods 2 • Robotics • Physics 1 • Physics 2	Successful completion of the foundation year entitles you to progress to year 1 of the BEng or MEng (Hons) Robotics or BEng or MEng (Hons) Electrical and Electronic Engineering degree. We have an established track record of students progressing from the foundation year to success in their chosen degree course.			



HOSPITALITY, TOURISM & EVENTS MANAGEMENT

COURSES

Events Management (BSc)

Events Management with Foundation Year (BSc)

International Tourism Management (BSc)

International Tourism Management with Foundation Year (BSc)

Hospitality, Tourism and Events Management (top-up) (BA)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

EVENTS MANAGEMENT/ EVENTS MANAGEMENT WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Full degree | With foundation

Create truly unforgettable events. Our hands-on degree – developed with industry – gives you the insight, know-how and skills to become a critical, creative events professional. Collaborate with a range of UK event companies – so you're ready to impact the way events are produced and managed in the future.

Special features

- Teaching staff are all actively engaged in researching industry leadership, employer needs, planning, communication, event innovation, evaluation and other management issues.
- Create a portfolio of professional materials and presentations.
- Plan and deliver real, live events including conferences, high-end banqueting, exhibitions and trade fairs.
- Acquire industry-related professional qualifications.
- Fieldwork has included trips overseas or within the UK.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall to include 4 points at Higher Level in any subject. English and Maths accepted within: Higher Level = 4, Standard Level = 5.

Foundation entry: 32+ points at A level. 24–25 points at IB.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes:

Events Management: NN2V
Events Management with Foundation Year: N870

Duration: 3 years. Foundation: 4 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

The events industry is a growing area. Graduates are equipped to manage specialised events in tourism, hospitality or marketing. Other career routes include service industries that appreciate the transferable management skills and aptitude this course develops.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Foundation year

Core modules

- Global business
- Introduction to business research
- The world of economics and finance
- Business research project

A supportive environment will assist you in the transition to successful study in higher education. You will develop research skills as well as knowledge and understanding through an introduction to key aspects of business, accounting and tourism, hospitality and events management. Take the opportunity to do independent research into an area of interest, with a supervisor to guide and support you through the process.

Year 1

Core modules

- Business and management external environment
- Introduction to events management
- Event production
- Business management internal setting

All aspects of this exciting industry including arts, media, hospitality, entertainment, conferences and banqueting are introduced. You will discover the principles of design and learn what it takes to manage conferences and events.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Event strategies, planning and design
- Crowd behaviour and managing safety
- Marketing, delivering and evaluating event projects
- Challenge module

Get hands-on experience managing and promoting specific events. Enhance your health and safety knowledge. Understand how to get people to attend your event and enhance its reputation.

Placement year (optional)

Your optional 48-week placement will be spent working with an organisation in the UK or abroad, across a wide range of sectors.

Final year

Core modules*

- Honours project
- Management issues for the event industry
- Business strategy and consultancy
- Creativity and innovation in events

A choice of:

- The psychology of events *or* Experiential practice

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons) INTERNATIONAL TOURISM MANAGEMENT/ INTERNATIONAL TOURISM MANAGEMENT WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Full degree

With foundation

Do you want to make a difference in one of the world's fastest-growing industries by acquiring new knowledge and learning new skills? Our courses enable you to improve your international career prospects by gaining experience and vital tourism business management skills. A cruise specialism pathway is also available.

Special features

- We are an Association of British Travel Agents (ABTA) University Partner.
- Our relationship with ABTA, the TMI and the ITT offers you access to a range of information and opportunities.
- The cruise specialism pathway provides an opportunity to understand both the provision of on-board services and the broader global cruise industry.

Foundation year

A supportive environment assists you in the transition to successful study in higher education. You will begin to develop your knowledge and understanding of international tourism management, and progress to year 1 on successful completion of this year.

Year 1

Core modules

- Business and management external environment
- Tourism industry and practice
- Business and management internal setting
- Tourism impacts and society

Build a solid understanding of the tourism industry, learning the principles of sustainable tourism management. You will also explore different forms of tourism and identify how these are used in destination development and promotion, gaining knowledge of tourism supply and demand.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 points at Higher Level in any subject.

Foundation entry: 32+ points at A level.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

Our cosmopolitan graduate managers are highly regarded by tour operators, destination management organisations and authorities, cruise companies, airlines, hotel chains and other organisations worldwide.

Year 2

Core modules

- Destination planning and management
- Tourism development and ethical consumption
- Managing cruise passenger service (cruise specialism pathway only)
- Tourism experience
- Challenge module

Discover what it takes to develop, manage and promote tourism businesses or destinations. Increase your understanding of destination management on a regional, national and international level, gaining insight of tourism strategy development. If you choose, you can undertake a semester or year abroad at one of our partner institutions.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Tourism Management Institute (TMI). Recognised as a Centre of Excellence for the Institute of Travel and Tourism (ITT). Partners with ABTA – the travel association.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Placement year (optional)

Apply your new-found skills on a work placement year in the UK or overseas, learning about the industry from those working in it every day. Our Placements Office will support you in finding your placement.

Final year

Core modules*

- Honours project
- Business strategy and consultancy
- Creative industries
- Strategic cruise operations (cruise specialism pathway only)
- Leadership practice

Develop your passion for tourism by researching a topic that excites you for your honours project. Through the study of conceptual tourism, modules deepen your knowledge of challenges which arise in the modern tourism industry.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BA (Hons)

HOSPITALITY, TOURISM AND EVENTS MANAGEMENT (top-up)

Want to stay ahead of the curve? Our unique top-up degree, linking three rapidly growing fields, will encourage you to develop your skills so you can keep pace in the rapidly evolving tourism environment. Whether you want to be leader of the pack in your existing field, or open the door to new opportunities, you will graduate primed to meet the ever-changing demands of business and consumers head on.

Special features

- Be inspired by staff who are leading the way in their subjects, carrying out research that turns heads worldwide.
- Keep pace with the ever-changing demands in hospitality, tourism and events management.
- Work with your personal and course tutors to get the most out of your studies and boost your employability.
- Stand out from the crowd – feed your ambition, boost your skills and equip yourself for your future career.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Hospitality. Recognised as a Centre of Excellence for the Institute of Travel and Tourism. Partners with ABTA – the travel association.

Entry requirements

Successful completion of a foundation degree, higher national diploma (HND) or a qualification equivalent to year 2 of a British degree in a relevant subject.

International students: IELTS score of 6 or equivalent English qualification (with a minimum of 5.5 in listening, reading, speaking and writing). If you have an IELTS score of 5.5 or 5 (with a minimum of 5 in listening, reading, speaking and writing) you may be offered a place subject to satisfactory completion of an English language summer school.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: NN2W

Duration: 1 year
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

The course provides access to a wide range of career opportunities in the hospitality, tourism and events industries, offering a tremendous opportunity for ambitious students.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Course overview

Core modules*

- Research for business
- Tourism crisis and disaster
- Hospitality dynamics
- Management issues for the events industry
- Leadership practice

This one-year Level 6 course builds on your foundation degree, higher national diploma (HND) or equivalent studies, with an emphasis on hospitality, tourism and/or events.

Top up your existing skills by learning about research for business. Open the door to new career opportunities in the hospitality, tourism and events industries, in sectors such as hotels and resorts, restaurants and caterers, tourism destinations and attractions, airlines, cruises, spa management and environmentally sustainable tourism.

Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

HUMANITIES



COURSES

- Anthropology (BA)
- Anthropology with Foundation (BA)
- Art History (BA)
- Creative Writing (BA)
- Creative Writing with Foundation (BA)
- English (BA)
- English with Foundation (BA)
- English and Creative Writing (BA)
- English and Creative Writing with Foundation (BA)
- History (BA)
- History with Foundation (BA)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BA (Hons)

ANTHROPOLOGY/ANTHROPOLOGY WITH FOUNDATION

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Full degree | With foundation

Immerse yourself in the variety of cultures on our doorstep and beyond to build your understanding of the world and your role in it. Learn by doing, whether that's collecting stories from refugees housed in the region, working with local communities to understand how different people engage with sport or using our location to explore the importance of the sea to coastal communities.

Special features

- Learn by doing, with many opportunities to participate in real anthropological research.
- Opportunity to specialise in marine and environmental anthropology, advanced ethnographic methods (online and offline), project management, museum ethnography and curatorship, nationalism and migration, and social justice.
- You are taught by research-active anthropologists, who constantly publish work in renowned academic journals, ensuring your course is based on cutting-edge developments in the field.
- Vocational training and professional placement. In your final year, we use our professional connections to help you secure a work placement, allowing you to use your anthropological skills in real-life situations with our partners in industry and government.

Foundation year
Core modules

- Study and self
- Individual project
- Crime and deviance
- Human rights and social justice

Acquire the knowledge and skills you need to progress through your studies and become a confident, independent learner.

Year 1
Core modules

- Introduction to anthropology
- Visual cultures and art history
- Fieldwork and ethnography
- Cultural practices in context
- Anthropology of identity, ethnicity and conflict
- Understanding the body
- Stage 1 placement year preparation

Entry requirements

104–120 points at A level.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points.

BTEC National Diploma/QCF Extended Diploma: DMM–DDM

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

We introduce you to the core of the discipline. You will learn how to think like an anthropologist, comparing data from across the world to make solid statements about human behaviour. You will also have the chance to start doing your own ethnographic fieldwork, not just reading about it!

Year 2
Core modules

- Collecting and exhibiting cultures in the 19th and 20th centuries
- Applying anthropology
- Stage 2 placement year preparation

You will further develop your social scientific research skills and get to practise more advanced ethnographic fieldwork techniques (such as multi-species and multi-sensory ethnography, and participant observation of digital worlds). You will also be able to explore many specialist subjects and start to identify the topic you'd like to explore for your dissertation.

UCAS course codes:
Anthropology: L610
Anthropology with Foundation: L609

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

As an anthropologist, you possess many skills. You learn how to communicate clearly and coherently and how to work effectively alone or in groups. At Plymouth, you become fluent in qualitative research, able to navigate the practicalities and ethics of data collection. Above all, anthropologists become expert translators, brokers and negotiators between different cultural groups – be they religions, ethnicities, classes, genders, etc. This allows you to pursue many different career options.

Placement year (optional)

Gain valuable on-the-job experience on an optional placement year. We will support you in your second year in deciding whether to take this opportunity, assisting you in finding a placement and being prepared for it.

Final year
Core modules

- Anthropological dissertation project
- Anthropology on the ground

You will work closely with your personal supervisor and use all the skills you've learned to produce an anthropological dissertation on a topic of your choice. You will also take on the role of live consultant to apply anthropology to solve a particular problem, ideally in an area in which you wish to work or pursue further study.

BA (Hons)

ART HISTORY

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Discover why art from the past still matters to modern society – explore the unique human history of the image and learn while doing. Benefitting from our connections with high-profile international art institutions, you investigate visual culture, from paintings and sculpture to film and photography. Immerse yourself in the intriguing world of art, past and present, to prepare for a career in this fascinating field.

Special features

- Opportunities for internships available.
- Our students have successfully interned at Tate Britain, Christie's, the National Trust, the National Gallery, the British Museum, the BBC and the Wallace Collection.
- Regular visits to major UK galleries and museums, including the National Gallery, Tate Britain, Tate Modern, Tate St Ives and the Royal Academy.
- Expand your horizons with the international field trip module. Past destinations include Rome, Vienna, Paris, Florence, New York City and Washington DC.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

Graduates enjoy careers in museums, galleries and curating, media, auction houses and arts management. They also opt for careers in publishing, television, teaching, journalism, the civil service, consultancy and business.

UCAS course code: V350

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Introduction to art history and visual culture
- Image of the artist
- History and heritage
- Lives and afterlives of Renaissance artists
- Cultural practices in context (museum studies module)
- Modernisms and modernities: Impressionism and post-Impressionism

Investigate the development of museums and galleries across the world, engaging in fieldwork using outstanding local examples. Explore popular periods of art history, including 19th-century French art and the Renaissance. You will learn how to research and write about the discipline like a professional.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Regimes and revolutions in European art
- Painting sex and power
- Art after 1950: Abstract Expressionism to a 'Black Arts Movement'
- International field trip
- Collecting and exhibiting cultures: 1750 to the present

You will visit a major international city, a trip designed to complement your studies. Learn how to make a short film and write a museum-standard object report. Apply the latest thinking about gender, race and global museums.

Placement year (optional)

Gain valuable on-the-job experience on an optional placement year. We will support you in your second year in deciding whether to take this opportunity, assisting you in finding a placement and being prepared for it.

Final year

Core modules*

- Dissertation 1: theories and methods
- Dissertation 2

You will continue to prepare for your career with training in art history research methods. Module options include Victorian values (the Pre-Raphaelites) and imagery in online and offline worlds: film, television and video games. You will write a dissertation on a topic of your choice; previous examples include Nazi-era art theft and St Sebastian in Renaissance art.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BA (Hons)

CREATIVE WRITING/CREATIVE WRITING WITH FOUNDATION

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Full degree | With foundation

Writing is an age-old craft – and an essential skill in the 21st century. At Plymouth, you work with poets, novelists, journalists and digital writers to hone your writing with a view to making your way in the field. Our accessible team of published authors has years of professional experience working within creative fields. We are adept at nurturing talent and enabling future successes.

Special features

- Work with published and award-winning writers and journalists.
- Spend time in our nurturing, small-group workshops with staff, honing your craft.
- Learn and grow as a writer, trying out multiple forms and genres.
- Encounter digital writing and new ways of expressing yourself.
- Gain work-facing skills utilised in industries such as journalism, content writing, publishing, editing, marketing and more.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels including a grade B in English Literature, English Language, Creative Writing or related subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include 5 points at Higher Level in English or a related subject.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from A level or equivalent. Non-standard applications are considered on a case-by-case basis.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes:

Creative Writing: W801
Creative Writing with Foundation: W802

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Career opportunities

Graduates enjoy careers in museums, galleries and curating, media, auction houses and arts management. They also opt for careers in publishing, television, teaching, journalism, consultancy and business.

Foundation year
Core modules

- Study and self
- Individual project
- Imagining the past
- Literature, history and visual cultures

In your foundation year, you acquire the knowledge and skills you will need to progress through your studies and become a confident, independent learner.

Year 1
Core modules

- The craft of writing 1: prose fiction and non-fiction
- The craft of writing 2: poetry and drama
- Make it new: digital writing
- Make it your own: bespoke independent project

Plus two literature modules to ground you in an understanding of writing that has shaped our world.

These core creative modules will introduce you to the fundamental elements of writing and beginning your journey as a professional in different modes and genres.

Year 2
Core modules*

- Professional writing for different media
- Burning issues: interdisciplinary writing project

Core modules will develop your skills as a writer across different settings and fields. Select additional modules from a wide range of options, covering areas such as gothic literature, the impact of publishing, eco-crisis and dramatic writing, and, if you wish, study modules from another discipline in the school, such as drama, history, music and more.

Placement year (optional)

Undertake an optional placement year where you can build a number of key employability skills. Put theory onto practice, get a taste for your chosen career and expand upon your professional network.

Final year
Core modules*

- Modernism
- Project in creative writing

Explore one of the most exciting periods of literary innovation across different forms with the module on early 20th-century modernism. Choose from a range of optional modules, including American crime, science fiction, scriptwriting, poetry and journalism. If you wish, you can also take a specialist module from another subject in the school, such as drama, anthropology, music and more.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BA (Hons)

ENGLISH/ENGLISH WITH FOUNDATION

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Full degree

With foundation

Engage with English literature across six centuries, from Shakespearean drama to the graphic novel. Choose from modules exploring literature in relation to history, genre, culture – and, if you wish, sample creative writing. English is a degree highly valued by employers, so take advantage of our many opportunities for work experience and prepare for a rewarding career.

Special features

- Learn from staff with world-leading research publications.
- Experience other cultures by studying abroad in Europe or the USA.
- Construct your own pathway from our specialist options in anglophone literatures from the last four centuries.
- Boost your career prospects by working with a publishing house, literary agent, arts organisation or magazine on our work-based learning module.

Career opportunities

Our English graduates enter a range of careers including journalism and the media, publishing, teaching, the public sector, arts management, librarianship, marketing and PR, or progress to postgraduate study.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels including a grade B in English Literature, English Language, Creative Writing or a related subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include 5 points at Higher Level in English or a related subject.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from A level or equivalent. Non-standard applications are considered on a case-by-case basis.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes:

English: Q300
English with Foundation: Q302
Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Foundation year

Core modules

- Study and self
- Individual project
- Imagining the past
- Literature, history and visual cultures

In your foundation year, you acquire the knowledge and skills you will need to progress through your studies and become a confident, independent learner.

Year 1

Core modules

- Gods, heroes and monsters: the foundations of Western literature
- Writing the modern world, 1600–1700
- The craft of writing: exploring form and genre
- Critical theory: introducing key concepts in literary studies
- Writing the modern world, 1700–1800
- Rewritings: literary adaptations

Explore historical, theoretical and aesthetic approaches to literary analysis. You will read literature that investigates the making of the modern world through two crucial centuries for literary culture; engage with theories such as eco-criticism, psychoanalysis and Marxism. You will also try your hand at creative writing.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Romanticism
- Victorian literature and culture

You will study these key periods from an interdisciplinary perspective, and engage with debates in philosophy, science, psychology, politics, art, gender and race.

Select additional optional modules from a wide range of specialist modules including, for example: eco-crisis; gothic studies; the American novel; and our work-based learning module, which places you in the professional workplace.

Placement year (optional)

Take the opportunity to gain work experience that will set you apart in the job market when you graduate. You will apply and hone the knowledge and skills acquired from the previous years of your course in the real world.

Final year

Core modules*

- Modernism

Complete your period studies core with the groundbreaking literature of early 20th-century modernism. With the support of an individual supervisor, you will write your 10,000-word critical dissertation on any topic of your choice and develop advanced research skills. Choose from a range of optional modules, including American crime, science fiction, scriptwriting, poetry and journalism. If you wish, you can also take a specialist module from another subject in the school, such as drama, anthropology, music and more.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BA (Hons)

ENGLISH AND CREATIVE WRITING/ENGLISH AND CREATIVE WRITING WITH FOUNDATION

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Full degree | With foundation

Want to find your voice? Immerse yourself in the words that shaped our world, and hone your own craft as a writer. Learn how to write poetry, fiction, non-fiction, screenplays and more. Become an effective researcher and experience the professional writing process. Read, write, think and grow – set your imagination soaring. Studying English and Creative Writing broadens your horizons, preparing you for many rewarding professions.

Special features

- Boost your career prospects by working with a publishing house, literary agent, arts organisation or magazine on our work-based learning module.
- Learn from staff with world-leading research publications.
- Experience other cultures by studying abroad in Europe or the USA.
- Construct your own preferred pathway from our specialist options in anglophone literatures from the last four centuries.

Foundation year

Core modules

- Stories that changed the world
- Imagining the past: voyages into time, space and experience
- Writing the now: literature, history and visual culture
- Independent project

Cover creative writing, English and history with a focus on the research and writing skills essential for success on your degree. Successful completion of the foundation year allows progression onto year 1.

Year 1

Core modules

- Gods, heroes and monsters: the foundations of Western literature
- The craft of writing 1: prose fiction and non-fiction
- The craft of writing 2: poetry and drama
- Writing the modern world, 1600–1700
- Rewritings: literary adaptations
- Critical theory

Equip yourself with the skills and knowledge needed for both creative writing and literary and cultural research. You will write in a wide range of genres and explore different approaches to literary analysis.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels to include a grade B in English Literature, English Language, Creative Writing or a related subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include 5 points at Higher Level in English or a related subject.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from A level or equivalent. Non-standard applications are considered on a case-by-case basis.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Take advantage of a wide range of options across English and Creative Writing. Write creatively in many forms including theatre and script writing, autobiography and biography, travel writing, and literary adaptation. Hone your skills as a writer in weekly workshops with tutors and peers. Study the writers who've shaped our literary canon, taking core modules in Romantic and Victorian literature, and selecting from a range of specialist creative, literary and work-based learning options. You will also have the opportunity to take specialist modules in other subjects in the School of Society and Culture.

Placement year (optional)

Undertake an optional placement year to build key employability skills. Put theory into practice, get a taste for your chosen career and expand upon your professional network.

UCAS course codes:

English and Creative Writing: WQ83
English and Creative Writing with Foundation: QW38
Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Career opportunities

Careers include journalism and the media, publishing, teaching, the public sector, arts management, librarianship, marketing and PR, or progress to postgraduate study.

Final year

Core modules*

- Project in critical or creative writing
- Modernism

Refine your reading and writing, undertaking workshops to polish your skills in research and revision. You will complete your period studies core with the groundbreaking literature of early 20th-century modernism. Choose from a range of optional modules, such as American crime writing and war writing. You have further opportunities to write creatively and critically, including your own year-long project – a 10,000-word creative dissertation, which you work on with the focused support of your personal supervisor.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



DISCOVERING MARITIME HISTORY

I chose to study history because it was the only subject which I was really passionate about at school. I remember reading history books in my spare time and visiting historical sites for fun and on family holidays. So I thought, "Why not try and make a career out of it?"

The University was appealing because it was developing quite rapidly and seemed to have a lot of investment, good facilities and lots of students. Plymouth itself was appealing largely because of the area of the country it sits in. Devon is a fantastic county and there is quite a lot to do in the surrounding areas of Plymouth, particularly Dartmoor and, of course, Cornwall down the road.

Compared to most other courses, history will give you a much better understanding of the world and the society we live in. It will teach you critical thinking, you will learn how to read with scrutiny and to write with purpose. Unlike many other degrees, history isn't simply training so you can fulfil a specific job in a competitive employment market; studying history gives you skills and knowledge that will stick with you for life.

It was being by the sea at Plymouth that got me interested in the maritime world, and a couple of years later I went on to study a masters in Maritime Archaeology at the University of Southern Denmark, something I wouldn't have been able to do without my degree and experience from Plymouth.

Nicholas Ball, BA (Hons) History graduate

BA (Hons)

HISTORY/ HISTORY WITH FOUNDATION

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Full degree

With foundation

It's often said that the best way to see the future is to understand the past. History with the University helps you to do just that. Exploring five centuries of human history, you encounter political intrigue, cultural transformation, war, sex and revolution across the globe. Graduate with the problem-solving, research and analytical abilities that give you an edge in the world of work.

Special features

- Work with world leading experts in history from 1500 to the present day to develop your interests and research.
- On our international exchange programme, travel and spend either a semester or an entire year exploring history with one of our partner institutions in Canada, the USA or Europe.
- Enhance your career options with a degree that helps you develop highly sought-after analytical and communication skills while you home in on your passion.
- Be part of a community of historians by joining the History Society or taking part in our internship and volunteering opportunities.

Foundation year
Core modules

- Study and self
- Individual project
- Imagining the past
- Literature, history and visual cultures

Acquire the knowledge and skills you will need to progress through your studies and become a confident, independent learner.

Year 1
Core modules

- What is history?
- America from settlement to empire
- World history since 1850
- Fractured isles: Britain and Ireland 1640–1990
- Fighting for survival: living and dying in early modern Europe, 1450–1700
- History and heritage
- Stage 1 placement year preparation

You will get to know the key concepts of history, studying modules designed to give you a firm foundation in historical methodology while helping you develop practical skills.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels, including a grade B in History, Art History, Ancient History, Classical Civilisation, Economics, Government and Politics, or Law. General Studies accepted.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include 5 points at Higher Level in a relevant subject.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from A level or equivalent. Non-standard applications are considered on a case-by-case basis.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2
Core modules*

- Research methods in visual, material and oral history
- Preparing for dissertation research

Experience visual, oral, material and archival research – undertaking interviews with living witnesses, examining visual sources and delving into original sources.

Placement year (optional)

Undertake an optional placement year where you can build a number of key employability skills. Put theory into practice, get a taste for your chosen career and expand upon your professional network.

Career opportunities

Our history graduates enter a range of careers, including: industrial and retail management; consultancy and personnel administration; education; the civil service; libraries; and the travel, tourism and heritage industries.

UCAS course codes:
History: V100
History with Foundation: V101

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

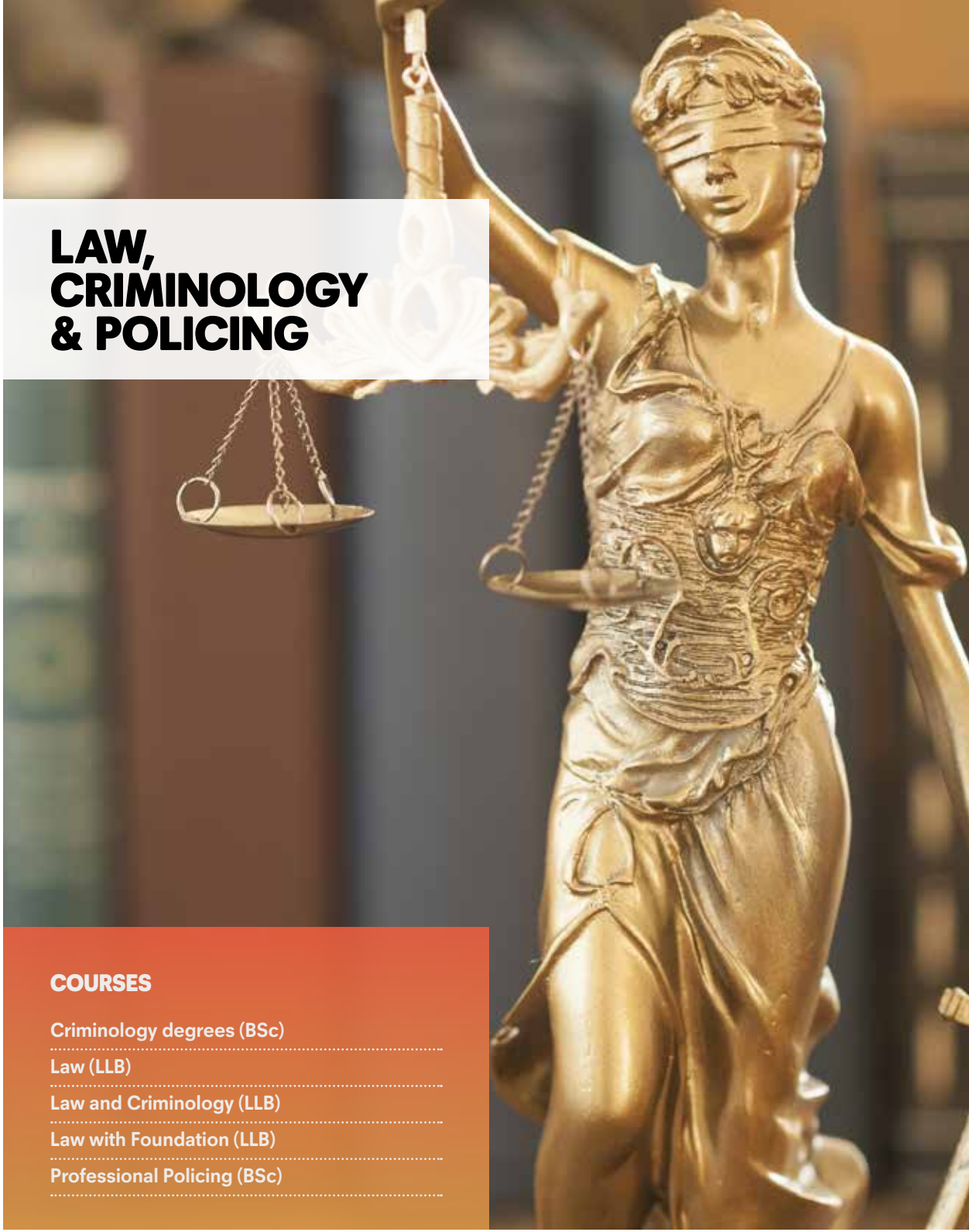
For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Final year
Core modules*

- History dissertation

Continue to advance your skills working alongside our expert historians in their areas of specialism. With one-to-one support from your tutor, you will create a piece of independent research on a subject of your choice based on original research and primary resources.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



LAW, CRIMINOLOGY & POLICING

COURSES

- Criminology degrees (BSc)
- Law (LLB)
- Law and Criminology (LLB)
- Law with Foundation (LLB)
- Professional Policing (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

CRIMINOLOGY DEGREES

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Why do people commit a crime, and how do we deal with criminality? You will get under the skin of the criminal justice system and learn about how criminology can have an impact on promoting change. As one of the first universities to offer criminology, Plymouth has stayed at the cutting edge and goes far beyond the theoretical. You will immerse yourself in live-action and virtual reality crime scenes, and tackle face-to-face suspect interviews.

Special features

- A criminology employability officer will provide you with a range of opportunities to build your portfolio with local and national criminal and social justice related agencies.
- Our teaching is informed by innovative teaching methods and use of technologies including virtual reality, AI and exploration of forensic techniques and analysis.
- Teaching staff are part of regional, national and international professional networks.
- Our research-led teaching, and applied perspective, means you will have real-world engagement.
- A critical perspective will encourage you to interrogate the boundaries of criminological ideas and criminal justice interventions.
- Benefit from real-world experiences and perspectives with our network of practitioners.

Year 1
Core modules

- Being a criminologist
- Introduction to criminological theory
- 21st-century crime problems
- Forensic criminology: police investigations
- Responses to crime: a comparative introduction
- Social science research methodologies

Hone your criminological lens and address various aspects of being a criminologist. Explore various perspectives of criminology and examine theories on the causes of crime and deviance. You will develop an understanding of criminal justice in England and Wales and examine crime in the context of economic, political and social frameworks.

Entry requirements

104–120 points with a minimum of two A levels or equivalent.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall to include 4 points at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

Our graduates are highly sought after by a range of criminal justice and related agencies, including the police, probation, prison and youth justice services, as well as community and civil society organisations.

Year 2
Core modules*

- Critical issues on crime control
- Theorising crime and harm
- Harm in the 21st century
- The social science research process

You will advance your awareness of criminological theory to enhance your critical and analytical skills to understand contemporary and global issues connected to harm, crime, justice and the social world. Your training in research methods will provide you with an insight into research preparing you early for your final year dissertation project. From your second year, you can choose to add in modules from across the School of Society and Culture's 17 disciplines. You also have the option of studying on the Criminology with Policing and Security Management pathway from year 2 onwards (see page 124).

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Placement year (optional)

You will have the option to spend a year working or volunteering in a criminal justice or related setting to enhance your degree and work experience. Members of our team can help you prepare and source the right placement for you.

Final year
Core modules*

- Dissertation
- Working for justice

Develop your own interests and career ambitions further with a dissertation research project of your own choice with support from the academic team. You will also study modules that reflect new, emerging trends in criminology which utilise current local, national and world issues.

In your final year you will also have the chance to study alongside prison learners as part of a unique partnership between University of Plymouth Criminology and HM Prison Exeter.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

CRIMINOLOGY PATHWAYS

CRIMINOLOGY SINGLE HONOURS

The single honours pathway allows you to study all aspects of criminology. Our course is oriented around theory, method and practice to give you access to knowledge about crime, harm and deviance, how we know about crime and harm in society, and what we do about it.

Criminology (as a major)

We also offer the following degrees which focus on Criminology combined with another discipline.

CRIMINOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGY

This course explores the impact of crime on society as well as the thoughts, feelings and motivations behind all aspects of behaviour.

CRIMINOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

By studying criminology with sociology you will learn how social influences help to shape lives, and their relevance to prominent policy and professional debates of today.

CRIMINOLOGY WITH FOUNDATION

This course is an integrated part of our BSc (Hons) Criminology degree. The course starts with a foundation year 0, specifically designed to introduce and develop essential skills for success in higher education, including critical thinking and research skills, and the knowledge and understanding of key facets of criminology and criminal justice. During this year, you will learn about academic writing, critical thinking skills and begin to develop your research skills, as well as develop your knowledge and understanding through an introduction to key aspects of criminology and criminal justice and other relevant areas of law and social science.

Successful completion of the foundation year provides progression onto year 1 of one of our Criminology degrees or an alternative course in the School of Society and Culture. Please visit our website to view the foundation-level entry requirements for this course.

CRIMINOLOGY WITH POLICING AND SECURITY MANAGEMENT

Available to study from year 2 of the Criminology single honours degree, this pathway focuses on criminology as a springboard for delving further into policing and security. The transferable skills you acquire will equip you for a career outside the criminal justice system.

Criminology (as a minor)

You can also study Criminology as a minor on the following courses.

LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY

This degree prepares you for a career in the legal or criminal justice professions and beyond. You will develop a breadth of transferable skills, and benefit from our focus on teaching law in the 'real' world. See page 127 for further information.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH CRIMINOLOGY

Some people commit crime while others lead law abiding lives. Why? On this course you will examine the nature of crime, investigating the impact it has on society – and what we can do about it. See page 197 for further information.

BSc (Hons)

PROFESSIONAL POLICING

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Our Professional Policing degree is licensed by the UK College of Policing and delivered by leading criminologists and former officers with 30 years' experience at senior rank in the police service. The course will equip you with the skills and practical experience you need to work in law enforcement, security and all aspects of policing.

Special features

- Licensed by the UK College of Policing as a Pre-Join degree for all policing roles.
- Open doors to careers in the private, public or third sector – highly transferable skills mean you will find opportunities in a diverse range of enforcement and investigative settings.
- Taught by experienced former senior police officers linking academic theory to practice.
- Realistic crime scene investigations with live suspect interviews to develop your detective skills.

Career opportunities

This degree is a precursor to an application to be a police constable in any geographic Police Service in England and Wales or the British Transport Police, Ministry of Defence Police and Military Police, the Security Services or the National Crime Agency.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to British policing
- First responders
- The importance of knowledge in policing
- Getting the grease to the squeak
- Moving beyond 'the bobby on the beat'
- Why crimes occur and how to prevent them

You will learn about the history of the modern police, their role and function and how they respond to public need, and gain insights into roads policing and the trauma experienced by first responders. Understand the causes of crime and applying criminological theory, and problem-solve real policing issues by analysing criminal and community intelligence.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels or equivalent.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 points at any subject at Higher Level.

BTEC: DMM-DDM in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: L900

Duration: 3 years
Location: Plymouth
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 2

Core modules

- Crime scenes and suspect interviews
- No witness, no justice
- Delivering justice
- Equality and diversity
- Research and methodology skills

Immersing yourself in our realistic crime scene, you will form investigative hypotheses, interview live suspects, and develop policing skills to solve a murder scenario. You will work through real-life case studies where the police have caused the death of a member of the public to enhance your decision-making capabilities under stress.

Professional accreditation

The Professional Policing Degree, licensed by the UK College of Policing, is one of three routes into the police which now requires a higher education qualification.

Please note, this degree does not guarantee entry into employment as a police constable or any police staff position. It is tailored towards developing the skills, knowledge, experience and personal confidence students will need in order to apply for any of the posts offered by the police service. It also prepares you for other roles in the increasingly pluralised environment of policing in the UK.

Each police force in England and Wales has its own recruitment process, selection policy and entry requirements. Students who wish to apply to the police service should check their eligibility against the respective force's website. **www.college.police.uk/career-learning/joining-police/joining-new-pc**

Final year

Core modules

- Understanding and managing risk
- Working together to keep people safe in a democracy
- Dissertation
- Keeping people safe in the digital age
- Who guards the guards themselves?

You will challenge your understanding of how to safeguard the vulnerable, protecting children and tackling extremist radicalisation and domestic abuse. Police corruption and cybercrime are examined in depth, and you will be able to contribute to the development of evidenced-based policing through your dissertation research into real-world policing problems.



THE LAW CLINIC

The Law Clinic offers real advice and assistance to clients in the Plymouth community across a range of legal areas. Coordinated by law students and supervised by staff, the clinic provides hands-on experience for our students and a vital service to the local community. This experiential learning gives students a valuable insight into law in practice through first-hand experience of managing real cases and clients. The Law Clinic was shortlisted for the 2022 'Best Contribution by a Team of Students' LawWorks and Attorney General Student Pro Bono Award and the Access to Justice Foundation Award.

LLB (Hons)

LAW/LAW AND CRIMINOLOGY /LAW WITH FOUNDATION

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Full degree | Law & Criminology | With foundation

Are you ready to make your mark in the legal world? Our academically challenging law degrees will prepare you for a successful career. With a strong focus on developing skills for the workplace, we will ground you in the fundamentals of law so you can set your sights high. Our popular and successful degrees have been enhanced to include a range of elements relevant to the revised Solicitors Qualifying Exam or further training as a barrister.

Special features

- Benefit from excellent research-informed and practice-led teaching by highly qualified staff. We have internationally renowned researchers in areas such as the environment, marine protection, immigration and intellectual property.
- Participate in our award-winning, pro bono Law Clinic. Working under the guidance of legal practitioners, with real clients, the clinic makes a difference in the community.
- Our Student Law Society offers networking opportunities and lets you take part in competitions – our students have excelled in winning national competitions.

Foundation year

Core modules

- Discovering your inner academic
- Crime and deviance
- Social justice and human rights
- Independent project

Successful completion enables progression to year 1 of LLB Law. You will develop your knowledge and understanding through an introduction to the key aspects of law and relevant areas of social science.

Year 1

Core modules

- Legal systems and skills
- Contract law
- Public law
- European Union law
- Tort law
- Criminal law

Learn the core theories, principles and processes of the law. You can join the Student Law Society and take part in mooting, debating and negotiation.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels or equivalent.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM.

International Baccalaureate: 27–30 points overall to include 4 points at Higher Level English and Maths.

T level: Merit in any subject

Foundation entry: 32–48 points at A level.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 2

Core modules

- Dispute resolution skills
- Property law
- Criminology modules (if studying Law and Criminology degree)

You will focus on real-life scenarios and develop practical skills in areas such as negotiation and advocacy. You will also begin to tailor your degree to your specific interests by selecting electives, for example family; employment; environmental; intellectual property; EU; immigration; human rights; and an optional preparation module to support finding a placement.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

An LLB degree is seen as a valuable asset by many employers and opens up a wide number of career paths. Graduates pursue a diverse range of roles, both inside and outside the legal profession, and while many of them go on to work as solicitors and barristers, others work in private, public and voluntary sectors such as business, local government, court services and education.

Placement year (optional)

You can gain valuable on-the-job experience through our optional placement year. We assist you in finding a placement and in being prepared for it.

Final year

Core modules

- Dissertation *or* Work-based learning

Demonstrate your research skills with a dissertation on a legal issue that inspires you, or undertake a project based on your work experience with an external organisation or within the Law Clinic. You will continue to tailor your degree by studying electives such as those preparing for the SQE and/or Bar, such as Criminal Law and Practice, Business Law and Practice, and Trusts and Practice. Continue your study of criminology if studying this LLB degree.

MARINE & OCEAN



COURSES

- Marine Biology (BSc)
- Marine Biology and Coastal Ecology (BSc)
- Marine Biology and Oceanography (BSc)
- Marine Biology with Foundation Year (BSc)
- Navigation and Maritime Science (BSc)
- Navigation and Maritime Science (FdSc)
- Ocean Exploration and Surveying (BSc)
- Ocean Science and Marine Conservation (BSc)
- Ocean Sciences with Foundation Year (BSc)
- Oceanography and Coastal Processes (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

MARINE BIOLOGY

Study the diversity of marine life, ranging from microbes found on coral reefs, to the physiology and behaviour of marine animals. Using cutting-edge techniques in the lab and in the field equips you with the practical, intellectual and scientific skills of a practising marine biologist. We take full advantage of the varied Devon and Cornwall coastline, which is easily accessible from campus, and has the area of highest marine biodiversity in the UK.

Special features

- Increase and apply your knowledge in an international setting, with two residential field courses to locations such as France and Portugal.
- Take advantage of our specialist labs, seawater aquaria, research vessels and diving facilities located on campus and at our dockside Marine Station – just a short walk from campus.
- Access LABplus – a unique open access laboratory and resource centre designed for students studying science and engineering courses.
- Make the most of studying at Plymouth, a hub for marine biology research worldwide, by volunteering or carrying out your own work in one of the marine research organisations located here.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to marine biology
- Cells: the building blocks of life
- Marine biology field course
- Biodiversity
- Evolution and behaviour
- Physical and chemical processes of the ocean

Get to grips with key biological and oceanographic themes, with topics ranging from biodiversity and evolution, to the physico-chemical processes of the marine environment. Lectures, tutorials, lab practicals and fieldwork will help you acquire skills to boost employability and career development. A residential field course introduces the processes of scientific investigation, data collection and data analysis.

Entry requirements

120–144 points to include A level Biology. Points can include a relevant extended project but must include three A levels. General Studies excluded.

International Baccalaureate: 30–36 points to include Higher Level Biology and preferably further relevant science subjects.

Access courses: Pass an Access to HE Science course with 60 credits (45 credits at Level 3: 30 credits at distinction and 15 credits at merit or higher). Minimum 15 credits in Biology units and 15 credits in other relevant science subjects. An interview is usually required.

BTEC: Applicants welcome but entry criteria apply. Contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** stating explicitly the full list of modules within your qualification.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Ecophysiology of marine animals
- Biology of marine organisms
- Ecology of shallow-water marine habitats
- Methods in marine biology
- Experimental marine biology field course

Sharpen your practical skills on the South Devon coast and during a residential field course. We introduce you to the diversity of organisms in our oceans, how they live in a wide range of ecosystems and how we can discover more about them through the collection and analysis of scientific data.

UCAS course code: C161

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

This course provides skills and experience relevant to a wide range of careers. Our graduates continue to careers in teaching, research, environmental consultancy and monitoring, aquaculture, fisheries management, conservation, and non-governmental organisations and charities.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Placement year (optional)

Take a 6–12 month placement year. Students visit other academic institutions to undertake research or gain experience working in an NGO, research or conservation organisation.

Final year

Core modules*

- Personal research
- Marine biology: an evolutionary approach

Focus on your chosen areas of interest. Conduct an extensive personal research project, applying the knowledge, skills and methods you've gained. Module choice gives you the opportunity to specialise and tailor your work towards your career goals.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

MARINE BIOLOGY AND COASTAL ECOLOGY

Our world-leading BSc challenges you to ask why animals and plants live where they do, consider how to conserve our increasingly threatened marine habitats and species, understand how marine ecosystems function, and debate human impacts of climate change. With access to some of Europe's best marine facilities, develop practical skills at sea, on coasts and in labs. We are renowned as an international centre for marine biology and ecology teaching and research.

Special features

- The potential to study marine biology and ecology on the shores of Britain's Ocean City, in France and South Africa.
- Gain practical, hands-on experience and training unsurpassed by any other marine biology degree in the country.
- Taught entirely by academics who are international leaders in their own research fields.
- Full access to our research vessels, Marine Station, specialist labs and aquaria throughout your degree.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Entry requirements

120–144 points to include A level Biology. Points can include a relevant extended project with three A levels.

International Baccalaureate: 30–36 points to include Higher Level Biology.

BTEC: We welcome applicants studying this qualification but entry criteria is subject to exact modules studied. Please contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** with your full list of modules for a decision.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: C160

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

This course provides skills and experience relevant to a wide range of careers. Our graduates continue to careers in research and academia, environmental consultancy and monitoring, resource management, conservation, and non-governmental organisations, charities and education. The practical and applied aspects of our BSc are especially suited to those interested in pursuing employment in conservation and environmental organisations worldwide.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to marine biology
- Physical and chemical processes of the ocean
- Cells: the building blocks of life
- Evolution and behaviour
- Biodiversity
- Marine biology residential field course

Our marine biology degree will train you in the biological, ecological and conservation-related aspects of marine biology. Key biological themes include: understanding fundamental ecological principles; how ecosystems function and evolve; animal behaviour and biodiversity. We will use a combination of lectures, small group tutorials, lab and fieldwork to start to develop the skills required to be a practising marine biologist.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Coastal biodiversity and ecology field course
- Ecology
- Ecology of shallow-water marine habitats
- Methods in marine biology and coastal ecology

Sharpen your skills on the Devon coastline and on a residential field course in South Africa. You will be shown methods to collect, handle and analyse scientific data, taught important ecological theory and its application to marine habitats, and you will get to grips with the major threats facing marine habitats worldwide.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

An optional 6–12-month placement allows you to visit other academic institutions to undertake research or gain experience working in an NGO or conservation organisation.

Final year

Core modules*

- Marine ecology
- Personal research

Your opportunity to focus on your interests. In addition to the marine ecology module, you will spend time building skills via a personal research project with support from a supervisor and full access to our state-of-art facilities. You will apply the skills you've learnt to tackle your own research questions, culminating in presenting your research to your peers. On completion, you will have practical skills, experience and knowledge unsurpassed by any other UK marine biology degree.

BSc (Hons)

MARINE BIOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY

In this hands-on degree, you will tackle big questions, for example how animals can thrive in extreme environments such as the deep sea, how ocean currents influence animal migrations, and how climate change impacts marine life. Fieldwork is a key component of your studies. You will take advantage of our state-of-the-art Marine Station and fleet of boats for local fieldwork, as well as residential field courses in France and Sweden.†

Special features

- Highly practical-based course with a range of fieldwork in different environments from the South Devon coast to France and Sweden.†
- Study deep-water species while working as biological oceanographers from a large research vessel at one of the world's oldest marine stations in Sweden.
- Access our research vessels and Marine Station with specialist labs and seawater aquarium – only a short walk from campus.
- Taught entirely by active researchers working on the whole range of marine biology and oceanography topics from microbes to whales, and from impacts of storms through to impacts of climate change.
- Opportunity to gain the HSE PRO SCUBA qualification, for those with a suitable background in diving.

Entry requirements

120–144 points to include A level Biology. Points can include a relevant extended project with three A levels.

GCSE: GCSE (or equivalent) English and Maths at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 30–36 points to include Higher Level Biology and preferably further relevant science subjects.

Access courses: Pass an Access to HE Science course with 60 credits (45 credits at Level 3: 30 credits at distinction and 15 credits at merit or higher). Minimum 15 credits in Biology units and 15 credits in other relevant science subjects. An interview is usually required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: CF17

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

This course provides skills and experience relevant to a wide range of careers. Our graduates continue to careers in teaching and research activities at all levels, environmental consultancy and monitoring, aquaculture and fisheries management, conservation and non-governmental organisations, charities and education.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to marine biology
- Physical and chemical processes of the ocean
- Cells: the building blocks of life
- Biodiversity
- Evolution and behaviour
- Marine biology field course†

Get to grips with key biological and oceanographic themes, with topics ranging from biodiversity and evolution, to the physico-chemical processes of the marine environment. Lectures, tutorials, lab and fieldwork will help you acquire skills to boost your employability and career development. The field course introduces you to the processes of scientific investigation, data collection and data analysis.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Biology of marine organisms
- Global ocean processes
- Methods in marine biology and oceanography
- Biological oceanography field course†

You will develop a deeper understanding of the biology and ecology of marine organisms and physical, chemical and biological oceanography. Gain practical training in marine surveying, underwater sampling and species identification – you will hone your skills during the field course in Sweden, where you will undertake field research in deep water from an ocean-going research vessel.

†Location subject to change. Zero cost alternative available.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

An optional 6–12-month placement year allows you to visit other academic institutions to undertake research or gain experience working in an NGO or conservation organisation.

Final year

Core modules*

- Biological oceanography
- Personal research

Focus on your chosen areas of interest, building your own specialisms and skills. Conduct an extensive personal research project, applying the skills and methods learnt. You will choose from optional modules driven by the research interests of our staff, giving you the opportunity to specialise and tailor your work towards your career goals, while studying at the cutting edge of marine biology.

BSc (Hons)

MARINE BIOLOGY WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Do you have a passion to study marine biology, but lack the normal entry requirements for one of our honours degrees? Perhaps you've shown evidence of good academic potential, but don't have sufficient qualifications or have been out of formal education for a while. This four-year degree route gives you the study skills and scientific underpinning to progress with confidence to an honours degree in marine biology.

Special features

- Apply through UCAS and receive funding in the same way as you would with an honours degree course.
- Experience the leading UK university 'year zero' course, with over 25 years of success in producing excellent degree students, and pass rates for the course in excess of 85%.
- In your foundation year you are taught at the University by the same academic team as on our normal degree courses, and gain the understanding and confidence needed for your future studies.

Entry requirements

Applicants are considered if they can provide suitable evidence of qualifications already achieved. Applications from mature students are especially welcomed; other qualifications and professional experience are considered.

An interview is normally required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

UCAS course code: C168

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

After progression, your career opportunities are the same as for those students on the degree courses. Graduates are employed in a wide range of career pathways including environmental monitoring, pollution control, conservation, aquaculture and fisheries management, and in teaching and research at all levels.

Course overview

Core modules

- Issues in marine biology
- Study and mathematical skills for science
- Biology 1
- Biology 2
- Chemistry 1

In semester one, you will take a module in study and mathematical skills for life sciences. This prepares you to get the most from your University studies and is supported by academic tutorials from the marine biology subject staff. Maths tuition will be complemented by the extra support and help provided by the SUM:UP drop-in centre. There is a core biology module in each semester, which is combined with a specialist module in semester two.

Optional modules

- Chemistry 2
- Mathematics and statistics for science

Optional module choice will be made in conjunction with the Marine Biology Programme Lead, taking account of your prior academic experience and attainment, and intended progression route.

Progression

Upon successful completion of your foundation year, you will progress onto year 1 of one of the following degrees.

- BSc (Hons) Marine Biology (see page 129)
- BSc (Hons) Marine Biology and Coastal Ecology (see page 130)
- BSc (Hons) Marine Biology and Oceanography (see page 131)



A VOYAGE ACROSS THE ATLANTIC TO MEET THE PEOPLE REGENERATING THE OCEAN

Louise-Océane is a Mission Planner for the Phœnix Expédition.

Phœnix Expédition is a sailing expedition with the aim to visit, document and help people who contribute to the regeneration of marine ecosystems. I will meet scientists, communities and charities that are actively contributing to the restoration of key marine ecosystems.

Doing this incredible degree has opened my mind to the marine world, and the real threats marine biodiversity is facing. From the first day, my lecturers have challenged us to think outside of what we've previously known. Dr Robert Puschendorf supported me in the most incredible way with my ideas, and he's been following the whole process, from thinking about doing it to actually being part of the Phœnix crew.

Louise-Océane Delion, BSc (Hons) Marine Biology and Coastal Ecology graduate

BSc (Hons)

NAVIGATION AND MARITIME SCIENCE

Set course for a successful career as a maritime professional. Opt to follow our three-year degree to pursue a career in the shore-based maritime industry or our four-year course where you have the added benefit of either spending a placement year at sea, that sets you on your way to gain an internationally recognised Officer of the Watch qualification, or work for a year in the shoreside maritime industry.

Special features

- Immerse yourself in the latest technology; our Marine Navigation Centre has an advanced full-mission ship simulator and the latest in electronic charts.
- Gain hands-on experience by learning to navigate our dedicated sail and navigation training vessel, *Take The Helm*, on Plymouth Sound. Once qualified and approved, you are able to skipper her yourself.
- Work with dedicated staff with many years' industrial, educational and research experience.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Entry requirements

80–112 points from a minimum of two A levels including a grade C in a relevant science. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths, English and a Science at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include 4 points at Higher Level in at least one relevant subject.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: MMP–DMM dependent on subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Maritime and Coastguard Agency, and the Merchant Navy Training Board.

UCAS course code: J616

Duration: 3 years (+ optional seagoing experience or shore-based work experience)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Designed for students aiming to follow a career in the maritime industry at sea as a Merchant Navy Deck Officer or as a shoreside maritime professional. The degree will prepare you to seek employment in shore-based roles such as port operations, marine surveying, underwriting or one of the associated industries that support commercial operations.

Year 1

Core modules

- Marine techniques
- Voyage planning and meteorology
- Field and professional skills 1
- Coastal navigation
- Marine operations
- Management and leadership 1
- Accreditation 1

Engage with the foundations of marine operations, meteorology and navigation techniques, including use of our advanced full mission bridge ship simulator and sail training vessel. You will develop your navigation, leadership and management skills in a challenging field week that's essential for future maritime leaders.

Year 2

Core modules

- Field and professional skills 2
- Voyage planning and collision avoidance
- Marine operations and construction
- Law
- Accreditation 2
- Management and leadership 2
- Ocean navigation

Advance your navigation skills by learning celestial navigation, understand the latest satellite position and timing systems that are essential to modern bridge equipment, as well as getting to grips with ship construction, stability and cargo operations. A sailing-based field week will help you put your navigation, leadership and management skills into practice, contextualising your theoretical work.

Seatime (optional)

Follow a structured programme with a sponsoring company.

Final year

Core modules

- Operational procedures and processes
- Problem-solving in the marine environment
- Marine honours project
- Accreditation
- Navigation safety, management and cyber security
- Ship and yacht management

Refine the skills necessary for a career in the maritime sector, and gain experience managing operations and solving complex problems that you encounter in the workplace. You will develop your business acumen with visits to leading manufacturers, such as: Pendennis, Falmouth Docks and other local yards.

FdSc

NAVIGATION AND MARITIME SCIENCE

Set course for a successful career as a maritime professional. Opt to follow a two-year course to pursue a career in the shore-based maritime industry, or a three-year course (with a placement year at sea) to gain an internationally recognised qualification that sets you on your way to becoming a professional seafarer in the Merchant Navy.

Special features

- Achieve the Certificate of Competency over three years rather than four.
- Gain sponsorship from shipping companies or training organisations looking to train the next generation of professional seafarers.
- Progress to the BSc (Hons) Navigation and Maritime Science (see page 134) on successful completion of the course.
- Gain hands-on experience by learning to navigate our sail and navigation training vessel, *Take The Helm*, as part of your first-year studies. Once qualified and approved, you are able to skipper her yourself.
- Work with dedicated staff with many years' industrial, educational and research experience.

Entry requirements

48 points from a minimum of two A levels to include a grade E in a relevant science subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths, English and a Science at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall to include 4 points at Higher Level Science.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: PPP in a relevant subject. If you hold a BTEC qualification it is vital that you provide our Admissions team with details of the exact modules you have studied as part of the BTEC. Email **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** with details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: J617

Duration: 2 years (+ optional seagoing experience)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

The FdSc is designed for those who wish to start a career in the marine industry at sea as a Merchant Navy Deck Officer. Alternatively, the foundation degree prepares you well to seek employment in shore-based roles such as port operations, marine surveying or underwriting.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Maritime and Coastguard Agency, and Merchant Navy Training Board.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements, please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees, please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Voyage planning and meteorology
- Field and professional skills
- Coastal navigation
- Marine operations
- Management and leadership 1
- Accreditation 1
- Marine techniques

Engage with navigation, gaining a detailed knowledge of position-fixing, coastal navigation and collision avoidance in our advanced full mission ship simulator and yacht.

Develop your navigation, leadership and management skills in a challenging field week on Dartmoor, helping you to examine, understand and develop your own abilities.

Year 2

Core modules

- Voyage planning and collision avoidance
- Marine operations and construction
- Law
- Accreditation 2
- Management and leadership 2
- Ocean navigation
- Field and professional skills 2

Advance your navigation skills, understand the latest satellite position and timing systems, learn astro navigation, as well as ship construction, stability and cargo operation. Develop the practical, communication and problem-solving skills employers are looking for. A sailing-based field week puts your navigation, leadership and management skills into practice, contextualising your theoretical work.

Seatime (optional)

Following year 2, you may choose to spend a year at sea developing additional skills and gaining the experience required for professional qualifications.

BSc (Hons)

OCEAN EXPLORATION AND SURVEYING

Looking for a career in hydrographic surveying and marine exploration industries? This BSc focuses on the practical application of survey technology to the marine environment, giving highly sought-after skills in hydrographic surveying and the mapping of the sea floor. Develop skills via our fleet of boats, specialist software and survey equipment, where surveying and mapping knowledge/understanding across different sub-disciplines are applied to real-world issues.

Special features

- Experience extensive vocational elements with an emphasis on hands-on experience using current hydrographic and surveying methods and state-of-the-art technology as used by the survey industry.
- Benefit from strong industry links and excellent home and overseas employment prospects.
- Develop your range of practical skills with our own fully equipped fleet of boats, a Marine Station used as a base for fieldwork afloat, a dedicated computer laboratory and industry-standard oceanographic and surveying equipment and software.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to ocean science
- Exploration and geomorphology of the oceans
- Physical and chemical processes of the ocean
- Introduction to biodiversity and marine ecosystems
- Measuring the marine environment
- Mapping the marine environment

Your first year, shared across the Marine Science Undergraduate Scheme, will introduce the full range of topics within the degree and develop your underpinning scientific knowledge and practical skills. Develop your understanding of the Earth's oceans and the key physical, chemical and biological processes that occur in these systems. Build practical skills and enhance your ability to analyse, present and interpret scientific data through field-based activities. Start to build a foundation in understanding fundamental concepts of hydrographic surveying.

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, including grade C in at least one relevant science subject.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include Higher Level 5 from a science.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in a relevant science subject.

Access courses: Pass Access (preferably in a science subject) with at least 33 credits at merit and/or distinction. If Access in not in a related subject, please contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk**

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Seafloor mapping
- Global ocean processes
- Monitoring the marine environment
- Researching the marine environment

Specialist technology used offshore, including computerised mapping and analysis software is introduced. You will cover marine positioning topics and develop an understanding of the physical coastal environment. The application of acoustics to measurement underwater will provide a strong scientific background to the use of sonar and related remote sensing and surveying methods.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

UCAS course code: F731

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our graduates are highly sought after by companies operating worldwide in areas such as the offshore hydrocarbon industry and near-shore environmental survey work. You are well positioned to enter a wide range of related roles in the marine science sector.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Final year

Core modules*

- Ocean science/exploration field course
- Coastal survey
- Exploration for energy and minerals
- Ocean science research project

Modules focus on coastal and offshore environments, including surveying for construction and exploration for minerals. Your residential field course develops your practical skills, and broadening studies include an optional module (for example in marine pollution, marine policy and planning, or coastal processes). A significant part of the year will be spent completing a research project, carrying out your own in-depth investigation – potentially involving practical work – under the guidance of a member of the academic staff.

BSc (Hons)

OCEAN SCIENCE AND MARINE CONSERVATION

Do you have a passion to understand and protect life in our seas? This course offers an integrated approach to understanding the oceanographic processes that support life in our oceans, how marine ecosystems function, and how our marine activities can be managed sustainably. Learn about how we protect marine ecosystems and our oceans, and be primed with the skills to confidently start a job in marine conservation management and scientific research.

Special features

- Gain specialist skills including ecological survey methods and quantitative data analysis, and qualitative skills related to stakeholder data collection such as structured interviews and questionnaires.
- Draw on expert staff involved in internationally leading research, including managing protected populations and marine protected areas (MPAs), marine and coastal governance, marine ecosystem services and economics, and society and the sea.
- Develop your range of practical skills with our own fully equipped fleet of boats, using our waterside Marine Station as a base for fieldwork afloat, and industry-standard oceanographic and surveying equipment.

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, including a grade C in at least one relevant science subject.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in a relevant science subject.

Access courses: Pass Access (preferably in a science subject) with at least 33 credits at merit and/or distinction. If Access in not in a related subject, please contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk**

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include Higher Level 5 from a science.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: F732

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates are employed throughout the marine science sector in areas such as coastal management, conservation, the offshore industry, oceanographic consultancy and research.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to ocean science
- Introduction to biodiversity and marine ecosystems
- Physical and chemical processes of the ocean
- Exploration and geomorphology of the oceans
- Measuring the marine environment
- Mapping the marine environment

Your first year, shared across the Marine Science Undergraduate Scheme, will introduce the full range of topics within the degree and develop your underpinning scientific knowledge and practical skills. During this year you will gain fundamental knowledge of the oceanographic functioning of the world's seas and marine systems.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Global ocean processes
- Monitoring the marine environment
- Managing human impacts in the marine environment
- Researching the marine environment

Year 2 will introduce specialist marine conservation concepts and continues to build knowledge and understanding of a broad range of topics in ocean science. The core marine conservation modules will develop an understanding of the range of impacts human activities have on marine ecosystems.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

Gain valuable marine conservation experience working for an employer in the UK or worldwide. This experience helps you gain key skills and experience for your future career.

Final year

Core modules*

- Ocean science/marine conservation field course
- Marine ecosystem conservation
- Marine conservation policy and planning
- Ocean science research project

Develop your scientific skills with the opportunity to participate in a residential field course (currently either in the Bahamas or the Isles of Scilly, but may be subject to change). A large part of your year will be spent on an independent research project with guidance from an academic adviser.

BSc (Hons)

OCEAN SCIENCES WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Expand your knowledge of the oceans with the BSc (Hons) Ocean Sciences with Foundation Year. During this four-year degree route you explore the diverse range of open ocean, coastal, hydrographic and conservation specialisations that this course offers. If your current qualifications don't allow you direct entry to degree level or if you have been out of formal education for some time, this course is for you.

Special features

- Study the physical, biological, chemical and mathematical principles that underpin the marine sciences.
- Learn about current issues in marine sciences from research-active staff who are passionate about their subjects.
- Study under the guidance of a personal academic tutor from the School of Biological and Marine Sciences.
- Subject to successful completion of the foundation year, choose from progression routes to gain a sound knowledge base across all areas of ocean science with options to develop specialist skills in marine conservation, oceanography or hydrography.
- Practical sessions are held in our well-appointed laboratories.
- Excellent mathematics support via the SUM:UP drop-in centre.

Course overview

Core modules*

- Biology 1
- Chemistry 1
- Study and mathematical skills for science
- Mathematics and statistics for science
- Issues in marine sciences

Build your confidence as an independent learner as you develop research, analytical and scientific reporting skills throughout the year.

During the foundation year, we will introduce the fundamental physical, chemical, biological and mathematical concepts needed for further study in the marine sciences. We provide insight into the progression routes, and opportunities to explore current research topics in the ocean sciences.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels to include at least one pass in a science subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall including one Higher Level science related subject.

Access courses: Pass an Access to HE Diploma (for example science/combined studies/natural sciences).

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Progression

Upon successful completion of your foundation year, you will progress onto year 1 of one of the following degrees. Our degrees are built around experiential learning using our fleet of research vessels and coastal marine station.

- BSc (Hons) Ocean Exploration and Surveying (see page 136)
- BSc (Hons) Oceanography and Coastal Processes (see page 139)
- BSc (Hons) Ocean Science and Marine Conservation (see page 137)
- BSc (Hons) Navigation and Maritime Science (see page 134)
- FdSc Navigation and Maritime Science (see page 135)

UCAS course code: F735

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

This degree allows you to tailor your study towards future employment in a specific sector, on land or at sea. The marine science degrees may lead to work such as oceanographic and environmental research and consultancy, marine conservation management or hydrographic surveying and work in the offshore industry. Progression onto the navigation degrees may lead to a Deck Officer cadetship or engaging with other sectors such as brokerage, port management, professional yacht racing or shipping logistics.

** Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

OCEANOGRAPHY AND COASTAL PROCESSES

Are you motivated by a desire to understand processes in the world's oceans that drive phenomena such as ocean circulation, ocean acidification, sea level rise or coastal erosion? If so, this course will provide you with the practical skills and knowledge needed for a career in applied oceanography, coastal zone management or scientific research.

Special features

- Benefit from access to a range of state-of-the-art oceanographic instrumentation that you are trained to independently prepare, deploy and recover during extensive boat-based practical work.
- Have the opportunity to participate in a residential field week where you take the lead in designing and executing the field programme.
- Pursue optional subjects that most interest you from a range including meteorology, remote sensing, marine conservation, hydrographic surveying, modelling ocean processes, and marine pollution.
- Progress into work in oceanographic research and consultancy, coastal zone management, and related marine-science industries such as the emerging field of marine renewable energy.

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, including a grade C in at least one relevant science subject.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include Higher Level 5 from a science.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in a relevant science subject.

Access courses: Pass Access (preferably in a science subject) with at least 33 credits at merit and/or distinction. If Access in not in a related subject, please contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk**

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: F730

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

The course develops the skills for a career in a range of science-based areas, including research, environmental consultancy, marine monitoring, environmental management, coastal zone management, applied oceanography and scientific research.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1
Core modules

- Introduction to biodiversity and marine ecosystems
- Exploration and geomorphology of the oceans
- Physical and chemical processes of the ocean
- Introduction to ocean science
- Measuring the marine environment
- Mapping the marine environment

Your first year, shared across the Marine Science Undergraduate Scheme, will introduce the full range of topics within the degree and develops your underpinning scientific knowledge and practical skills. You will develop your understanding of the Earth's oceans and the key physical, chemical and biological processes that occur in these systems.

Year 2
Core modules*

- Waves, tides and coastal dynamics
- Global ocean processes
- Monitoring the marine environment
- Researching the marine environment

Deepen your understanding of the core aspects of physical, chemical and biological oceanography and begin to focus on the physical processes that shape the open ocean and coastal environments. You will receive advanced training in the preparation, programming, deployment, recovery and maintenance of instrumentation and develop a proposal for your final-year research project.

Final year
Core modules*

- Residential ocean science field course
- Ocean dynamics
- Ocean science research project
- Coastal geomorphology and estuaries

During the final year, you will complete your core training in advanced aspects of ocean dynamics and coastal processes and participate in a field trip where you will utilise and further develop your practical skills. A large proportion of your time is spent completing your individual research project, for which you are given guidance by a member of the academic staff.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES



COURSES

- Mathematics (BSc)
- Mathematics with Computer Science (BSc)
- Mathematics with Education (BSc)
- Mathematics with Finance (BSc)
- Mathematics with Foundation Year (BSc)
- Mathematics with Statistics (BSc)
- Mathematics with Theoretical Physics (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS

Exploring the beauty of mathematics trains you to think systematically and creatively. Choose the direction you want on our flexible course. This can culminate in a final year project on a topic of your choice. This degree is about understanding fundamental results in mathematics, both where they come from and how to apply them on computers. In the 2022 National Student Survey, 100% of our graduates said staff were good at explaining mathematics.

Special features

- Choose from modules in pure and applied mathematics, statistics and data modelling, operational research, and theoretical physics. Your interests will determine your final year choices.
- The programming skills in Python and R that you learn, let you solve problems in cryptography, environmental mathematics and big data modelling.
- You have an opportunity in the final year to carry out an in-depth research project on a mathematical topic of your choice, supervised by an expert in that field.
- Small group tutorials help you become a confident, effective communicator, able to present your ideas visually, verbally and in writing.

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade B or above in Maths or Further Maths. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 points at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

UCAS course code: G100

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our students have excellent career prospects. Employers of our graduates include Deloitte, DSTL, KPMG, Lloyds Banking Group, the Met Office, Siemens and Transport for London. Roles include accountants, actuaries, data analysts and engineers. Graduates can continue their study on masters and PhD programmes.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications.

Year 1

Core modules

- Mathematical reasoning
- Calculus
- Linear algebra
- Analysis and group theory
- Probability
- Numerical methods
- Stage 1 mathematics placement preparation

This year will give you a deeper understanding of topics such as calculus and introduces new pure mathematics material such as group theory and the number theory underlying public key cryptography. You will also acquire programming skills in Python and R during this year.

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced calculus
- Statistical inference and regression
- Algebra and transforms
- Differential equations
- Operational research
- Complex analysis and vector calculus
- Stage 2 mathematics placement preparation

Expand your knowledge with topics including vector calculus allowing you to solve problems in higher dimensions, transform theory and mathematical statistics. A case studies module will introduce operational research, the branch of mathematics developed for better management and decision-making, and powerful Monte Carlo methods for simulating complex problems.

Placement year (optional)

An optional, but highly recommended, placement provides you with valuable paid professional experience to help make your CV stand out. Employers have included Fujitsu, GlaxoSmithKline, NATS, Volkswagen, VirginCare, Visteon, Jagex Games Studio, Plymouth Marine Laboratory and the Office for National Statistics.

Final year

Choose from a wide range of modules covering pure and applied mathematics, and operational research, as well as theoretical physics and statistics. A choice of small group case studies and the additional option of an individual project will offer you the chance to study an interest in depth. You may opt to study a school-based placement module.

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS WITH COMPUTER SCIENCE

Extend your mathematical knowledge into computing-intensive areas such as artificial intelligence, big data, large scale computing, and machine learning. As well as mastering programming, you can choose to solve problems in internet security or optimisation (e.g. finance, routes and yields). All of this relies upon the deep level of understanding of mathematics and computer science that you gain from the course.

Special features

- Mathematical algorithms and logic are the foundations of computer science. Studying mathematics in conjunction with computer science provides you with a thorough understanding of mathematics and how algorithms work. This will prepare you for a future career in this rapidly growing and changing field.
- Develop your programming skills on computers and high-performance clusters. The first year will provide you with a solid foundation in Python. As the course progresses, other languages and software are introduced.
- This degree is underpinned by research in computer science, data science, mathematics and theoretical physics. Whether you are interested in cryptography, spotting patterns in large datasets, finding optimal solutions using finite resources, or using a supercomputer, you can pursue your interests in this course.

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade B or above in Maths or Further Maths. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 points at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

The combination of mathematics and computer science taught on this degree opens up many well-paid jobs. Plymouth graduates have gone on to become data scientists, Python developers, numerical modellers, and financial and scientific officers.

UCAS course code: G1I0

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

Professional accreditation has been sought from the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Mathematical reasoning
- Calculus and analysis
- Linear algebra and complex numbers
- Numerical and computational methods
- Geometry and group theory
- Probability with applications
- Stage 1 mathematics placement preparation

Build strong mathematical foundations for future investigations in theoretical physics. Topics include calculus and analysis plus linear algebra, essential for studying higher dimensional theories. We introduce probability and randomness, and tools such as group theory, along with an introduction to programming.

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced calculus
- Real and complex analysis
- Statistical inference and regression
- Ordinary differential equations
- Mathematical methods and applications
- Operational research and Monte Carlo methods
- Stage 2 mathematics placement preparation

Review the evidence for the existence of dark matter and describe Newtonian cosmology using vector calculus. Acquire the mathematical language of quantum mechanics by learning about differential equations and complex analysis.

Placement year (optional)

A valuable paid professional experience helps make your CV stand out. Employers have included Fujitsu, GlaxoSmithKline, General Electric Healthcare and Vauxhall Motors.

Final year

Core modules

- Partial differential equations
- Classical and quantum mechanics
- Electrodynamics and relativity

Completing an individual, final year project under the supervision of a leading academic from our theoretical physics research group can be the highlight of your degree.

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS WITH EDUCATION

Are you ready to make a difference? This course combines the heart of our mathematics degree with educational theory and school experience. Classroom time every week in the final year gives you the skills and knowledge to progress to a teacher training course with confidence. Learn mathematics with experts: in the 2022 National Student Survey 100% of our students agreed our staff are good at explaining mathematics.

Special features

- A specialist pathway available to BSc (Hons) Mathematics students, you can transfer to this course at the end of year 1.
- Gain a thorough understanding of modern pure and applied mathematics, probability and statistics and enjoy an ideal preparation for teacher training courses.
- Gain classroom experience in a placement module that supports mathematics teaching every week throughout your final year.
- Sharpen your knowledge of education theory with an in-depth individual project.
- Help others learn by taking part in our programme of mathematics outreach and educational research work.
- The course leader regularly gives invited masterclasses at the Royal Institution.

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade B or above in Maths or Further Maths. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 points at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications.

UCAS course code: G100

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

By studying this degree you are well prepared for teacher training and also in an excellent position to decide whether a career in teaching is right for you. Graduates of this degree now work in secondary, primary and further education, and several are heads of mathematics departments.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Mathematical reasoning
- Calculus
- Linear algebra
- Analysis and group theory
- Probability
- Numerical methods
- Stage 1 mathematics placement preparation

Study the same modules as students on BSc (Hons) Mathematics. This will give you both the expertise to be confident in the classroom and flexibility in your future career choices. You will learn where the results you want to teach come from and how they are applied to solve important problems.

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced calculus
- Statistical inference and regression
- Algebra and transforms
- Differential equations
- Operational research
- Learning matters
- Stage 2 mathematics placement preparation

Study a range of modules that give you further high-level mathematical and statistical skills. You will build your experience through opportunities to work with schoolchildren as part of our programme of mathematics enrichment activities, or help first-year students through our peer-assisted learning scheme.

Final year

Core modules*

- Professional experience in mathematics education
- Partial differential equations
- Optimisation, networks and graphs

Take a school placement module, offering you experience working alongside mathematics teachers in a primary or secondary school for one morning a week over two terms. Together with our tutorial system, and a project on educational theory, the school placement will strengthen your oral and written communication skills, and greatly enhance your employability.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS WITH FINANCE

In the financial world, high-level mathematics equips you to understand and model the markets. Key topics include financial statistics, and time series, used for modelling the pricing of financial options or quantifying your exposure to risk. You are introduced to the structure of the financial world through modules in financial institutions and markets, and investment management.

Special features

- A specialist pathway available to BSc (Hons) Mathematics students, you can transfer to this course at the end of year 1.
- Acquire an understanding of finance, the key mathematical methods used in the financial world and the needed computer skills.
- Taught in collaboration with the Plymouth Business School, which teaches material on banking, insurance, accounting, financial markets and investment management.
- Our students gain expertise in widely used software such as Bloomberg Professional service, the R and Python programming languages, and writing macros in Excel.
- Follow graduates who have progressed to work for Ernst & Young, Whitbread PLC, Francis Clark Chartered Accountants, American Express, Rightmove, TUI and more.

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade B or above in Maths or Further Maths. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 points at Higher Level Maths.

Applicants are encouraged to contact us for individual guidance.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications.

UCAS course code: G100

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Mathematically well-educated graduates have a great advantage in the financial services industry. In a rapidly changing job market, mathematically literate students are equipped with skills that will be useful for life. Our graduates frequently enter accountancy, actuarial work and banking, while others work in industry.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Mathematical reasoning
- Calculus
- Linear algebra
- Analysis and group theory
- Probability
- Numerical methods
- Stage 1 mathematics placement preparation

Learn high-level mathematical skills and master industry software including Python and R from the start. Alongside mathematics, you will study probability and statistics, which underlie much of modern finance such as risk analysis.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced calculus
- Statistical inference and regression
- Financial institutions and markets
- Differential equations
- Operational research
- Complex analysis and vector calculus
- Stage 2 mathematics placement preparation

Study modules including vector calculus, differential equations and Monte Carlo methods, where random sampling is used to solve large-scale problems. Examine financial markets, institutions and instruments including interest rates, exchange rates, forward rates, options, swaps and hedging with derivative securities.

Placement year (optional)

An optional, but strongly recommended, paid placement gives you valuable professional experience and enhances your CV. Recent placement providers include Mastercard, reinsurance giant Swiss Re and Admiral Insurance.

Final year

Core modules*

- Financial statistics
- Investment management
- Partial differential equations
- Project or placement
- Optimisation, networks and graphs

Optional modules, such as an individual project, statistical data modelling or big data analysis, also give you expertise useful in finance.

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

If your qualifications don't allow you direct entry to the first year of our mathematics courses, or if you've been out of formal education for some time, this year-long foundation course is ideal. It entitles you to progress to any of our degrees in mathematics. The course covers pure and applied mathematics, statistics and some computer programming. We emphasise developing understanding of fundamental results and where they come from.

Special features

- Gain a solid background equivalent to A level Maths plus part of Further Maths and an introduction to computer programming.
- You are taught on campus by University lecturers, one of whom won the UPSU award for Inspirational Teacher of the Year 2021, and you are a member of the University community from the start.
- A highlight of your course is an independent investigation of a mathematical topic of your choice. Present your research to a small peer group using written and oral presentations.
- An average mark of at least 50% in your foundation year entitles you to progress to the first year of any of our range of mathematics degrees.
- You have easy access to help and feedback at our Maths Lab, located close to staff offices.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies excluded.

Mature students are considered individually and are encouraged to contact us as early as possible so they can prepare for the course.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

UCAS course code: G103

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

There are excellent career opportunities for students who have high-level expertise in mathematics. Graduates who began in the foundation year have obtained posts including: climate researcher, head of mathematics at a school, medical statistician, telecoms analyst, accountancy and forecasting analyst, while others have gone on to doctoral study (e.g. PhD optimisation of wind energy).

Course overview

Core modules

- Investigations in mathematics
- Mathematics 1
- Data mining and algorithms
- Applied mathematics
- Mathematics 2
- Computer programming

Take five mathematics modules during your foundation year: one on fundamental methods, such as trigonometry and calculus; a module on advanced calculus techniques; one on mechanics applications, introducing you to vectors and linear algebra; one on modern statistics and data mining; and a module on pure mathematics and advanced topics preparing you for your first year.

Examples of the latter may include cutting-edge cryptography and infectious disease epidemiology. The key principle is to understand where the results taught at A level come from and how to structure a mathematical argument. You will also study programming, giving you a background in the logic and automation used in today's mathematical applications, frequently sought after by industry.

Improving your presentation skills is a feature of the year. We help you become a confident and effective communicator, able to present ideas. Communication and presentation skills are key in the job market, and you will have the opportunity to learn and partake in related activities.

Progression

At the end of the year, you can progress to any of our mathematics courses, provided you obtain an average mark of 50% or above.

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS WITH STATISTICS

Statisticians are in very high demand and command high salaries. On this degree you can learn how to measure exposure to financial risk, organise a large-scale medical trial, or understand the principles underlying management. This degree equips you with high-level skills in pure and applied mathematics, probability and statistics. It can prepare you for a career in operational research and logistics or as a statistician, data scientist or financial analyst.

Special features

- Choose from a wide range of final year options to follow your interests and shape your future career. The Financial Statistics lecturer is a former City of London quantitative analyst, and the Medical Statistics lecturer carries out research with the World Health Organization.
- Work with real-world data sets to solve problems supplied by engineering and health companies.
- Professional data modelling and statistics, whether in banking or pharmaceuticals, uses computer programming and calculus. We teach you these skills.
- Graduates regularly progress to research degrees that often include funded places on MSc programmes in medical statistics and financial statistics or National Institute of Health Research Pre-Doctoral Fellowships.

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade B or above in Maths or Further Maths. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 points at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications and the Royal Statistical Society.

UCAS course code: G1G3

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Gain the knowledge and skills for working in finance, medicine, industry, education, insurance, science and the government. Graduates have taken up well-paid jobs as actuaries, clinical scientists and investment bankers. Many graduates also proceed to funded places on postgraduate degrees.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Mathematical reasoning
- Calculus
- Linear algebra
- Analysis and group theory
- Probability
- Numerical methods
- Stage 1 mathematics placement preparation

Learn high-level mathematical and statistical skills and master industry software including Python and R from the start. You will begin by building on your mathematical skills, including probability and statistics, calculus, mathematical reasoning, linear algebra, numerical methods and pure mathematics.

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced calculus
- Statistical inference and regression
- Algebra and transforms
- Differential equations
- Operational research
- Complex analysis and vector calculus
- Stage 2 mathematics placement preparation

You will study a variety of mathematical and statistical skills including a case-study based introduction to operational research and Monte Carlo techniques with problems set by industrial experts.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

An optional placement provides valuable professional experience, enhances your employability and makes your CV really stand out. Previous placement providers have included Eli Lilly, Fujitsu, GlaxoSmithKline, the Office for National Statistics and Vauxhall Motors.

Final year

Core modules*

- Statistical data modelling
- Financial statistics
- Medical statistics
- Project or placement

Research-informed modules will provide you with an opportunity to apply your skills to business-driven projects provided by external partners.

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS WITH THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Acquire a deep insight into our quantum universe using powerful mathematical techniques. Master physics at both the quantum and the relativistic scales. A particular course highlight is an individual project in which an aspect of modern physics is explored in depth. We have an internationally recognised theoretical physics research group, whose expertise informs their teaching on the degree.

Special features

- Study modern theoretical physics including quantum computing and cosmology.
- Carry out a project in theoretical physics supported by members of our theoretical physics research group who have links to CERN, the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory and the European Light Infrastructure.
- On this degree you learn the mathematical and statistical tools used in theoretical physics, and how to solve large-scale problems on computers and computer clusters.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade B or above in Maths or Further Maths. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 points at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute for Mathematics and its Applications. Recognised by the Institute of Physics.

IOP Institute of Physics

UCAS course code: G1F3

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our graduates have excellent career prospects owing to their ability to apply mathematics to scientific problems. These complex problem-solving skills are in high demand by many employers, including in the financial sector. Our mathematics graduates have obtained posts as research scientists in laser plasma physics, fluid dynamics and engineering, sometimes after MSc and PhD study (e.g. in solar physics).

Year 1

Core modules

- Mathematical reasoning
- Calculus
- Linear algebra
- Analysis and group theory
- Probability
- Numerical methods
- Stage 1 mathematics placement preparation

Build strong mathematical foundations for future investigations in theoretical physics. Topics include calculus and analysis plus linear algebra, essential for studying higher dimensional theories. We introduce probability and randomness, and tools such as group theory, along with an introduction to programming.

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced calculus
- Statistical inference and regression
- Algebra and transforms
- Differential equations
- Operational research
- Complex analysis and vector calculus
- Stage 2 mathematics placement preparation

Review the evidence for the existence of dark matter and describe Newtonian cosmology using vector calculus. Acquire the mathematical language of quantum mechanics by learning about differential equations and complex analysis.

Placement year (optional)

A valuable paid professional experience helps make your CV stand out. Employers have included Fujitsu, GlaxoSmithKline, General Electric Healthcare and Vauxhall Motors.

Final year

Core modules*

- Partial differential equations
- Quantum computing
- Relativity and cosmology
- Project or placement

Completing an individual, final year project under the supervision of a leading academic from our theoretical physics research group can be the highlight of your degree.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

MEDICINE, DENTISTRY & BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES



COURSES

- Biomedical Science (BSc)
- Biomedical Science with Integrated Foundation Year (BSc)
- Clinical Physiology (BSc)
- Dental Surgery (BDS)
- Dental Surgery with Integrated Foundation Year (BDS)
- Dental Therapy and Hygiene (BSc)
- Dental Therapy and Hygiene with Integrated Foundation Year (BSc)
- Diagnostic Radiography (BSc)
- Diagnostic Radiography with Foundation Ultrasonography (BSc)
- Diagnostic Radiography with Integrated Foundation Year (BSc)
- Human Biosciences (BSc)
- Medicine (BMBS)
- Medicine with Foundation Year (BMBS)
- Nutrition, Exercise and Health (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE

Experience research-informed education by exploring the scientific basis of human health, disease and therapeutics. You will benefit from a rich and varied learning environment that highlights recent developments and examines how these inform clinical and diagnostic practice. Receive the input of internationally recognised researchers and NHS staff, and open up a range of employment opportunities in both industrial and public research laboratories.

Special features

- Delivered by the Faculty of Health and enhanced by links with healthcare professionals.
- Summer vacation research bursaries are available each year for students, allowing you to gain valuable research experience within the Biomedical Research Group (part of the Plymouth Institute of Health and Care Research).
- Competitive entry for up to ten ring-fenced places at the end of year 1 for progression into medicine and dentistry. Please see key features for this course on our website for further information.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science (IBMS).

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of three A levels including a grade B in Biology or Human Biology and a grade B in second science, for example: Physics, Chemistry, Maths, Psychology, Applied Science or Environmental Science/Studies. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: DDM with at least six specialist units in Biology and/or Chemistry.

T level: Accepted – preference pathways are Health or Science. Please see our website for details.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall to include grade 5 in Higher Level Biology and second relevant science.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: B900

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates have the knowledge and practical skills to seek employment in a wide range of biomedical research and industrial settings. Many proceed to postgraduate medicine and dentistry degrees, or higher research degrees, master of science degrees and PhDs. The award also offers a route to laboratory diagnostic practice after a suitably administered and assessed period of future workplace learning.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Biomedical investigation and experimentation
- Human anatomy and physiology: cells to systems
- Human metabolism
- Introduction to human pathology
- Human disease
- Infection and immunity
- Study skills and personal development

You will develop key skills in communication, data acquisition and analysis.

Year 2

Core modules

- Biology of disease
- Evidence-based practice in biomedical science
- Genetic continuity and diversity
- Cell biology in health and disease
- Clinical haematology and biochemistry
- Infection, immunity and disease
- Placements and employability

The focus is on developing a deeper understanding of core biomedical disciplines with an emphasis on the scientific understanding of pathological processes and diagnostic practice. Examine key laboratory techniques and acquire research skills.

Placement year (optional)

Enrich your experience with an optional 6- or 12-month placement at the end of year 2. Successful completion of 360 credits of the course, with completion of the IBMS portfolio between year 2 and the final year (while on an NHS placement), will enable you to apply to the IBMS for the protected title of 'Biomedical Scientist' and eligibility to register with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) to work within the NHS upon graduation.

Final year

Core modules*

- Personal research project
- Personal development and employability

The personal research project will allow you to study an area of biomedicine in detail. Two optional modules will be taken in each semester.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE WITH INTEGRATED FOUNDATION YEAR

This course will set you up for success. You will study everything from the gene to whole body systems and develop a thorough understanding of processes that underpin the structure and function of the human body in health and disease. Taught by University lecturers on campus, you will be part of the University from day one. If your current qualifications don't allow you direct entry to degree level, then this course is for you.

Special features

- Suitable for non-standard entrants, including mature returners to study, those without science qualifications or with science qualifications below the standard required for entry to Level 4.
- A focused learning experience examining the science and practice relating to biomedical sciences.
- Provides experiential work, intensive and early assessment, with rapid feedback designed to support self-awareness and development.
- Includes interprofessional study opportunities to develop understanding of health services and how they interlink across the NHS.
- Personal support for learning through regular meetings with your personal tutor and input from specialist staff.
- Underpinned by research activity of staff in the School of Biomedical Sciences.

Course overview

Core modules

- Infection, immunity and therapeutics
- Current developments in human biology and biomedical sciences
- Molecules to cells
- Introduction to human physiology
- Learning skills for healthcare
- Interdisciplinary learning and team-based learning (enquiry learning)

The course is carefully designed to develop your confidence by providing you with a blend of subject-specific knowledge, as well as the academic and learning skills essential for success. You will take core modules that explore key aspects of human anatomy, physiology, infection and immunity, genetics, molecular and cellular biology, interdisciplinary practice, and study and maths skills.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels, including passes in science subjects.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: PPP in a science subject.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall to include 3 points at Higher Level in a science subject. English and Maths must be included.

Access courses: pass an Access to HE Diploma (for example science/combined studies/natural sciences/nursing).

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Progression

Meeting relevant entry requirements at the end of your foundation year enables you to progress to year 1 of one of the selected courses below, subject to academic performance and other relevant entry criteria.

- BSc (Hons) Biomedical Science (see page 149)
- BSc (Hons) Clinical Physiology (see page 151)
- BSc (Hons) Human Biosciences (see page 157)
- BSc (Hons) Nutrition, Exercise and Health (see page 160)

UCAS course code: B904

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Successful completion of one of the progression courses listed below enables our graduates to follow a range of scientific careers in industry, research, NHS diagnostics and health advice. Graduates are also well placed to utilise their professional and problem solving skills in a range of non-scientific careers including management, teaching, marketing, sales and writing, among others.

BSc (Hons)

CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY

This degree is a four-year course, with integrated practice placement learning, intended to be the main route for the training of Clinical Physiologists and Healthcare Science Practitioners. Our course is focused on the training of healthcare science practitioners for the physiological science discipline of cardiovascular physiology.

Special features

- Multidisciplinary course integrating traditional and clinically focused subject areas in cardiac physiology, delivered by specialist academic and clinical healthcare associates and informed by patients, carers and lay associates.
- Study the specialist area of cardiac physiology as well as maintaining academic breadth of organ function and impacts on the human body.
- Teaching and learning is informed by nationally and internationally recognised research, scholarship and professional expertise in biomedicine, clinical physiology and pedagogy.
- A route to apply for registration as a Clinical Physiologist/Healthcare Science Practitioner.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Registration Council for Clinical Physiologists.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from three A levels to include a grade B in Biology and a grade B in another science subject – this can include Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Applied Science, Geography, Geology, Psychology, Nutrition and Environmental Science/Studies.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points including 5 points at Higher Level Biology and a second science.

Other: Applicants must pass Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) and occupational health checks satisfactorily to be eligible to enrol on the course.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: B121

Duration: 4 years (with mandatory placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates in these disciplines work in a range of healthcare settings to deliver quality assured tests, diagnostic investigations and interventions for patients/clients.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

You will be introduced to the healthcare science profession and receive a sound grounding in the basic science underpinnings of modern disease diagnostics, evaluation and treatment. You will also undertake a division-specific programme of study and complete clinical experiential learning in NHS clinics by day release in semester 2.

Year 2

Continue to study the roles and responsibilities of a healthcare science professional as you begin to specialise in the techniques and methodologies used by healthcare science practitioners in the physiological science disciplines. You will complete NHS clinical experiential learning by day release during this year.

Placement year

Spend a minimum of 40 weeks undertaking a full-time clinical work placement activity in a host NHS trust completing all competencies within the specialist portfolio for your chosen discipline.

Final year

Spend your final year at University, completing a research project and specialist modules focused on your chosen discipline. You will apply everything you have learnt about science, technologies and techniques to the practice of clinical physiology/ healthcare science.

BDS

DENTAL SURGERY

This innovative, patient-centred course is delivered in a highly supportive and research-rich environment. You will develop the highest level of core dental skills and knowledge needed for a hugely rewarding career as a healthcare professional. Our state-of-the art facilities with experienced teams are dedicated to your learning. We are committed to you becoming a dental practitioner with exceptional clinical skills and a strong sense of social awareness.

Special features

- Treat patients in the primary care environment from their initial visit through their complete treatment plan in partnership with NHS providers.
- Clinical training will be delivered across all our sites in the South West.
- Learn clinical skills in our Simulated Dental Learning Environment (SDLE).
- Engage directly with service users in the community working with partner agencies.
- Facilities and clinical teams provided by Peninsula Dental Social Enterprise, a Community Interest Company.
- Benefit from working closely alongside dental therapy and hygiene students.

Year 1

Working in small, integrated study groups you will learn the core scientific foundations of dentistry in a clinical context; explore the scientific basis of healthy structure, function and behaviour with a focus on dental and oral health; prevention of disease; and appreciation of the underlying principles of personal and professional development. Following gateway to clinic process, midway through year 1, you will start to care for patients in the clinic yourself.

Year 2

You will explore disease mechanisms and common dental problems considered in much greater depth. Clinical skills evolve as you learn advanced procedures while continuing to care for patients in the clinics in Plymouth two days per week. You will gain insight into the importance of team working through integration with team members in the clinical environment, and via planning and delivery of an oral health-related social engagement project.

Entry requirements

A*AA–AAB at A level which must include an A grade in Biology and one further science from Chemistry, Physics, Maths and Psychology. Your third A level can be from any subject area including the humanities, languages, music, sport, science and the social sciences. You must meet contextual entry requirements to be considered with AAB; see our course webpage for details.

GCSE: Seven passes at grades A–C/9–4 which must include English, Maths and either GCSE double award Science or two from single award Chemistry, Biology or Physics.

International Baccalaureate: 36–38 points overall including 6 points in Biology and one further science from Chemistry, Physics, Maths and Psychology at the Higher Level.

Other: All applicants must sit an admissions test, either the University Clinical Aptitude Test (UCAT) for those with A levels or acceptable equivalent, or the Graduate Medical School Admissions Test (GAMSAT) for non-direct school leavers. Contact **meddent-admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** for details.

Year 3

You will develop critical thinking skills as you enhance your evidence-based practice, and work with students from other healthcare professions. With additional time spent working in the Dental Education Facilities with patients, you will build upon existing skills and consolidate advanced patient care procedures. Across years 3 and 4 you reinforce your learning of medically related issues for the safe practice of dentistry through medical and dental specialists, patient-led demonstrations, and additional involvement in specialist clinics.

UCAS course code: A206

Duration: 5 years
Location: Plymouth (with placements in the South West). This course is delivered at the University and clinical locations in Plymouth, Exeter and Truro.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

On qualification and registration with the GDC, you are ready to be a well-prepared, confident and competent primary care dentist.

Professional accreditation

Approved by the General Dental Council (GDC) for registration as a dentist.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 4

You will spend more time in clinic embracing all aspects of dental care provision expected of a newly qualified dentist. You will gain experience in more advanced restorative techniques and improved expertise in treatment planning. Years 4 and 5 will form a continuum in your transition from student to professional colleague, including directed support for your national recruitment process.

Final year

During your final year of study you will consolidate all that you have learnt in previous years. With increased clinical activity and a focus on being prepared for practice, you will transform in your final year from student to independent practitioner.

BDS

DENTAL SURGERY WITH INTEGRATED FOUNDATION YEAR

This course is designed for applicants who wish to study dentistry but who may not currently be eligible for entry to year one of the BDS undergraduate degree. The course has been created to serve the local recruitment and retention drivers for the South West region, to attract, give opportunity to, and retain the best future professionals of tomorrow from within our own communities.

Special features

- A pioneering, patient-centred course delivered in a supportive and research-rich environment.
- Benefit from state-of-the-art simulation/clinical facilities provided by Peninsula Dental School and Peninsula Dental Social Enterprise.
- Mapped against the General Dental Council's guidance 'Preparing for Practice'.
- Study alongside dental therapy, diagnostic radiography, biomedical and medical students, preparing you for a collaborative, interdisciplinary approach to learning and practice.

Course overview

Aimed at those who wish to study dentistry but may not be eligible for entry to year 1 of the five-year BDS degree. The course will equip you with the scientific knowledge and study skills to become a confident, independent learner ready for higher education, University life and a career in dentistry.

Modules

- Learning skills for dentistry

Underpinning learning in other modules, this module will equip you with the skills required to succeed at University-level study. You will acquire transferable skills to help you become an effective independent learner.

- Current developments in human biology and biomedical sciences

Examine the role of science in addressing key contemporary issues in human biology and biomedical sciences. You will develop a critical appreciation of the ways in which issues in human biology can be approached and resolved, and an understanding of the skills and attributes needed for effective study of such issues at undergraduate level.

Entry requirements

BBB at A level which must include Biology and at least one other science from Chemistry, Physics, Psychology and Maths.

GCSE: Five passes at grades A–C/9–4 which must include English, Maths and either GCSE double award Science or two from single award Chemistry, Biology or Physics.

International Baccalaureate: 28–32 points overall including 5 points in Biology and one other science from Chemistry, Physics, Maths and Psychology at the higher level.

BTEC: DM containing Biology and another science, accompanied by A level Biology grade B.

Access: 45 Level 3 credits with a minimum of 33 at Distinction and 12 at Merit, including a minimum of 15 in Biology.

For all other accepted qualifications, contact **meddent-admissions@plymouth.ac.uk**

- Molecules to cells

Introduction to key concepts involved in cell regulation including genetic inheritance, metabolism and protein expression. The important role of enzymes in the control of biochemical pathways will be introduced, as will an introduction to cell signalling. Cellular organisation within different tissues will be outlined, enabling you to recognise links between structure and function.

- Introduction to human physiology

A foundation of knowledge and understanding of human anatomy and physiology. Using example systems, it emphasises relationships between structure and function and examines homeostatic regulation in these systems.

We aim to build a picture of the circumstances that may have adversely affected an applicant's education and academic potential. When assessing an application, we consider a range of educational, social, family and individual characteristics and experience, and only if the contextual entry requirements listed on our website are met alongside the academic criteria.

This course is only open to applicants who do not meet the A level and GCSE grade requirements for the BDS Dental Surgery course A206. However, if you meet the GCSE or the A level requirements for A206 (i.e. one or the other) then you would be considered for this course (A205) provided you meet the contextual entry requirements.

UCAS course code: A205

Duration: 6 years
Location: Plymouth
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For cost requirements, visit our website. See page 7 for tuition fees.

- Interdisciplinary learning and team-based learning

Enables the development of the key skills required for working in multidisciplinary teams. You will work with your colleagues to manage tasks and tailor learning according to your own particular discipline.

Progression

Successful completion allows direct enrolment on the five-year BDS course with no further selection necessary. See page 152 about the remaining five years of this course.

BSc (Hons)

DENTAL THERAPY AND HYGIENE/ DENTAL THERAPY AND HYGIENE WITH INTEGRATED FOUNDATION YEAR

Full degree

With foundation

This exciting, innovative and patient-centred course takes place in a supportive and research rich environment. You will work with dental students and learn within a variety of our state-of-the-art facilities as you develop the highest level of core skills and knowledge. You will become skilled at communicating with patients and colleagues, preparing you for your future role as a healthcare professional within the wider team.

Special features

- Prepare for your future role as a healthcare professional within a primary care clinical environment.
- Opportunities to work with dental students to enhance the dental team philosophy.
- Learn your clinical skills in our exceptional Simulated Dental Learning Environment (SDLE).
- Become skilled at communicating with patients and colleagues.
- Be well prepared to approach clinical problems holistically, appreciating personal and social dimensions as well as the biomedical basis of oral health and disease.
- Clinical supervision is underpinned by a team of consultants in clinical dentistry in each of our Dental Education Facilities.

Fees

For details on all cost requirements please refer to our website. For tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Integrated foundation year

The integrated foundation year course is for those who wish to study dental therapy and hygiene but who may need to top up their formal science qualifications to meet entry requirements to year 1. This year will equip you with the knowledge and skills needed to become a confident, critically self-aware, independent learner. The foundation year may be of particular interest to qualified dental nurses looking to advance their careers. Your learning underpins scientific content required to progress to year 1. Supported by academic and personal tutors, personalised study sessions will help you get the most from your studies.

Entry requirements

The typical offer is ABB at A level which must include Biology. General Studies at A/AS level excluded.

GCSE: A minimum of six GCSE passes at A–C/9–4 to include English Language, Maths and either double award Science or two from single award Chemistry, Biology or Physics. Plus suitable Level 3 qualifications as outlined above.

Others: National Certificate or Diploma in Dental Nursing, BTEC or Access courses – see our website.

Foundation entry: The typical offer is 64 points, to include a minimum of two A levels at grade C, which must include a science subject. Alternative qualifications, or two years' experience in practice as a qualified registered Dental Nurse, are considered in lieu of A levels.

GCSE: A minimum of five GCSE passes at A–C/9–4 to include English Language, Maths and one Science subject – Chemistry, Biology, or Physics – or combined science. Plus suitable Level 3 qualifications or experience as outlined above. Contact **meddent-admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** for details.

Year 1

Explore the scientific basis of healthy structure, function and behaviour, focusing on dental health, prevention of dental disease and the underlying principles of personal and professional development. You will be introduced to the clinic and the SDLE at an early stage, and gain insight into the importance of team working in dentistry as you integrate with other members of the team and work in small study groups. Following gateway to clinic process, midway through year 1, you will start to care for patients in the clinic yourself.

UCAS course codes: refer to index

Duration: 3 years (with placements). Foundation: 4 years (with placements)
Location: Clinical training is delivered in Plymouth, Exeter and Truro. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

On qualification and subsequent registration with the GDC, you will be entered onto the dental register as a Dental Therapist and Hygienist. You will be eligible to work in both primary and secondary healthcare environments, including general dental practice.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the General Dental Council (GDC).

Year 2

You will consider common dental problems, as well as disease mechanisms, in much greater depth. Develop your clinical skills further and apply what you have learnt to the realities of dental practice.

Final year

Furthering clinical experience, this is the final preparation for dental practice. You will become much more confident with clinical situations, healthcare teams and the principles of practice. Your multidisciplinary case presentations will demonstrate that you're capable and confident in the planning and delivery of all procedures necessary to provide optimal oral healthcare for patients.

BSc (Hons)

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOGRAPHY / DIAGNOSTIC RADIOGRAPHY WITH FOUNDATION ULTRASONOGRAPHY/DIAGNOSTIC RADIOGRAPHY WITH INTEGRATED FOUNDATION YEAR

Do you want to make a difference to patient care? Radiography is one of the core diagnostic healthcare roles, helping patients get the treatment they need. It is also at the forefront of technological developments, offering a dynamic career full of potential. A bursary is available to study on these courses. Once you have graduated you will be eligible to apply for HCPC registration as a Diagnostic Radiographer.

Special features

- Train using advanced medical imaging technology, at the forefront of modern patient care.
- Take part in expert-led discussions around clinical case studies and the latest medical science breakthroughs, through our structured small groups teaching approach, including enquiry-based learning. These are also a great opportunity to learn from other students' knowledge and experience.
- Benefit from close relationships and training with our hospital partners, including the Peninsula Trauma Centre, Derriford Hospital and the Peninsula Radiology Academy.
- Train alongside other health profession students to enrich your experience and understanding of different healthcare roles.

Integrated foundation year

The integrated foundation year course is designed for those who wish to study diagnostic radiography but are ineligible for year 1 entry. The year builds confidence and develops practical, academic and study skills to provide a firm foundation to progress and succeed on to either of the diagnostic radiography courses.

Year 1

Learn what it means to be a radiographer, the professional responsibility this brings and your contribution to frontline patient care. These skills are supported by basic sciences, including physics and biology, to help you understand patient health, disease and the variety of diagnostic imaging equipment in use today. Plymouth-based placements are in local healthcare where you will develop a greater understanding of your future role and the skills required to succeed.

Entry requirements

Must include BBC at A level.

GCSE: Five subjects at grade C/4 or above including English, Maths and Science. Level 3 qualifications must include at least one of these subjects: Biology/Human Biology; Chemistry; Computing; Design and Technology; Electronics; Environmental Studies; Geography; Geology; Maths/Pure Maths/Further Maths; Life and Health Sciences; Physical Education; Physics; Psychology; Science (applied); Statistics.

International Baccalaureate: 28–30 points including 5 points at Higher Level in one science as listed above.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points from two A levels or equivalent, to include a pass in a science subject. GCSE Maths and English at grade C/4 or above. Access to HE Diploma pass (for example science/combined studies/natural sciences/nursing).

Other: On application, a range of educational, social, family and individual characteristics and experiences are also considered. Please visit our website for information regarding contextual entry requirements.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Focus further on applying your skills to the real world and learn about patient assessment alongside other healthcare professionals. Longer clinical placements within the region will allow you to develop your skills in the workplace, taking an active role in patient management. You will further develop your understanding and the importance of the medical images you have taken. Ultrasonography students receive intensive simulation and undertake additional clinical placements with regional ultrasound providers across the healthcare sector.

Final year

Transition from student to practising healthcare professional. You will learn how to deal with more complex problems during longer clinical placements and conduct a service and quality improvement project. Outside of placements you will gain a greater knowledge of patient assessment, clinical emergencies and interpretation of imaging investigations.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (with placements). Foundation: 4 years (with placements). Foundation Ultrasonography has additional placements resulting in an extended second year.
Location: Plymouth, with placements throughout the South West.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Diagnostic Radiography is both a career and a degree. Students usually work within imaging departments after graduation. There are numerous specialist, management, research or education-based options available that can be pursued. For details, visit **radiographycareers.co.uk**

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

BSc (Hons) Diagnostic Radiography/Diagnostic Radiography with Foundation Ultrasonography/ Diagnostic Radiography with Integrated Foundation Year

Core modules

Full degree | With foundation ultrasonography | With integrated foundation

COURSE	Year 0	Year 1	Year 2	Final year
BSc (Hons) Diagnostic Radiography		• Foundations of healthcare science practice and workplace learning • Enquiry-based learning 1 • Foundations in diagnostic radiography • Medical imaging science 1 and 2 • Human structure and function • Disease and trauma for imaging	• Enquiry-based learning 2 • Clinical application of radiographic theory 1 • Medical imaging science 3 • Interprofessional patient care • Applied biomedical sciences for imaging	• Service and quality improvement project • Clinical enquiry and reasoning • Interprofessional management of patients in crisis • Clinical application of radiographic theory 2
BSc (Hons) Diagnostic Radiography with Foundation Ultrasonography		• Foundations of healthcare science practice and workplace learning • Enquiry-based learning 1 • Foundations in diagnostic radiography • Medical imaging science 1 and 2 • Human structure and function • Disease and trauma for imaging	• Enquiry-based learning 2 • Clinical application of radiographic theory 1 • Ultrasound science • Interprofessional patient care • Applied biomedical sciences for imaging	• Service and quality improvement project • Clinical enquiry and reasoning • Interprofessional management of patients in crisis • Clinical application of radiographic theory 2
BSc (Hons) Diagnostic Radiography with Integrated Foundation Year	• Molecules to cells • Infection, immunity and therapeutics • Introduction to human physiology • Interdisciplinary learning and team-based learning • Learning skills for healthcare • Current developments in human biology and biomedical sciences	Successful completion of the integrated foundation year entitles you to progress to year 1 of the BSc (Hons) Diagnostic Radiography or BSc (Hons) Diagnostic Radiography with Foundation Ultrasonography. You will need to achieve a mean of 60% across the 120 credits in order to progress and pass the suitability screening at the experience days.		

Diagnostic Radiography with Foundation Ultrasonography progression

It is appreciated that the graduate would require a preceptorship year to consolidate their knowledge before moving on to study at Level 7. This is also outlined in the Health Education England workforce strategy where the graduate would progress from Practitioner level (Band 5) to a Senior Practitioner level before then progressing to Advanced Practice.

Professional accreditation

Diagnostic Radiography and Diagnostic Radiography with Foundation Ultrasonography are approved by the Health and Care Professions Council. Diagnostic Radiography is also approved by the College of Radiographers.

BSc (Hons)

HUMAN BIOSCIENCES

Will gene therapy become an established treatment for cancer? What are the potential benefits of stem cell research? How has the revolution in genome sequencing provided insights into human biology? On this flexible course, you will develop skills and knowledge across the spectrum of subject disciplines – enabling an understanding of these and other key questions relating to human biology, health and disease.

Special features

- Benefit from a rich and varied learning environment with interdisciplinary teaching to link contemporary scientific theory to medical and health contexts.
- Teaching and learning are directly informed by the research activities of staff within the School of Biomedical Sciences.
- Summer vacation research bursaries are available each year, allowing students to gain valuable research experience within the Centre for Biomedical Research.
- Competitive entry for up to five ring-fenced places at the end of year 1 for progression into medicine and dentistry. Please see key features for this course on our website for further information.
- Tailor your degree from year 2 with a range of optional modules that allow you to specialise in an area of interest.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from three A levels to include grade B in Biology/Human Biology and grade C in a second science subject: Maths, Chemistry, Physics, Environmental Science/ Studies, Psychology, Geography, Geology or Applied Science.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points, including 5 points at Higher Level Biology and 5 points at a Higher Level second science.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: DDM with at least six specialist subject units in Biology, Chemistry or Physics.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: C190

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Human biosciences graduates possess skills enabling employment in a variety of careers, such as the NHS and public health laboratories, pharmaceutical sales and marketing, health product development, basic medical research, and industrial research and development. There is true translatability of current theoretical underpinning informing next-generation medicines from bench to bedside.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Human anatomy and physiology: cells to systems
- Biomedical investigation and experimentation
- Human metabolism
- Infection and immunity
- Psychobiological and cognitive aspects of health behaviour
- Human disease
- Study skills and personal development

A foundation of theory and practicals will introduce you to the most important organism – Homo sapiens – and you will develop key graduate skills in communication, data analysis and IT.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Genetic continuity and diversity
- Methods in human biosciences
- Placements and employability
- Cell biology in health and disease
- Infection, immunity and disease
- Systems physiology: function and dysfunction

Develop a deeper understanding of human physiology and neurobiology, genetics and molecular cell biology, metabolism, infection and immunology. You will also enhance your knowledge and practical skills in experimental and investigative techniques.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

Enrich your experience by taking an optional work placement for a minimum of six months full time (or part-time equivalent). Once completed, you will receive a Certificate of Work Experience.

Final year

Core modules*

- Personal research project
- Personal development and employability

A diverse range of personal research topics are available to enhance the skills and knowledge suited to your career aspirations. Optional taught modules will examine and develop your critical understanding.

BMBS

MEDICINE

Do you want to make a difference? With patient experience and student satisfaction at its heart, this course will give you the knowledge, skills and confidence to become an outstanding doctor primed for tomorrow's healthcare needs. Nurturing critical thinking and a caring approach to your medical practice, we will help you develop the clinical and communication, teamwork and leadership skills for a top career in medicine.

Special features

- Benefit from close relationships with our principal partners – University Hospitals Plymouth NHS Trust (Derriford Hospital), South Devon Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust (Torbay Hospital) and local GPs.
- Learning is current and follows best practice to reflect today's dynamic healthcare delivery environment.
- Expert-led discussions around clinical case studies and the latest medical science breakthroughs, through structured small groups teaching.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the General Medical Council.

Year 1

Core modules

- Medical knowledge 1
- Clinical and communication skills 1
- Personal development and professionalism 1
- Student-selected component 1

Learn the core scientific foundations of medicine within a clinical context. You will study human physical and psychological development from conception to old age. Learn from real-life clinical case studies and experience healthcare in a range of community settings.

Year 2

Core modules

- Medical knowledge 2
- Clinical and communication skills 2
- Personal development and professionalism 2
- Student-selected component 2

Revisit the human life cycle, this time with an emphasis on disease, pathological processes, and the human and social impact of illness and disease. You will learn about long-term health issues and see teamwork in action via placements in a single general practice.

Entry requirements

The typical offer is A*AA–AAB at A level which must include an A grade in Biology and one further science from Chemistry, Physics, Maths and Psychology. Your third A level can be from any subject area including humanities, languages, music, sport, science and social sciences.

GCSE: Seven passes at grades A–C/9–4 which must include English, Maths and either GCSE double award Science or two from single award Chemistry, Biology or Physics.

International Baccalaureate: 36–38 points overall including 6 points in Biology and one further science from Chemistry, Physics, Maths and Psychology at the Higher Level.

Other: All applicants must sit an admissions test, either the University Clinical Aptitude Test (UCAT) for those with A levels or acceptable equivalent, or the Graduate Medical School Admissions Test (GAMSAT) for non-direct school leavers. Contact **meddent-admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** for details or for queries on all other accepted qualifications.

Year 3

- Medical knowledge 3
- Clinical and professional development 1
- Student selected component 3

You will learn more about clinical practice by completing a series of hospital and general practice-based community placements. Year 3 focuses on three 'pathways of care': acute care, ward care and integrated ambulatory care.

UCAS course code: A100

Duration: 5 years
Location: Plymouth (with placements in the UK). This course is delivered at the University and also at primary and secondary care clinical locations in Plymouth, Torbay and Taunton.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 4

Core modules

- Medical knowledge 4
- Clinical and professional development 2
- Student selected component 4

You will continue working and learning in hospital and general practice settings, further developing your communication, clinical, problem-solving and analytical skills. 'Pathways of care' focuses on acute care, palliative care/oncology and continuing care.

Final year

- Medical knowledge 5
- Clinical and professional practice
- Student selected component 5

You will apply your knowledge, skills and confidence by working 'on the job', as part of a healthcare team in action, based in either Derriford or Torbay hospital. You will become more assured when dealing with clinical situations, and develop an in-depth understanding of the principles of practice in the NHS. Supplementing your independent learning with a portfolio of indicative presentations, you will also have the opportunity to do an elective in a different social or cultural context.

BMBS

MEDICINE WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

An alternative entry route into medicine for able students whose education has been adversely affected by educational and social factors. You will begin your journey to academic, personal and professional skills development needed for a career in medicine. This course aids the transition to medicine by building a strong sense of belonging to the medical student community while introducing you to our learning, teaching and assessment methods.

Special features

- £1,000 bursary available in year 0 (the foundation year) for each new entrant.
- A strong interprofessional study component which incorporates experiential learning in community healthcare.
- Supported learning designed to help you in all aspects required to thrive in your future medical study.
- Responds to the University, government and GMC mission to ensure medicine is a career open to all and that doctors of the future reflect the communities they serve.

Course overview

Using an enquiry-based learning (EBL) approach, you will learn across a mixture of shared and bespoke core modules. Each 20-credit module, outlined below, covers a different aspect of learning to help you develop your skills for learning medicine over the full six-year course.

Modules

- Molecules to cells

Introduction to key aspects of genetics, biochemistry, molecular and cellular biology that underpin your later learning.

- Introduction to human physiology

Provides a grounding in key aspects of human anatomy and physiology that underpins later learning in pathophysiology, pathology and developmental biology.

- Interdisciplinary learning and team-based learning (enquiry learning)

This module will develop your ability to work effectively in multidisciplinary teams. You will work as a team with students from other healthcare foundation courses to tackle key biomedical questions underlying public and global health challenges.

Entry requirements

BBB at A level which must include Biology and at least one other science from Chemistry, Physics, Psychology and Maths.

GCSE: Five passes at grades A–C/9–4 which must include English, Maths and either GCSE double award Science or two from single award Chemistry, Biology or Physics.

International Baccalaureate: 28–32 points overall including 5 points in Biology and one other science from Chemistry, Physics, Maths and Psychology at the higher level.

BTEC: DM containing Biology and another science, accompanied by A level Biology grade B.

Access: 45 Level 3 credits with a minimum of 33 at Distinction and 12 at Merit, including a minimum of 15 in Biology.

For all other accepted qualifications, contact **meddent-admissions@plymouth.ac.uk**

- Active life science learning

An introduction to the practical and professional skills to study medicine, including interaction with model patients, integrating learning and the professional approach to learning medicine.

- Workplace-related hot topics in medicine

Introduces the concept of integrating academic learning with clinical experience. You will gain experience of how healthcare works in the widest sense in the community, particularly how people work in teams to provide integrated health and wellbeing support.

We aim to build a picture of the circumstances that may have adversely affected an applicant's education and academic potential. When assessing an application, we consider a range of educational, social, family and individual characteristics and experiences, and only if the contextual entry requirements listed on our website are met alongside the academic criteria.

This course is only open to applicants who do not meet the A level and GCSE grade requirements for the BMBS Medicine (A100) course. However, if you meet the GCSE or the A level requirements for A100 (i.e. you meet one or the other) then you would be considered for this course (A102) provided you meet the contextual entry requirements.

UCAS course code: A102

Duration: 6 years
Location: Plymouth
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all cost requirements please refer to our website. For tuition fees please refer to page 7.

- Learning skills for medicine (EBL)

This module introduces the learning skills needed to study medicine effectively. You are encouraged to develop an active, independent and reflective approach to learning that will instil a lifelong approach to your studies.

Progression

Successful completion allows direct enrolment on the five-year BMBS course with no further selection necessary. See page 158 for details about the remaining five years of this course.

BSc (Hons)

NUTRITION, EXERCISE AND HEALTH

Poor diet and lack of physical activity increasingly contribute to obesity and chronic diseases. This course gives you an insight into the key disciplines that relate nutrition and exercise to health. Develop the practical skills, critical awareness and proficiencies required for professional competence. Graduate and apply to become a Registered Associate Nutritionist ready for employment in the food or fitness industries, health promotion, lifestyle education or public health.

Special features

- Study within the Faculty of Health and experience interdisciplinary teaching that addresses contemporary issues in lifestyle-related health.
- Boost your employability by taking the option to complete a professional work placement.
- Choose to complete a Level 3 Personal Training award.
- Apply for a competitive summer bursary to undertake a research project and enhance your research skills and experience.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Association for Nutrition. Graduates can apply for direct entry onto the UK Voluntary Register of Nutritionists as a Registered Associate Nutritionist.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from three A levels to include a grade B in Biology/ Human Biology and a grade C in a second science: Maths, Chemistry, Physics, Environmental Science/ Studies, Psychology, Geography, Geology or Applied Science, PE, or Food and Nutrition.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points, including 5 points at Higher Level Biology and 5 points at a Higher Level second science.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: DDM with at least six specialist subject units in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Nutrition or Sports Science.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: BC46

Duration: 3 years (with placements). Foundation: 4 years (with placements)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Employment as a Registered Associate Nutritionist could be within the food or fitness industries, with health promotion initiatives, lifestyle education, weight management and public health; or potential self-employment as a personal trainer and nutritionist. Postgraduate study is possible for a career in research, dietetics or physiotherapy.

Fees

For details on all cost requirements please refer to our website. For tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1
Core modules

- Biomedical investigation and experimentation
- Human anatomy and physiology: cells to systems
- Human metabolism
- Infection and immunity
- Psychobiological and cognitive aspects of health behaviour
- Introduction to human nutrition
- Study skills and personal development

You will be introduced to the core sciences underpinning exercise and nutritional science. Start to develop graduate skills in communication, data manipulation and IT.

Year 2
Core modules

- Placements and employability
- Nutritional and exercise epidemiology
- Nutritional science 1 and 2
- Applied exercise science
- Exercise physiology
- Psychology of health and wellbeing

You will develop skills for professional practice, employment and research, and study modules designed to help you build your understanding of nutrition, exercise and health psychology.

Placement year (optional)

Take an optional work placement for a minimum of six months full time (or part-time equivalent). Once completed, you will receive a Certificate of Work Experience.

Final year
Core modules*

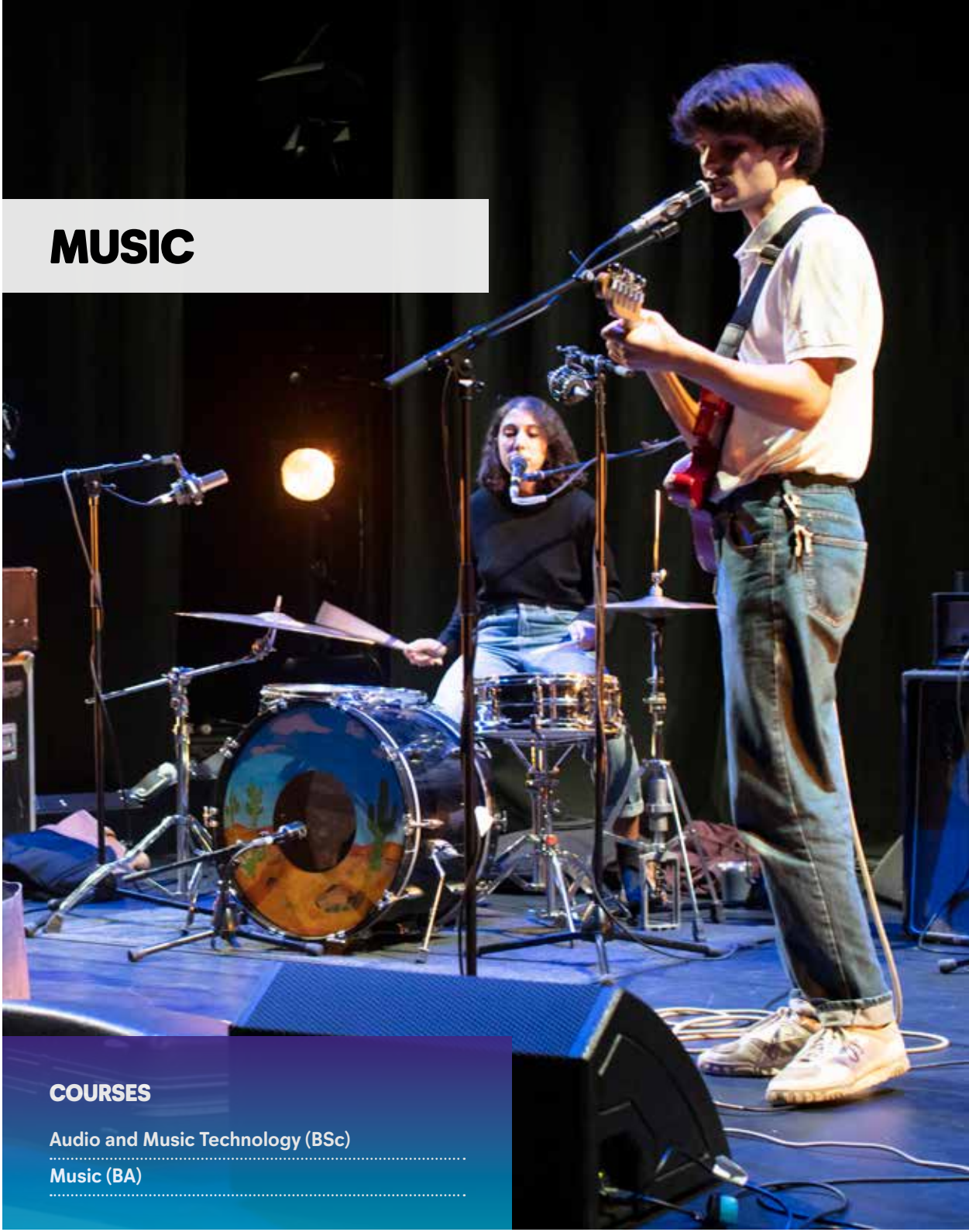
- Diet, exercise and chronic disease
- Physical activity, nutrition and public health
- Personal research project
- Athletic performance, sport and nutrition
- Personal development and employability

You will study the interacting contributions of nutrition and exercise to public health and their roles in the prevention and treatment of lifestyle related disease.

**Optional modules are available in applied psychology or contemporary issues in human health. Select a research project to suit your interests and career aspirations.*



MUSIC



COURSES

Audio and Music Technology (BSc)

Music (BA)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

AUDIO AND MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Learn how technology is transforming the music industry and work with academics from our world-leading Interdisciplinary Centre for Computer Music Research. Become an expert audio engineer using the latest technologies. Free yourself from the limitations of current devices by gaining hands-on software development skills, enabling you to create your own tools.

Special features

- Prepare for an exciting range of roles in the music and technology industries, and hear first-hand from industry professionals in masterclasses.
- Learn recording, mixing, mastering, acoustics, digital audio workstations, audio processing, sound synthesis, and sampling while using the very latest technologies in the industry.
- Learn hands-on computer programming and signal processing techniques.
- Apply your advanced knowledge to help people and to address social problems.
- Mix and collaborate with musicians on the BA (Hons) Music course.
- Graduate with a diverse portfolio of practical work, giving you an edge in a competitive job market.

Entry requirements

104–112 points at A level. General Studies accepted.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: JW93

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

Accredited by JAMES, representing APRS, MPG and associate industry bodies.

Career opportunities

Graduates can choose to pursue careers in the modern audio and music technology sectors along with other areas in the creative industries. They may progress to work in hardware or software development, creating and maintaining tools that will shape the future. Graduates have the skills to work professionally as live sound engineers, acousticians, or as recording, mixing and mastering engineers. These are just a small selection of the career options open to those who study on this course.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Interactive sound
- Acoustics and psychoacoustics
- Sound synthesis and sampling
- Introduction to audio programming
- Music and audio fundamentals
- Audio engineering
- Stage 1 placement year preparation

Encounter modern music technology and develop the fundamental technical skills required to work effectively and creatively with music and audio in the digital and acoustic domains.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Audio technology design and build
- Live sound
- Audio signal processing
- Music technology research project
- Stage 2 placement year preparation

Transition from using existing audio and music technologies to learning how to develop and deploy your own. Engage with industry briefs and work as technical experts with musicians in the recording studio. Build your own digital instruments and software applications, and learn how to make hardware and software interfaces.

Placement year (optional)

Gain valuable on-the-job experience through our optional placement year. We support you in your second year in deciding whether to take this opportunity, and assist you in finding a placement and being prepared for it. The placement could be in any appropriate external setting.

Final year

Core modules*

- Advanced audio production
- Music information retrieval
- Negotiated dissertation project

Follow your passion: you will plan and develop a project that explores an area of computing, audio and music technology that you choose. Practise advanced skills in artificial intelligence, machine learning, audio signal processing and assistive music technology, and create devices that can change and enrich lives.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BA (Hons)

MUSIC

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Showcase and develop your musical talents with our links to local venues and performers. Gain the practical, critical and technical skills you need to expand your understanding of music in all forms, and make your mark in today's rapidly changing landscape. Explore music from different cultures and experience its transformative power by getting hands-on with communities and organisations as you study.

Special features

- A professional development programme provides invaluable work placement and performance opportunities.
- Rehearsal and recording facilities, including individual practice rooms, an award-winning theatre, a professional recording environment, digital audio workstations and instruments ranging from Steinway and Yamaha pianos to guitar amps, electronic keyboards and midi-guitar synthesisers.
- Societies and groups, such as our gospel choir, concert band, ukelele society, gamelan group, orchestra and more.
- Master your instrument with our specialist 1:1 tutors and learn from teachers with world-class reputations for research expertise, many of whom have come from industry and are acclaimed in their field.
- You will benefit from links with the University's world-leading Interdisciplinary Centre for Computer Music Research.

Year 1

Core modules

- Performance 1: introduction to performance
- Composition
- Music theory
- Exploring ethnomusicology
- Illustrating music history
- Audio engineering
- Stage 1 placement year preparation

Lay the foundations for an intelligent engagement with creative practice and the world of music through studies in developing musicianship, Western music tradition, the music of diverse cultures, composition and music technology. Involvement in group musical activities is designed to develop your performance skills.

Entry requirements

104–112 points (with some experience in music required). General Studies accepted.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 26 points overall.

Access courses: Access to HE Diploma with at least 33 credits at merit and/or distinction.

Other: Applicants must show evidence of music experience and play an instrument.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Performance 2: ensemble performance
- Songwriting
- 20th-century music
- Independent study
- Stage 2 placement year preparation

Year 2 will broaden your musical horizons. It will allow you to experience areas such as music psychology and 20th-century music, preparing you to embrace a specialism you're passionate about in your final year (for example music as therapy).

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

UCAS course code: W300

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

With a degree in music you can pursue a variety of careers. Many of our graduates are employed in music-related roles, including: musician, music teacher, instrumental teacher, audio software engineer and music therapist. Others work in radio, media, performing arts, as well as in the fields of education, health, charity and information services.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Placement year (optional)

Undertake an optional placement year where you can build a number of key employability skills. Put theory into practice, get a taste for your chosen career and expand your professional network.

Final year

Core modules*

- Negotiated dissertation project

Gain independence in your creative musical practice and specialise in a music-related area of your choosing. You can pursue a wide range of specialisms from ethnomusicology and performance to technology and sound and vision.



THE PATH TO BECOMING A TRAINEE MUSIC THERAPIST

Studying at Plymouth allowed me to develop as a musician and to learn more about a subject I love.

Plymouth helped me to realise, reach, and go beyond my potential, while encouraging and supporting me to climb the next academic step and go for my dream career.

The course is refreshing and relevant for the modern musician. It introduces you to new, exciting avenues in music such as ethnomusicology, music psychology and music technology, and it succeeds in its aim to develop its students as well-rounded musicians.

The course is multidisciplinary and includes a music psychology module that involves lectures about music therapy – experienced music therapists visited us to deliver guest lecture talks. I had been contemplating applying for postgraduate music therapy programmes for a while, but it was in these lectures that I found myself thinking, "This is it, this is what I want to do!"

I took advantage of the professional development programme, which was uniquely available to the music department. I was given the opportunity to visit places where music therapy takes place and ask practising music therapists my many, many questions about the profession.

Since graduating I have enrolled on a three-year masters degree to become a qualified music therapist – my dream career!

Jessica Clarke, BA (Hons) Music graduate

NURSING, MIDWIFERY & ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS



COURSES

- Critical Care (BSc)
- Dietetics (BSc/MDiet)
- Midwifery (BSc)
- Midwifery Blended Learning Pathway (BSc)
- Nursing (Adult Health) (BSc)
- Nursing (Child Health) (BSc)
- Nursing (Mental Health) (BSc)
- Nursing (MNurs)
- Occupational Therapy (BSc)
- Occupational Therapy (MOccTh)
- Optometry (MOptom)
- Paramedic Science (BSc)
- Physiotherapy (BSc/MPhysio)
- Podiatry (BSc)
- Professional Development courses (BSc)
- Social Work (BA)
- Urgent and Emergency Care (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

CRITICAL CARE

There is increasing pressure to provide critical care services that require appropriately qualified clinicians to deliver the right care, in the right place at the right time. Our course will enable NMC/HCPC registered healthcare professionals to develop their practice caring for people who require critical and intensive care.

Special features

- Advance your practice in critical and intensive care through a course designed around the person who requires the health intervention, not the place where this is delivered.
- Gain the experience required to facilitate development on a course particularly suitable for clinicians practising in intensive care, high-dependency units, emergency and pre-hospital care, and acute care settings.
- Develop specialist and transferable competences within an e-portfolio.
- Learn with and from other healthcare professionals and medical students.
- Modular design that can be studied part time with the option to complete the award within five years.
- We offer medical students the chance to intercalate this degree with their medical studies.

Course overview

Core modules*

- Understanding evidence to inform clinical decision-making
- Urgent, emergency and critical care: leadership and innovation
- Evidencing professional development in urgent, emergency and critical care via e-portfolio
- Developing professional practice in critical care

The course comprises four 20-credit core modules and 40 credits in optional modules.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Entry requirements

To be eligible for the course you must be on a professional register (i.e. Nursing and Midwifery Council, Health and Care Professions Council), working in practice in an area that reflects the continuum of provision for critical care to achieve the course learning outcomes, and in possession of previous study at Level 5 (Diploma of Higher Education) or a foundation degree.

You are considered and advised individually (where required) by the programme team and Professional Development Unit. Please contact **PDUAdmissions@plymouth.ac.uk** if you have any queries regarding your situation.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

It may be possible to accredit any previous formal certificated learning and informal non-certificated learning, including e-learning as part of the degree pathway by Accreditation of Prior (Experiential) Learning.

Please note that if you apply to AP(E)L up to the maximum of 40 credits you need to achieve the core modules through either AP(E)L or taught and the rest from a combination of optional modules from our CPD offer to be eligible for the award of BSc (Hons) Critical Care.

Apply direct to the University

Duration: 5 years
Location: Plymouth
Course type: Part time

Career opportunities

Studying modules as part of professional development focused on critical care may enhance application for posts within acute and critical care settings.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

NHS Learning Support Fund – Training Grant

Students on this course are eligible to apply for government funding. Visit **www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/nhs-learning-support-fund/training-grant** for details.

BSc (Hons)/MDiet (Hons)

DIETETICS

BSc (Hons) MDiet (Hons)

Healthy eating, nutrition and lifestyles are becoming key issues in today's society. By focusing on the impact of food and nutrition on health, you use your knowledge and skills to make a difference to people's lives. Theoretical modules with real-life clinical placements will help you gain all the skills you need for your future career. Our innovative and engaging dietetic courses are delivered by a team who are actively engaged in diverse research.

Special features

- Excellent placement opportunities in a variety of clinical settings, including our innovative in-house nutrition clinic.
- Explore and revisit themes encouraging greater understanding and incremental skill progression.
- Select modules which align to your career aspirations with MDiet.
- Become an independent practitioner with highly developed problem-solving skills.
- Further your leadership skills and gain potential to progress to a PhD via the MDiet.
- Develop skills to work in areas as diverse as the public health sector, food and pharmaceutical industry, research, media or freelance.
- Ranked 6th in the country for Food Science in the *Complete University Guide 2023*.

Year 1

A solid foundation in psychosocial aspects of patient care, biochemistry, physiology, food science and human nutrition underpins modules in dietetics and applied nutrition. Share teaching with other health professions to understand the need for multiprofessional working. Develop an understanding of evidence-based practice, learn how to critically appraise evidence and be introduced to the importance of public health nutrition. You will spend two weeks in your first supervised placement.

Year 2

Work on an integrated and innovative series of problem-based learning exercises to extend the depth and breadth of your knowledge in nutrition, dietetics and clinical sciences. Gain an understanding of nutritional metabolism, immunology and pharmacology. Undertake 12 weeks of supervised clinical practice developing the confidence and personal skills required to work as a dietitian.

Final year (BSc)/Year 3 (MDiet)

Develop skills to work with more complex patients and gain an understanding of the principles of sustainable leadership, digital marketing and effective management. Undertake a group research dissertation, practising real data collection and analysis (BSc) or design an individual research proposal (MDiet). Study emerging issues in clinical nutrition (MDiet). The final 12-week clinical placement has a strong patient focus, with an emphasis on the professional mastery and fitness for practice required for employment and registration as a dietitian with the HCPC.

Final year (MDiet)

Leadership and mentorship skills exploring innovations in healthcare will prepare you to be leaders of the future. Undertake an individual supervised research project in an area of your choice. You will deepen your understanding on the complexities and consequences of malnutrition in a range of clinical settings and study the management of long-term conditions or applied sports nutrition.

Entry requirements

BSc: 112–128 points at A level including Biology and a second science, preferably Chemistry.

MDiet: 128 points at A level including Biology plus a second science, preferably Chemistry.

GCSE (BSc and MDiet): Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above including Maths, English and Science. Equivalent numeracy considered.

Access courses: BSc: 45 credits; Level 3, 30 distinctions, to include 15 credits in Biology and 15 credits in second science (preferably Chemistry). Final 15 credits at Level 3 at merit level. **MDiet:** 45 credits; Level 3, 33 distinctions, to include 15 credits in Biology and 15 credits in second science (preferably Chemistry). Final 12 credits at Level 3 at merit level.

International Baccalaureate: BSc: 28–32 points overall. **MDiet:** 32 points overall. Both to include 5 points at Higher Level in Biology and another science (preferably Chemistry).

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes:

BSc (Hons) B410
MDiet (Hons) B411

Duration: BSc (Hons): 3 years (with placements). MDiet (Hons): 4 years (with placements)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Areas of employment include working in the NHS or private hospitals, community-based dietetics, freelance work, public health and disease prevention, sports nutrition, education, research, media and industry. MDiet graduates will have greater development of clinical, leadership, management and research skills, promoting career progression.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please see our website.

For details about tuition fees please see page 7.

BSc (Hons)/MDiet (Hons) Dietetics

Core modules*

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Final year (BSc)/Year 3 (MDiet)	Final year (MDiet)*
BSc (Hons) and MDiet (Hons) A combination of formative and summative assessments in a variety of forms, coursework, examinations/tests and practicals	• Preparation for practice (interprofessional) • Human nutrition, food studies and the lifecycle • Psychosocial aspects of patient-centred care • Nutritional biochemistry • Physiology and genetics • Nutritional epidemiology and public health nutrition • Placement A	• Pathophysiology • Dietetics 1 (case-based learning) • Dietetics in practice 1 • Metabolism and pharmacology • Metabolism and immunology • Placement B	• Dietetics 2 (case-based learning) • Dietetics in practice 2 • Leadership roles for sustainability • Placement C • Research dissertation (BSc only) • Contemporary and emerging issues in clinical nutrition (MDiet only)	• Developing AHP leaders through coaching and mentoring • Research dissertation • Malnutrition and nutritional support • Innovations in an ever-changing marketplace

Placements

Placements occur across the South West in the first three years of the courses and are 2, 12 and 12 weeks respectively. To broaden skill acquisition, placements are usually in different locations.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the British Dietetic Association and the Health and Care Professions Council.

BSc (Hons)

MIDWIFERY

Do you want to support women throughout their maternity journey, and learn how to deliver safe, effective, respectful, person-centred midwifery care? This course will equip you with the skills, knowledge and professional insight needed to become a Registered Midwife. Whether it's helping women during pregnancy and birth, or giving support to new mothers, you will learn through doing – building your confidence as you go. You will graduate ready to excel.

Special features

- Upon successful completion of the course, you can apply to become a Registered Midwife with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.
- Learn about the psychological and social impacts of having a baby and how to effectively communicate with and support your clients.
- Build confidence through clinical skills and theory sessions, priming you to be at your best when working directly with real clients.
- Develop a critical approach to research, enabling you to provide evidence-based care.

Career opportunities

Midwives are highly employable and can work in community and hospital settings. Some midwives choose careers in specialist clinical roles or midwifery education and research.

Entry requirements

120–128 points at A level including grade B in a science preferably Chemistry, Biology or Physics, but Psychology and Sociology may be considered. General Studies and Key Skills excluded.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Preference is given to applicants who have obtained these grades on application.

International Baccalaureate: 30–32 points overall with two subjects at grade 5 Higher Level including a science – preferably Biology/Human Biology/Chemistry/Physics, but Psychology may be considered.

Access courses: 45 credits overall at Level 3 (30 of which must be distinction level, including 15 in Biology. A further 15 at merit level).

BTEC: DDM – must be a science profile.

Degree level: Our MSc Pre-Registration Midwifery programme may be of interest to those with an existing degree.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: B721

Duration: 3 years (with placements)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

NHS Learning Support Fund – Training Grant

Students on this course are eligible to apply for government funding. Visit **www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/nhs-learning-support-fund/training-grant** for details.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

NMC Nursing & Midwifery Council

Year 1
Core modules

- Evidence-based practice
- Wider determinants of health and wellbeing
- Professional midwifery practice
- Biology for midwifery
- Pharmacology and medicines management

Year 2
Core modules

- Developing evidence-based midwifery practice
- Developing midwifery practice
- Reproductive health and pregnancy
- Physiological childbirth and additional needs
- Postnatal and neonatal care

Final year
Core modules

- Complexity in midwifery 1
- Research and quality improvement
- Complexity in midwifery 2
- Advancing midwifery practice

Placements

You will spend 50% of your time on placement, working under the supervision of midwives in one of our partner maternity units; this includes both community and hospital settings.

BSc (Hons)

MIDWIFERY BLENDED LEARNING PATHWAY

Our blended learning pathway offers a flexible approach to learning, suiting those who are looking to balance university life with other commitments. This full-time course moves away from traditional lecture-based classroom teaching, instead immersing you within a variety of engaging online activities.

Special features

- You will spend 50% of the course on integrated, clinical practice placements under the supervision of a registered practitioner, providing excellent preparation for employment.
- Online, digital teaching and learning will enable you to fit your theoretical study around placement and homelife commitments.
- To ensure you are on track with your learning and practice clinical skills, support is provided through regular group tutorials/workshops.
- A lot of the theoretical teaching can be accessed from home. However, you will still be required to travel to Plymouth for some teaching, skills days and assessments.
- This contemporary course has been designed following a dynamic collaborative working relationship between the University, its students and stakeholders.

Entry requirements

120–128 points at A level including grade B in a science preferably Chemistry, Biology or Physics, but Psychology and Sociology may be considered. General Studies and Key Skills excluded.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Preference is given to applicants who have obtained these grades on application.

International Baccalaureate: 30–32 points overall with two subjects at grade 5 Higher Level including a science – preferably Biology/Human Biology/Chemistry/Physics, but Psychology may be considered.

Access courses: 45 credits overall at Level 3 (30 of which must be distinction level, including 15 in Biology. A further 15 at merit level).

BTEC: DDM – must be a science profile.

Degree level: Our MSc Pre-Registration Midwifery programme may be of interest to those with an existing degree.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: B72X

Duration: 3 years (with placements)
Location: South West of England
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

NHS Learning Support Fund – Training Grant

Students on this course are eligible to apply for government funding. Visit **www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/nhs-learning-support-fund/training-grant** for details.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

NMC Nursing & Midwifery Council

Course overview

This pathway is suited to those who are self-motivated and able to study independently online, with regular support from tutors in local areas. Each week, you will undertake integrated clinical placements (20.3 hours on average per week, integrated throughout the course) in a maternity unit in the South West of England, where practice supervisors will support you to learn and progress to achieve the required NMC standards of proficiency for midwives.

Asynchronous learning will allow you to undertake theoretical study, when it is convenient for you, based around your weekly clinical placements and homelife commitments; putting you at the centre of your midwifery journey. Regular facilitated tutorials will offer additional tailored support from expert midwifery lecturers in this innovative and exciting new curriculum.

NURSING OVERVIEW

If you can work with a wide range of people, communicate well with others, demonstrate compassion, coordinate teams of professionals and apply a wide range of scientific principles to real life situations, nursing may be the career for you. We've developed our courses to ensure that our graduates are equipped with the skills and knowledge to help shape the healthcare of tomorrow. We are consistently recognised as one of the leading providers of nursing education across the region, and our nursing courses are informed by credible research delivered by high-quality teaching staff. By studying at Plymouth you will benefit from:

- our academic staff's enthusiasm and passion for teaching, research and the nursing profession
- hands-on clinical experience to develop your understanding and the skills required for your future career, and development of through-life learning
- high-specification facilities including a clinical skills and simulation centre to complement your clinical placement experience.

Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) standards

We have always provided the most up-to-date curriculum and you have the opportunity to participate in shaping the course and enhancing the student experience. Our graduates influence the nursing of tomorrow.

Which nursing course?

Choosing to become a nurse means that you work with a wide variety of people. While it's important to have core nursing skills, different groups of people require different types of care depending on their situation. We offer courses in three fields, each providing you with the specific knowledge and skills to best help these groups. You can choose to study:

- Adult nursing
- Child nursing
- Mental health nursing.

We also offer a four-year MNurs course which allows you to study at masters level and to choose two fields of nursing to register within, for example Mental Health and Child Nursing. We also offer a shortened two year masters in Nursing for graduates who have relevant healthcare experience – see our webpages for more detail. On completion of your chosen course, you are eligible to apply for registration with the NMC, which allows you to practise as a Registered Nurse. The following pages give more information about our courses, including content and entry requirements.

Practice placements

We work closely with a variety of healthcare providers to develop a varied range of placement opportunities across the South West for our nursing students. These placements are your opportunity to link theory to practice, and learn how to care for patients and their families in the most effective and appropriate manner. Many students find this to be the most challenging but rewarding part of the course.

Please note: you will have to travel and work in placements outside of your immediate locality. You are also required to work a 24-hour shift pattern, which includes some weekend and night-shift working.

Research

We have a strongly developed research culture, covering four groups:

- Innovations in PAtient Care and qualiTy (ImPACT) clinical research clusters
- e-Health and technology
- Maternal and family health
- Sustainability, society and health.

These groups study issues that are relevant to nursing practice and education. Our academics' diverse expertise means that our courses include the latest in theory and expert techniques.

In addition to academic entry requirements and DBS/Occupational Health checks, you are required to either provide evidence of being vaccinated or receive mandatory relevant vaccinations.

NURSING OPEN DAYS

We offer a number of open days throughout the year when you can visit our teaching sites in Plymouth, Exeter and Truro.

BOOK YOUR PLACE

plymouth.ac.uk/open-days

Please note that adult health and mental health nursing open days will take place in Exeter and Truro.

NHS Learning Support Fund – Training Grant

Students on nursing courses are eligible to apply for government funding. Visit **www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/nhs-learning-support-fund/training-grant** for details.

BSc (Hons)

NURSING (ADULT HEALTH)

Make a difference to someone's life when it matters most. Our degree prepares you to care for adults of all ages with acute and long-term illness, at home, in the community and in hospitals. Play a vital role in health promotion and disease prevention, as well as caring for the sick and injured and their significant others. You will gain the experience, skills and competences needed to join our graduates working as professional nurses.

Special features

- Practise realistic scenario-based clinical skills, nursing procedures and patient care in the safe, supervised setting of our Clinical Skills and Simulation Centre featuring five equipped and functional hospital wards.
- Learning is always current and follows best practice, reflecting a dynamic healthcare environment.
- Be supported throughout your degree by experienced and knowledgeable personal tutors – all Registered Nurses who are passionate about developing the nurses of the future.
- Final year placements focus on your transition from student to professional and your fitness to practise as a Registered Nurse.

Career opportunities

Nursing offers a challenging, rewarding and diverse career pathway. You have the opportunity to further develop your skills and knowledge in a range of healthcare areas.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

NMC Nursing & Midwifery Council

Year 1

Core modules

- Being an accountable professional
- Communication and therapeutic relationships
- Assessing and planning nursing care
- Applied human biology across the lifespan
- Providing and evaluating care

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels. Health or Science profile is preferred. General Studies excluded. Evidence of academic study within the last five years is required.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Consideration may be given to Functional Skills Level 2 in Maths.

Access courses: 33 Level 3 credits at merit and/or distinction. This must include 15 Level 3 credits in Science or Social Science.

BTEC: DMM–DDM.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall to include 5 points at Higher Level subjects, preferably from Biology/Human Biology, Applied Science. English and Maths considered.

International students: IELTS overall score of 7 with 6.5 in all elements.

Other: You must pass Disclosure Barring Service and occupational health checks.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Core modules

- Applied pathophysiology
- Introduction to evidence-informed decision-making
- Promoting health and preventing ill health
- Pharmacology and medicines optimisation
- Developing nursing practice

UCAS course codes:

B741 (full time)
7371 (part time)

Duration: 3 years full time (with placements). 4 years part time (with placements)
Location: Plymouth, Truro and Exeter. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time and part time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Placements

You are supported on placement by Registered Nurses and healthcare professionals, in addition to placement development teams and peer learning from other students. You may need to live away from home during your placement to gain experience of a range of clinical specialties.

Final year

Core modules

- Nursing leadership, management and team working
- Developing knowledge and skills for evidence-informed decision-making
- Primary care in adult nursing
- Acute adult nursing care
- Developing competence in adult health nursing practice

BSc (Hons)

NURSING (CHILD HEALTH)

Caring for children and young people with a wide range of needs is a challenging and fulfilling career. From newborns to adolescents, gain experience of supporting children and their families during periods of great change. Placement opportunities across the South West will develop your clinical and communication skills and your understanding of caring for children in hospital and community settings.

Special features

- Balance classroom learning with gaining experience in hospitals and communities.
- Child-specific clinical placements across Devon, Cornwall and Somerset, designed to maximise your range of experiences and the clinical skills you acquire.
- Gain expertise in clinical skills teaching while supported by peer-assisted learning.

Career opportunities

Employment prospects are excellent in a variety of settings such as acute care within children's hospitals, NHS district general or private hospitals, children's community nursing, public health and specialist areas such as neonatal or paediatric intensive care.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

NMC Nursing & Midwifery Council

Year 1

Core modules

- Being an accountable professional
- Communication and therapeutic relationships
- Assessing and planning nursing care
- Applied human biology across the lifespan
- Providing and evaluating care

Entry requirements

104–120 points. Health or Science profile is preferred. General Studies excluded. Evidence of academic study within the last five years is required.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Preference is given to applicants who have obtained these grades on application. Consideration may be given to Functional Skills Level 2 in Maths.

Access courses: Pass a named Access to HE Diploma with 33 Level 3 credits at merit and/or distinction, including 15 Level 3 credits in Science or Social Science.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in a science or health related subject.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points. English and Maths considered.

International students: IELTS overall score of 7 with 6.5 in all elements.

Other: You must pass Disclosure and Barring Service and occupational health checks.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Core modules

- Applied pathophysiology
- Introduction to evidence-informed decision-making
- Promoting health and preventing ill health
- Pharmacology and medicines optimisation
- Developing nursing practice

UCAS course codes:
B731 (full time)
7374 (part time)

Duration: 3 years full time (with placements). 4 years part time (with placements)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time and part time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Final year

Core modules

- Nursing leadership, management and team working
- Developing knowledge and skills for evidence-informed decision-making
- Care of the highly dependent child
- Care of the child and family in the community
- Developing competence in child health nursing practice

Placements

Half of your time is spent in a variety of settings, within both hospitals and the community. Much of this work will take place in child-focused placements across the South West.

BSc (Hons)

NURSING (MENTAL HEALTH)

Mental health nurses have a unique and profound impact on the people they care for, building and maintaining therapeutic relationships across all aspects of people's lives. Gain the clinical and communication skills required to support individuals' recovery processes and the confidence to help clients take their first steps to changing their lives.

Special features

- The course emphasises the need for both interpersonal and technically skilled use of therapeutic conversations in supporting people to live the best lives they can on their own terms. The teaching team have a shared ethos that these activities are central to mental health nursing.
- Focusing on practical skills of relationship building, the course has been developed through strong relationships with service users whose input helps the creation and delivery of an innovative range of teaching and assessment methods. Equal importance is given to theory and practice.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

NMC Nursing & Midwifery Council

Career opportunities

Employment prospects are excellent, with opportunities to specialise in interesting new roles and for promotion to senior positions. Close to 100% of our graduates obtain NHS jobs post qualification.

Year 1

Core modules

- Being an accountable professional
- Communication and therapeutic relationships
- Assessing and planning nursing care
- Applied human biology across the lifespan
- Providing and evaluating care

Entry requirements

104–120 points. Health or Science profile is preferred. General Studies excluded. Evidence of academic study within the last five years is required.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above including Maths, English and Science. Consideration may be given to Functional Skills Level 2 in Maths.

Key Skills Level 2 in place of GCSE English or Maths not accepted.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall, preferably in Science/Psychology. English and Maths considered.

Access courses: Pass in a named Access to HE Diploma with 33 Level 3 credits at merit or distinction, including 15 credits in a science or Social Science.

BTEC: DMM–DDM.

International students: IELTS overall score of 7 with 6.5 in all elements.

Other: You must pass Disclosure and Barring Service and occupational health checks.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Core modules

- Applied pathophysiology
- Introduction to evidence-informed decision-making
- Promoting health and preventing ill health
- Pharmacology and medicines optimisation
- Developing nursing practice

UCAS course codes:
B761 (full time)
7375 (part time)

Duration: 3 years full time (with placements). 4 years part time (with placements)
Location: Plymouth, Truro and Exeter. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time and part time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Final year

Core modules

- Nursing leadership, management and team working
- Developing knowledge and skills for evidence-informed decision-making
- Lived experience
- Psychosocial interventions to meet complex mental health needs
- Developing competence in mental health nursing practice

Placements

Clinical placements across Devon, Cornwall and Somerset are designed to maximise your range of experiences and clinical skills.

MNurs (Hons)

NURSING

Adult Health and Mental Health

Child Health and Mental Health

Adult Health and Child Health

Be recognised in two of the three fields of nursing (we offer Adult Health and Mental Health, Child Health and Mental Health, Adult Health and Child Health) while achieving a masters-level degree. Developed in response to workforce needs that require high-level entrants into the nursing profession, our MNurs degree will prepare you for a clinical role in a range of healthcare settings nationally or internationally.

Special features

- Undertake nursing practice in a variety of clinical settings, while learning collaboratively within dynamic healthcare teams.
- Enhance and develop your nursing skills in the safe environment of the clinical skills simulation ward, under the supervision of nurse lecturers and clinical demonstrators.
- Experience a dedicated masters-level seminar and tutorial support time built around critical reflexivity (thinking deeply about the impact of our assumptions, values and actions on others).

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

NMC Nursing & Midwifery Council

Career opportunities

Graduates can progress at a swifter pace to advanced practitioner and specialist practitioner roles or into research, nurse education or management positions.

Year 1

Gain an understanding of human development, key body systems and their relationship to nursing care. Effective therapeutic interpersonal skills are nurtured within the theory and two practice components. Discover the importance of assessing, planning, providing and evaluating health and wellbeing in a broad range of contexts. You will develop the values, knowledge and skills to meet the standards of proficiency for the first NMC progression point.

Entry requirements

128 points. Health or Science profile is preferred. General Studies excluded. Evidence of academic study within the last five years is required.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4, including Maths, English and Science. Preference is given to those with these grades on application. Consideration may be given to Functional Skills Level 2 in Maths.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points to include 5 points in one subject at Higher Level. Health or Science profile is preferred. English, Maths and Science accepted within GCSE equivalent.

International students: IELTS overall score of 7 with 6.5 in all elements.

Other: You must pass Disclosure and Barring Service and occupational health checks.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all cost requirements refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 2

Develop your knowledge of the application of research-based evidence to professional practice. Study the pathophysiological processes involved in commonly encountered health conditions to support nursing interventions. Become a knowledgeable practitioner with an understanding of pharmacology and safe practice in the management of medicines. Develop the values, knowledge and skills to meet the standards of proficiency for the second NMC progression point.

UCAS course codes: see index

Duration: 4 years (with placements)
Location: All fields available in Plymouth. Adult and Mental Health also offered in Truro and Exeter. Please see our website for further details on placements.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Year 3

You will critically explore the concepts of management, leadership and working in teams. Extend your knowledge around critical appraisal and the importance of research evidence to professional practice. Develop your knowledge and understanding of nursing in the specific context of your first specialist field of practice. Develop your competence in nursing practice in simulated and real-world environments and build upon and develop your values, knowledge and skills.

Final year

Gain a systematic understanding of nursing linked with the completion of a systematic review. Continue to develop your knowledge and understanding of nursing in the specific context of your second specialist field of practice. Develop your competence in nursing practice in simulated and real-world environments. Build on and develop the values, knowledge and skills to meet the standards of proficiency for the final NMC progression point. Demonstrate your ability to perform as a capable and autonomous practitioner, fit for registration in your fields of nursing practice.

Placements

Clinical placements across Devon, Cornwall and Somerset are designed to maximise your range of experiences and clinical skills.

BSc (Hons)

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Do you want to help people to live the lives they want? This course will prepare you to help people deal with life challenges, including ill-health, disability and social problems. You will learn how everyday activities can be used and adapted creatively to promote health, wellbeing and a satisfying lifestyle, so that you graduate with the skills and knowledge needed to be an effective occupational therapist.

Special features

- Experience problem-based learning designed to be practical and close to real-life scenarios faced by occupational therapists.
- Experience practice placements in a variety of settings, designed to develop a range of core skills required for professional practice.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal College of Occupational Therapists and the Health and Care Professions Council.

hcpc health & care professions council

Royal College of Occupational Therapists

Year 1

Core modules

- Preparation for practice
- Biological and psychological foundations for occupation
- Occupational studies: foundations for occupational therapy practice 1
- Occupational studies: foundations for occupational therapy practice 2
- Occupational studies: humans as occupational beings through community engagement
- Practice placement 1

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two or three A levels or Level 3 qualifications, to include grades B/C, and preferably to include a science related subject (such as Science, Psychology or Social Science) and one further subject. Or a degree from a higher education institution. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) considered in lieu of GCSE Maths.

International Baccalaureate: 27–32 points to include 5 points at Higher Level in one subject, preferably Science.

Access courses: Pass a named Access to HE Diploma with at least 112 UCAS points from a combination of merits and distinctions which must include 15 Level 3 credits in Science/Social Science.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: DMM–DDM. Must contain Science, Health or Social Science.

Other: Interview, DBS Enhanced Disclosure, overseas checks and occupational health checks required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Core modules

- Occupational studies: the young person; interruptions and transitions
- Occupational studies: adults; interruptions and transitions
- Occupational studies: the older person; interruptions and transitions
- Practice placement 2
- Project studies
- Occupational studies: exploration into practice

UCAS course code: B932

Duration: 3 years (with placements)
Location: Plymouth, with placements anywhere in the south-west of England.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Occupational therapy is a wide and varied profession that has opportunities in many areas. Occupational therapists work with a wide range of clients who have occupational needs that are affecting their health and wellbeing.

NHS Learning Support Fund – Training Grant

Students on this course are eligible to apply for government funding. Visit **www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/nhs-learning-support-fund/training-grant** for details.

Final year

Core modules

- Research project
- Occupational studies: the innovative practitioner
- Occupational studies: the contemporary practitioner
- Practice placement 3
- Interprofessional working
- Occupational studies: occupation for promoting health and wellness of communities

Placements

There is one placement a year, of 7 weeks' duration in the first year, 9 weeks in the second year, and 12 weeks in the final year. These are organised throughout Somerset, Devon and Cornwall. It may be necessary to relocate for the duration of the placement.

MOccTh (Hons)

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

Stand out from the crowd with our integrated masters degree in occupational therapy. This course offers a challenging and rewarding study experience that develops your practice, leadership, management and research skills. You will explore the philosophy of the profession and the underpinning sciences that guide practice, while developing skills in leadership, research and enhanced clinical reasoning ready for a rewarding career.

Special features

- The course intends to produce highly proficient occupational therapists who are skilled at critically evaluating and synthesising theory in relation to contemporary occupational therapy practice at postgraduate level.
- Graduates will be confident in their knowledge and understanding of occupational science and people as occupational beings throughout the life cycle.
- Challenging and rewarding study experience prepares you for your future career.

Career opportunities

Occupational therapy is a wide and varied profession with opportunities in many areas. Occupational therapists work with clients who have occupational needs that are affecting their health and wellbeing.

Year 1

Core modules

- Preparation for practice
- Biological and psychological foundations for occupation
- Occupational studies: foundations for occupational therapy practice 1
- Occupational studies: foundations for occupational therapy practice 2
- Occupational studies: humans as occupational beings through community engagement
- Practice placement 1

Year 2

Core modules

- Practice placement 2
- Occupational studies: the young person; interruption and transition
- Occupational studies: adults; interruptions and transitions
- Occupational studies: the older person; interruptions and transitions
- Occupational studies: exploration into practice
- Relevance of evidence to practice

Year 3

Core modules

- Interprofessional working in health and social care
- Project design for research
- Occupational studies: the innovative practitioner
- Occupational studies: the contemporary practitioner
- Occupational studies: occupation for promoting health and wellness of communities
- Placement 3

Entry requirements

136 points with a minimum of a grade B in a science or Social Science. General Studies and Critical Thinking excluded.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Preference is given to applicants with these grades.

International Baccalaureate: 33 points overall with Higher Level grade 5 in Science or Social Science.

Access courses: Pass a named Access to HE Diploma with 36 Level 3 credits at distinction, including 15 credits in Science/Social Science (Psychology/Sociology). Remaining credits at Level 3 must be at merit.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: DDD Must contain Science, Health or Social Science.

Other: Interview, DBS Enhanced Disclosure, overseas checks and occupational health checks required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

hcpc health & care professions council

Royal College of Occupational Therapists

UCAS course code: B931

Duration: 4 years (with placements)
Location: Plymouth, with placements throughout the South West. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

NHS Learning Support Fund – Training Grant

Students on this course are eligible to apply for government funding. Visit **www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/nhs-learning-support-fund/training-grant** for details.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal College of Occupational Therapists and the Health and Care Professions Council.

Final year

Core modules

- Contemporary leadership
- International perspectives or innovation in an ever changing marketplace
- Research dissertation
- Enhanced professional reasoning
- Investigating trends in occupational therapy practice

Placements

Practice placements are carried out during years 1–3. You will complete a minimum of 1,000 placement hours in total in a variety of health and social care settings, both acute and community, as well as in a growing number of non-traditional and third sector settings.

MOptom (Hons)

OPTOMETRY

Do you want to pursue an exciting career as an eye-care professional? Here at Plymouth you will benefit from a forward-thinking clinically-focused degree. Our course will allow you to engage in the industry while equipping you with the core clinical skills, professional training and confidence required for a successful career as a Registered Optometrist.

Special features

- Gain insight into professional practice through clinical placements, interprofessional learning and access to real patient experience at our public-facing Centre for Eyecare Excellence (CEE).
- See your studies in a real-world context, with regional placements across the first three years and an integrated long placement throughout the final year.
- Immerse yourself in state-of-the-art, purpose-built facilities with the latest in diagnostics and imaging technology.
- Graduate as a fully qualified optometrist.

Professional accreditation

Approved by the General Optical Council (GOC).

General Optical Council

Entry requirements

136–144 points at A level to include two science subjects from Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology or Psychology. Applied Science or Human Biology also considered.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Preference is given to applicants who have obtained these grades on application.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: D*D*D Science profile.

Access courses: Access to HE Diploma (for example Science, Combined Science, Medicine) with at least 45 credits at Level 3; 30 credits at distinction to come from at least two specialisms including Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Psychology. A further 15 credits at merit.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: B511

Duration: 4 years (with placements)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Work in community high street practices or hospitals, or visit patients in their home as a domiciliary optometrist. Enter into specialist fields or enhanced service roles such as glaucoma care. Progress into practice ownership or management roles, into industry, or pursue a career in research or academia.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

We focus on developing your underpinning knowledge of the basic scientific principles that form the foundations of optometry as a healthcare profession.

Year 2

Expand your clinical skills and enhance your knowledge base. You will start to formulate your full eye examination routine and develop your understanding of binocular vision, pathology and therapeutics ready for entry into your final year.

Year 3

Take the opportunity to immerse yourself in routine and specialist clinical practice ready for entry into your long clinical placement.

Final year

The final year incorporates a long clinical placement where you will hone your clinical skills. During this year you work in clinical practice under the supervision of a Registered Optometrist. You will also choose two of following optional modules:

- Glaucoma (Professional Certificate in Glaucoma)
- Medical retina (Professional Certificate in Medical Retina)
- Acute and emergency eye care
- Cataract

Placements

Placements will run across all four years, with an observational practice placement in the first year, a clinical practice placement in the second, a hospital placement in the third year and a long clinical placement in the final year.

Core modules

- Preparation for professional practice
- Clinical optometry skills
- Anatomy and physiology
- Geometric and physical optics
- Visual optics and ophthalmic lenses
- Visual perception
- Clinical skills and refractive management
- Specialist clinical skills
- Introduction to pathology and therapeutics
- Binocular vision and paediatrics
- Project studies
- General optometric practice
- Specialist optometric practice
- Enhanced pathology and therapeutics
- Clinical case management in optometry

BSc (Hons)

PARAMEDIC SCIENCE

Being a paramedic is a highly rewarding and stimulating career. This fast-developing and dynamic profession presents many opportunities to specialise within a variety of challenging healthcare environments. Our BSc develops decision-making capabilities, clinical knowledge and your skills base. You can gain valuable experience from placements within the local ambulance service, as well as several other healthcare settings.

Special features

- Benefit from our experienced teaching team's range of academic and clinical areas of special interest and research.
- A contemporary curriculum focusing on providing quality patient care.
- Access our clinical skills suites and simulation areas.
- A course that has service user and carer involvement at its core.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Professional accreditation

Endorsed by the College of Paramedics. Approved and endorsed by the Health and Care Professions Council.

Entry requirements

From 112–128 points at A level, including grade B Biology/Human Biology. Chemistry, Physics, Applied Science or Physical Education may be considered in lieu of Biology dependent on awarding body and interview. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above including Maths, English and Science.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: DDD. Study must contain Biology (unless supplemented by an A level in Biology/Human Biology).

Access courses: 45 credits at Level 3 from relevant subjects (health, nursing, science, etc – email **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** for advice on suitability). At least 36 credits at distinction to include 15 credits in Biology. Remaining 9 credits at merit or above.

Other: DBS and occupational health checks are required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: B784

Duration: 3 years (with placements)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

The national demand for paramedics is high. However, working on an ambulance is not the only opportunity available. Other opportunities exist, such as work within HART (the ambulance service's Hazardous Area Response Team), minor injury units, GP surgeries or forensic paramedic roles. Once graduated, you can undertake postgraduate study to prepare yourself to practise as a specialist or advanced paramedic.

NHS Learning Support Fund – Training Grant

Most students on this course are eligible to apply for government funding. Visit **www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/nhs-learning-support-fund/training-grant** for details.

Year 1

Core modules

- Practice placement 1
- Clinical skills 1
- Preparation for practice
- Introduction to paramedic science
- Human anatomy and physiology
- Special patient groups

Learn more about the paramedic role, such as risk assessment, professional issues and effective communication. Learn the theory and skills leading to basic assessment and management of patients. You will build your knowledge of anatomy and physiology.

Year 2

Core modules

- Practice placement 2
- Clinical skills 2
- Project studies 1
- Medical conditions and pathophysiology 1
- Trauma management
- Mental health in paramedic practice

Develop your ability to assess and manage patients experiencing medical, trauma and mental-health emergencies. Examine the principles of evidence-based practice. You will plan your group research project.

Final year

Core modules

- Practice placement 3
- Clinical skills 3
- Project studies 2
- Medical conditions and pathophysiology 2
- Clinical decision-making in paramedic practice
- Facilitating education in paramedic practice

Examine the complexities of clinical decision-making. Prepare for educating future learners in practice. Continue to improve your knowledge of medical conditions, as well as your ability to identify and manage them. Complete your group research project to discover something new.

BSc (Hons)/MPhysio (Hons)

PHYSIOTHERAPY

BSc (Hons) MPhysio (Hons)

Do you want to help individuals achieve their best possible health outcomes and quality of life? Physiotherapy uses physical approaches to promote, maintain and restore physical, psychological and social wellbeing. Our courses provide innovative curricula using real clinical scenarios and diverse practice settings to bring your learning alive and develop your clinical reasoning skills.

Special features

- Become an autonomous practitioner with highly developed problem-solving skills and interprofessional working. Further your leadership skills and reflective practice, and gain the potential to progress to a PhD via the MPhysio.
- Explore, collaborate and contribute to research-informed practice, with a physiotherapy team engaged in research at an international level.
- Experience excellent placement opportunities in a variety of clinical settings. Negotiate a work-based experience within the MPhysio course and enhance international or innovation healthcare knowledge through optional modules.
- Benefit from extra-curricular experience by providing supervised physiotherapy support at pop-up clinics, such as local sports events.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Entry requirements

BSc (Hons): 128 points at A level including Biology/Human Biology/PE/Applied Science. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above including Maths/English/Science. Preference is given to those already with these grades.

International Baccalaureate: 33 points overall, minimum 6 points at Higher Level including Biology or Sports, Exercise and Health Science.

MPhysio (Hons): 136 points at A level including Biology/Human Biology/PE/Applied Science. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade B/5 or above including Maths/English/Science. Preference is given to those already with these grades.

International Baccalaureate: 34 points overall, minimum 6 points at Higher Level including Biology or Sports, Exercise and Health Science.

Other: DBS Enhanced Disclosure, overseas and occupational health checks required. Deferred entry not accepted.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes: see index

Duration: BSc (Hons): 3 years (with placements). MPhysio (Hons): 4 years (with placements)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates find employment across a diverse range of settings within the NHS, traditional healthcare, sports/leisure industries, the Armed Forces rehabilitation services, consultancy, research or self-employment.

MPhysio graduates will have greater development of clinical, leadership, management and research skills, all at masters level, promoting career progression and an increased ability to work within global contexts.

NHS Learning Support Fund – Training Grant

Students on this course are eligible to apply for government funding. Visit **www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/nhs-learning-support-fund/training-grant** for details.

Year 1

Acquire a solid foundation in anatomy, physiology and human movement, applying this to develop assessment skills across core areas of physiotherapy practice through case-based learning. Develop an understanding of evidence-based practice and its importance in providing excellent healthcare. Apply all of these skills on your first clinical education placement.

Year 2

Build knowledge and understanding across core areas of physiotherapy practice through practical skills sessions alongside pathology and targeted physiotherapy management approaches. You will develop your understanding of rehabilitation and how to apply this across an individual's lifespan. Apply your knowledge and skills through two clinical education placements. Develop an understanding of research methodology through a group proposal (BSc) or a research methodology module (MPhysio).

Final year (BSc)/Year 3 (MPhysio)

Broaden and deepen your understanding of physiotherapy in complex cases and across contemporary and global settings. Refine your year 2 research proposal, progressing to actual data collection and analysis for your dissertation (BSc) or design an individual research project (MPhysio). Embed your knowledge and skills through two further clinical education placements. Develop your professionalism towards qualification and registration (BSc).

Final year (MPhysio)

At masters level, you will focus on leadership skills, enhancing clinical reasoning and practice in physiotherapy, and undertake a negotiated work-based experience in a physiotherapy field of your choice. Take an option to explore either innovations in healthcare or healthcare from an international perspective. Undertake an individual supervised research project in an area of your choice.

BSc (Hons)/MPhysio (Hons) Physiotherapy

Core modules*

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Final year (BSc)/ Year 3 (MPhysio)	Final year (MPhysio)*
BSc (Hons) and MPhysio (Hons) (a combination of formative and summative assessments in a variety of forms; coursework, examinations/ tests and practical assignments)	• Preparation for practice (interprofessional) • Anatomy and physiology for health and wellbeing • Applied movement science • Principles of physiotherapy practice • Evidence-based physiotherapy practice • Practice placement 1	• Physiotherapy practice 1 and 2 • Readiness for rehabilitation • Living and staying well • Project studies (BSc only) • Practice placements 2 and 3 • Relevance of evidence to practice (MPhysio only)	• Research dissertation (BSc only) • Complex case management • Contemporary physiotherapy practice • Public and global health • Interprofessional working in health and social care • Practice placements 4 and 5 • Project design for research (MPhysio)	• Contemporary leadership • Research dissertation • Enhancing clinical reasoning • Enhancing clinical practice

Placements

Excellent opportunities across the South West in diverse practice settings will enable you to continuously develop your knowledge and skills. You will complete at least 1,000 hours of supervised, assessed placements throughout the three years.

Professional accreditation

Both the BSc (Hons) and MPhysio (Hons) are accredited by the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy. The BSc (Hons) is also accredited by the Health and Care Professions Council.

BSc (Hons)

PODIATRY

Podiatrists are experts in foot and ankle health, keeping people active. They have a broad scope of practice where problem-solving skills combined with a scientific approach are used to diagnose, treat and rehabilitate people of all ages with foot problems. A degree can launch a dynamic career and act as a springboard to specialising in other areas such as sports medicine, injection therapy, independent prescribing, clinical research and podiatric surgery.

Special features

- Employability rates are high within the podiatry profession with potential to work in the NHS, but also as an independent practitioner. After graduating, 95% of our students go on to work or study, with an average starting salary of £27,055 a year.
- Course designed, and continues to be developed, by expert educationalists, service users and carers. Practitioners with specialist roles lecture regularly in years 2 and 3.
- Work-based learning is an integral part and you will spend 1,000 hours in clinical practice.
- Opportunities to gain experience in virtual telehealth assessment clinics with partnering NHS trusts.
- Opportunities to observe an independent practitioner working in the private sector.
- Engage with hands-on simulation-based education in the skills laboratory and use our Anatomage table to assist with anatomy and physiology knowledge.

NHS Learning Support Fund – Training Grant

Students on this course are eligible to apply for government funding. Visit **www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/nhs-learning-support-fund/training-grant** for details.

Year 1

Learn the key concepts and theories of podiatric practice including anatomy, biomechanics, physiology and podiatric medicine. You undertake essential shared learning with other healthcare students to give you a broad perspective of multidisciplinary and interprofessional working, and develop practice skills.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above including Maths, English and Science.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points with a minimum of one subject at 5 points Higher Level.

Access courses: Pass (for example Science, Health, Nursing and Combined Science) with 45 credits at Level 3, 33 credits at merit/distinction to include 15 Level 3 credits in Biology. GCSE English and Maths at grade C/4 or Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) in lieu of GCSE Maths required. Deferred entry not accepted.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please visit our website. For details about tuition fees, see page 7.

Year 2

Expand your knowledge of podiatric practice across the range of human life and build your confidence and personal skills required to work as a podiatrist in a placement setting. You will learn research skills to support practice with evidence-based learning and develop your skills in the treatment of lower-limb disorders through the application of physical and mechanical therapies.

hcpc health & care professions council

ROYAL COLLEGE of PODIATRY

UCAS course code: B985

Duration: 3 years (with mandatory placements)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Podiatry is a diverse profession and opportunities include working in the public sector (NHS or the MoD); establishing your own business; non-clinical roles such as NHS management or technical sales and marketing; teaching in academia; and research or management of specialist patient groups such as dancers and athletes.

Professional accreditation

On successful completion you are eligible to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). You can register with the Royal College of Podiatry once qualified.

Final year

Undertake patient-focused clinical practice and theory addressing contemporary health issues and complex medical cases. You will carry out a supervised project in a podiatric topic of your choice and continue to become an autonomous practitioner by practising your professional skills in the clinical, pharmacological and surgical management of patients. A leadership and clinical education module focuses on theories of leadership, communication in difficult circumstances and clinical governance. This module will help to develop and prepare you for future roles as clinical educators.

BSc/BSc (Hons)

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT COURSES

Our professional development courses offer pathways in a health-related area. Each course supports and challenges you to understand and implement the values and principles of advancing your practice.

Special features

- Special features are specific to your chosen course – visit our website for further details.
- Availability of exiting with a named pathway.

Career opportunities

Be equipped to undertake advanced practitioner roles in both hospital and community settings. Alternatively, you can undertake further study on one of our GradCert/GradDip Professional Development programmes.

Apply direct to the University

Duration: Part time over a maximum of five years. Note: Professional Development in Nursing is also available as 1 year full time.
Location: Plymouth
Course type: Full time or part time

Entry requirements

Previous study at Level 5. You must be a registered health and social care professional to apply. Please note that some pathways have specific entry requirements in addition to these. Visit our website or contact the Professional Development Unit (**PDUAdmissions@plymouth.ac.uk**) for further information.

How to apply

Course applications can usually be made throughout the year. The form is available via the specific professional development course webpage. Please contact individual NHS Trusts' Health and Social Care Managers/Trusts' Education Leads or the Programme Lead for Health and Social Care Partnership applications.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7 or individual NHS Trusts.

Course overview

Delivered via blended learning, combining short study blocks and distance-learning technologies with face-to-face teaching, you will gain an understanding of clinical reasoning models that influence competent advanced practice and how these models influence practice outcomes.

Courses are delivered with a student-centred approach to learning, teaching and coaching that is relevant to your own clinical area.

Core modules are specific to your chosen pathway and supported by optional modules. Visit our website for full details.

Professional Development in Advancing Practice

Develop your understanding of advancing practice within your working environment and explore the complexities of your practice. You will become confident and competent in the provision of high-quality patient-centred care while applying current research/evidence to practice incorporating relevant professional, legal and ethical dimensions.

Professional Development in Critical Care

Learn more about caring for acutely ill adults on this pathway. The course focuses on current laws, procedures and best practice in this field while enhancing your leadership, decision-making and teamwork skills. We will help you develop the skills and expertise to practise effectively and compassionately.

Additional entry requirement
You must be working in critical care practice to apply for this course.

Professional Development in End-of-Life Care

Our course reflects the latest guidelines for end-of-life care and enables you to care for those living and dying with a life-limiting condition, while promoting quality of care, patient dignity and choice in end-of-life care and palliative care services. You will also learn how service provision may be altered/enhanced to benefit patient experience.

Additional entry requirement
You must be working in an environment in which end-of-life care needs are delivered to apply for this course.

Professional Development in Health and Social Care

Our flexible course is aimed at a wide range of healthcare professionals at various stages of career and professional development. This course will give you the opportunity to choose from a large variety of modules to reflect diversity of practice and to gain specialist and advanced knowledge specifically aimed at your individual area of interest and expertise.

Professional Development in Long-term Conditions

Our course will enhance your ability to care for patients with long-term conditions and equips you to support them to manage their own health and agree a care plan based on their personal needs. The course is aimed at a wide range of healthcare professionals and offers an approach to gaining specialist and advanced knowledge specifically tailored for those working in long-term care.

Additional entry requirement
You must be working in an environment in which long-term condition needs are delivered to apply for this course.

Professional Development in Mental Health

Gain the theoretical knowledge and skills for enhanced engagement and interventions to support service users in their recovery journey. You will be equipped to effectively apply advanced 'common factors' to engage patients, gather information, build effective therapeutic alliances with people with mental health problems, manage the emotional content of sessions and adapt therapeutic approaches to the client's perspective or worldview.

Additional entry requirement
You must have access to clients in order to practise learning from the course.

Professional Development in Neonatal Care

Discover an innovative approach to gaining specialist and advanced knowledge 'tailor built' for the neonatal practitioner with assignments designed to translate knowledge and skills to the practice environment. During the course you will meet the nurses QIS (Qualified in Specialty) competencies and have access to a large number of options that meet professional and organisational needs to enhance practice and service delivery.

Additional entry requirement
You must be working in an environment in which newborns with additional needs are admitted.

Professional Development in Nursing

Gain the skills and knowledge to work as a nurse in a variety of settings. You will explore how you can act with professional integrity and adhere to NHS values, while demonstrating fitness for practice, purpose and achievement of the NMC Standards for Competence.

This course may be studied for one year full time or up to five years part time.

BA (Hons)

SOCIAL WORK

Do you want to make a rewarding and positive contribution to society? Social workers support children and families to make positive change as well as promoting wellbeing for adults with wide-ranging issues. You will spend up to 200 days on real-life placements with adults and children so you graduate ready to start your professional career.

Special features

- Apply to become a registered social worker as soon as you successfully complete the course.
- Engage with real service users throughout your learning.
- Benefit by learning from our network of partner agencies across the social work spectrum.
- Meet regularly in study groups for peer learning and tutorial support, mirroring social work in teams.

Career opportunities

Qualify as a generic social worker. There are wide-ranging opportunities in a range of settings include working in child protection, fostering and adoption, and youth justice. Or you may choose to work in services supporting people with drug and alcohol dependency rehabilitation; areas of mental health; disability or older people. There is significant scope within the social work field and graduates from the course are in high demand.

Entry requirements

104–120 points at A level.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths and English. Preference is given to applicants who have obtained these grades on application. Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) considered in lieu of GCSE Maths.

International Baccalaureate: 27–28 points to include 5 points at Higher Level: Social Science profile preferred. English and Maths considered.

Access courses: Pass Access with 45 credits at Level 3, of which 33 credits must be at merit or distinction level, with 15 credits in a science or social science.

Other: Interview, DBS Enhanced Disclosure, overseas checks and occupational health checks are required. Deferred entry not accepted.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: L501

Duration: 3 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on our placements located across the South West.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

Accredited by Social Work England.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Developing professional skills 1
- Human development and wellbeing 1
- Understanding the social world
- Values and ethics in practice
- What is social work? 1
- Contexts for social work: organisations, policy and law 1

Year 2

Core modules

- Enhancing professional skills
- Contexts for social work: organisations, policy and law 2
- Human development and wellbeing 2
- Exploring the social world
- What is social work? 2
- Integrated practice 1

Final year

Core modules

- Social work methods and approaches
- Social work dissertation
- Integrated practice 2
- Research-informed practice for social work
- Wellbeing: accountability, risk and professional decision-making

Placements

You will spend up to 200 days on real-life placements during the course including 30 days readiness for practice in year 1.

You will also experience working in a variety of settings while developing your professional skills and knowledge.

BSc (Hons)

URGENT AND EMERGENCY CARE

The increasing pressure to provide urgent and emergency care services requires appropriately qualified clinicians to deliver the right care, in the right place, at the right time. Our course has been developed for NMC/HCPC registered healthcare professionals who work in urgent and emergency care in a range of settings to enable them to meet this demand. You will learn with and from other healthcare professionals and medical students.

Special features

- Advance your practice in urgent and emergency care, with a course designed around the person who requires the health intervention and not the place where this is delivered.
- Focus on the provision of urgent and emergency care across the lifespan, from the young child to the older adult, in both urban and rural locations.
- Develop specialist and transferable competences within an e-portfolio.
- Modular design that can be studied part time with the option to complete the award within five years.
- We offer medical students the chance to intercalate this degree with their medical studies.

Entry requirements

You must be on a professional register (i.e. Nursing and Midwifery Council, Health and Care Professions Council), working in practice in an area that reflects the continuum of provision for urgent and emergency care to achieve the course learning outcomes, and in possession of previous study at Level 5 (Diploma of Higher Education) or a foundation degree.

You are considered and advised individually (where required) by the programme team and Professional Development Unit. Please contact **PDUAdmissions@plymouth.ac.uk** if you have any queries regarding your situation.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Career opportunities

This is a part-time course for qualified clinicians wishing to advance their practice in urgent and emergency care. It will be of value to clinicians practising in a range of locations including emergency departments, community settings, minor injury units, general practice, and acute and specialist services.

Apply direct to the University

Duration: 5 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Course type: Part time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Course overview

Core modules*

- Understanding evidence to inform clinical decision-making
- Urgent, emergency and critical care: leadership and innovation
- Evidencing professional development in urgent, emergency and critical care via e-portfolio

This course comprises three 20-credit core modules and 60 credits in optional modules.

It may be possible to accredit any previous formal certificated learning and informal non-certificated learning, including e-learning as part of the degree pathway by Accreditation of Prior (Experiential) Learning.

Please note that if you apply to AP(E)L up to the maximum of 60 credits you will need to achieve the three core modules to be eligible for the award of BSc (Hons) Urgent and Emergency Care.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



The cast of *The Curious Incident of the Dog in the Night-Time* at Theatre Royal Plymouth.
Photograph: Brinkhoff/Mögenburg

PERFORMING ARTS

COURSES

- Acting (BA)
- Acting with Foundation (BA)
- Drama (BA)
- Drama with Foundation (BA)
- Musical Theatre (BA)
- Musical Theatre with Foundation (BA)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BA (Hons)

ACTING/ACTING WITH FOUNDATION

Full degree

With foundation

Train to be a professional actor and set yourself apart by working with experts from the University and Theatre Royal Plymouth. Become part of a tight-knit community and tread the boards with local actors and renowned theatre companies. Learn by doing and build your acting portfolio, fully supported by a team of academics who know you by name. See the impact performance can have on changing perceptions and addressing pressing social issues.

Special features

- Train with Theatre Royal Plymouth professionals.
- Final year industry showcase at Theatre Royal Plymouth.
- There are 154 placements this year for directors, producers, practitioners and performers including with paid placements with Jermyn Street Theatre (West End) and Theatre Royal Plymouth.
- World-class fully accessible theatre and studio space.

Career opportunities

Benefit from a highly vocational and professional-standard training programme, working closely with Theatre Royal Plymouth creative staff and producers.

With dedicated support from our Placements Officer, you will gain advice and guidance on getting an agent and accessing castings.

Entry requirements

Diversity and accessibility are really important to us and so we audition all of our candidates, UK based and international, in a way that works for you and for free.

First call: all applicants are asked to submit a showreel including performances of two short contrasting theatre monologues and a personal statement (no more than ten minutes in total for showreel).

If successful at the showreel stage, you will be invited to an online interview.

Applicants typically hold 104 A level points or equivalent.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points at A level.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes:
Acting: W411
Acting with Foundation: W412

Duration: 3 years. Foundation: 4 years
Location: Plymouth
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Professional accreditation

Partnered with Theatre Royal Plymouth.

Foundation year
Core modules

- Discovering your inner academic
- Individual project
- Introduction to performance studies
- Introduction to performance making

Explore a wide range of performance practices which will offer you a solid base for your degree. Acquire a toolkit of skills in a supportive and professional environment, and the confidence to know how to use it.

Year 1
Core modules

- Self and character
- Introduction to acting
- Production 1
- Page to stage 1: the physical action
- Page to stage 2: discovering the through-line
- Stage 1 placement year preparation
- The body in performance

In your first module you will work with a Theatre Royal Plymouth director, learn foundational acting skills and work closely with the Head of Voice and Head of Movement to develop your actor's toolkit.

Year 2
Core modules

- Production 2
- Production 3
- Performance practices
- Theatre residency
- Stage 2 placement year preparation

Take on new acting challenges performing for audio, podcast and voice-over. You will learn audition techniques and play The House main stage in two productions.

Final year
Core modules

- Production 4
- Acting rediscovered
- Production 5
- Performance research

Get ready for industry. Learn how to perform for and edit showreels, hone your audition skills, network with professionals and practise the skills you need to get an agent while performing in two shows, including an industry showcase at Theatre Royal Plymouth.

BA (Hons)

DRAMA/DRAMA WITH FOUNDATION

Full degree

With foundation

Steal the spotlight with a degree in Drama at Plymouth as you work with University experts, and take up learning opportunities at the renowned Theatre Royal Plymouth and the wider industry. Plymouth itself is your theatre as you create your own productions across the city. You will learn by doing, taking on the challenge of organising a full-length play – from bidding for funding to the final performance in our award-winning theatre.

Special features

- Immerse yourself in how things work, both on and off stage.
- Rehearse and train in a world-class and fully accessible award-winning theatre and studio space – The House. Access all areas of theatre with our dedicated Tech team.
- Access to our dedicated Industry Liaison Officer and placement and volunteering opportunities at Theatre Royal Plymouth.
- Advance your creative practice with visiting companies and internationally recognised performance artists.
- Enrich your experience with subsidised tickets for shows at Theatre Royal Plymouth.
- Benefit from free texts provided in year 1.

Professional accreditation

Partnered with Theatre Royal Plymouth.

Foundation year

Core modules

- Discovering your inner academic
- Individual project
- Introduction to performance studies
- Introduction to performance making

Explore a wide range of performance practices which will offer you a solid base for your degree.

Year 1

Core modules

- Self and character
- Stage 1 placement year preparation
- Devising toolkit 1: improvisation and creativity
- Theatre making and collaborative practice
- The body in performance
- Devising toolkit 2: ensemble practice
- Theatre criticism

Entry requirements

104 points from minimum of two A levels. General Studies accepted.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26 points. If overseas and not studying English within IB, must have IELTS score of 6 overall with 5.5 in all other elements. All applicants are required to interview before an offer is made.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: DMM.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points at A level.

Other: All applicants attend an online interview.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

You will learn foundational skills and concepts about theatre and performance, and apply these in studio spaces and practical tasks.

Year 2

Core modules

- Performance skills
- Performance practices
- Stage 2 placement year preparation
- Site-specific performance
- Theatre residency
- Apply, fund, deliver, repeat
- Performance making

You will work intensively with theatre companies in residence and experiment with your chosen styles and genres of performance-making.

UCAS course codes:

Drama: W403
Drama with Foundation: W404

Duration: 3 years. Foundation: 4 years
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

This degree offers a number of transferable skills and employment options. Graduates have created their own theatre companies, toured festivals, been hired by professional theatre companies in a variety of roles, or furthered their studies with either a masters degree or a PGCE in Drama. The skills learned are applicable to a number of different professions and your tutors work closely with you to build your CV for your dream job!

Placement year (optional)

Undertake an optional placement year where you can build a number of key employability skills. Put theory into practice, get a taste for your chosen career and expand upon your professional network.

Final year

Core modules

- Advanced skills in dramaturgy, composition and performance
- Performance research
- Professional placement and practice
- Festival practices
- Applied theatre practices

Cultivate your specialist skills and get ready to enter the industry. You will make work for festivals, learn applied performance-making techniques and develop research skills by exploring your chosen areas of interest and practice.

BA (Hons)

MUSICAL THEATRE/MUSICAL THEATRE WITH FOUNDATION

Full degree | With foundation

Train to be an accomplished Musical Theatre performer at the University, with access to a range of learning opportunities at Theatre Royal Plymouth. Dissect original productions like 'NHS The Musical', network with local performers and get on stage at Plymouth Fringe. Develop your acting through song in our award-winning theatre, and build your dance technique in our sprung-floor studios.

Special features

- Learn through hands-on workshops and masterclasses with expert performers.
- Perform in productions in each year and a final year showcase for industry.
- Rehearse and train in world-class and fully accessible award-winning theatre and studio space. Access all areas of theatre with our dedicated Tech team.
- Benefit from access to our dedicated Industry Liaison Officer and take advantage of placements, internships and volunteering opportunities. Previous placements have been for directors, producers, practitioners and performers, including with paid placements with Jermyn Street Theatre (West End) and Theatre Royal Plymouth.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Foundation year

Core modules

- Discovering your inner academic
- Individual project
- Introduction to performance studies
- Introduction to performance making

Explore a wide range of performance practices which offer you a solid base for your degree. Acquire a toolkit of skills in a supportive and professional environment, and the confidence to know how to use it.

Year 1

Core modules

- Page to stage 1: the physical action
- Technique and repertory
- Introduction to performance
- History and context of musical theatre
- Ensemble singing practice
- Performing the canon: Gilbert and Sullivan to Lin-Manuel Miranda
- Placement year preparation

Introduction to the primary elements of musical theatre, with teaching in acting, dance and singing culminating in an end-of-year showcase performance.

Year 2

- Showcase
- Dance technique
- Main house production
- Acting through song
- Performance practices

Deepen your training in musical theatre – learn advanced acting or dance techniques and synthesise these in production. You will also have the option to study acting for radio, for voice-over and computer games, or dramatic writing and audio recording.

Entry requirements

104 points including a minimum of two A levels. General Studies accepted.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26 points.

BTEC: DMM in any subject.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points at A level.

Other: Audition – you submit a showreel (maximum ten minutes) with performance of one song and one monologue. If you are successful at the showreel stage you will be invited to an online interview.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes:
Musical Theatre: W312
Musical Theatre with Foundation: W31A
Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

Partnered with Theatre Royal Plymouth.

Career opportunities

Benefit from a highly practical and vocational course allowing you to develop real-world skills and expertise in musical theatre performance. Progressive and socially engaged, this course equips you with the practical, digital and transferable skills needed for tomorrow's industry.

Placement year (optional)

Gain valuable skills and experience by completing an optional placement year.

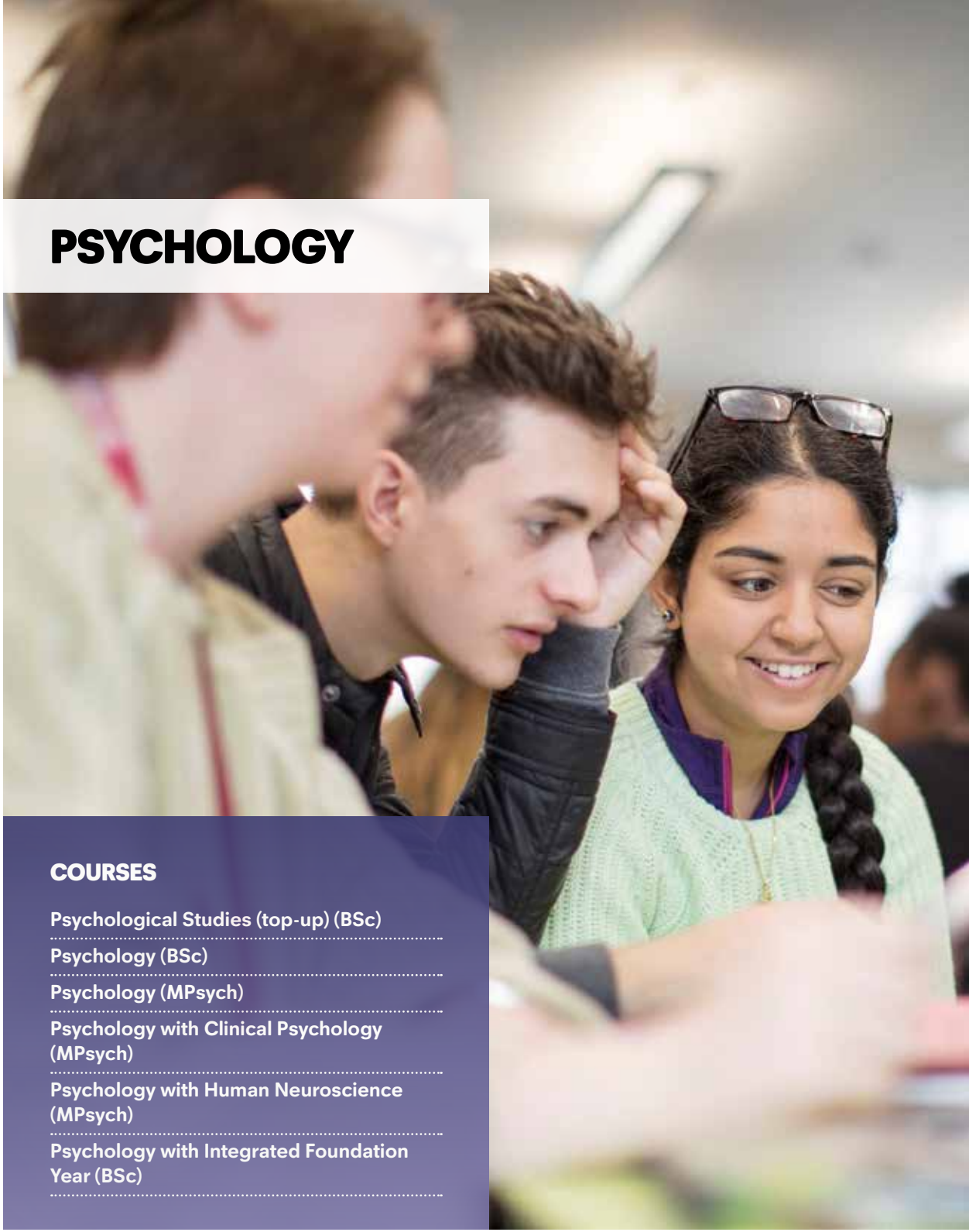
Final year

Core modules

- Audition technique
- Digital showcase
- Dissertation
- Final main house production

You will curate your professional digital profile, meet and network with agents and casting directors and perform in your final end-of-year showcase.

PSYCHOLOGY



COURSES

- Psychological Studies (top-up) (BSc)
- Psychology (BSc)
- Psychology (MPsych)
- Psychology with Clinical Psychology (MPsych)
- Psychology with Human Neuroscience (MPsych)
- Psychology with Integrated Foundation Year (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

MPsych (Hons)

PSYCHOLOGY

Stand out with a masters-level qualification in advanced psychology tailored to your chosen career with our flagship four-year degree. Building on foundations of clinical, social, developmental, and cognitive psychology, the specialist advanced modules offered in the fourth year will put you on the ladder to your chosen career in professional psychology.

Special features

- Receive funding for your masters year with a student loan.
- Guided research using our specialist facilities and laboratories, including neuroimaging, observation, virtual reality and the Plymouth Babylab, allow you to make an original contribution to your chosen area of specialism.
- Hands-on learning in our psychology experiential learning lab. We embed practical activities so you can put new knowledge into practice.

Career opportunities

Graduates have opportunities in a variety of work settings, from professional psychology, management and teaching, to social services, health services, probation and marketing. The MPsych extends this by giving you specialist knowledge and practical skills in the job market or postgraduate research.

Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of three A levels from any subjects. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Five subjects at grade C/4 or above, Maths/English not essential.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: DDM – any subject.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall. Other international qualifications considered – please contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** for details.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: C802

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the British Psychological Society giving eligibility for Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1
Core modules

- Immersive module: learning
- Psychological science
- Debates in psychology
- Immersive module: relationships
- Topics in psychology
- Connecting psychology

Modules provide knowledge and skills across the breadth of psychology. Immersive modules integrate theory and practical workshops to provide a deeper exploration of the psychology of learning and relationships. You will learn about the current debates in psychology and how our knowledge connects and informs other disciplines.

Year 2
Core modules

- Research skills in practice
- Cognitive and biological psychology
- Individual differences, clinical, social and developmental psychology
- Health and wellbeing
- Applied psychology

Focus on developing research and practical skills. You will get further hands-on experience in designing and testing your own experiments, and get to grips with key concepts in cognitive, developmental, social and clinical psychology.

Placement year (optional)

Take the opportunity to apply your knowledge of psychology in a variety of real-world contexts offered through our established partners.

Year 3
Core modules

- Current topics in psychology
- Research project

Shape the psychologist that you want to become with freedom of choice across a wide range of current psychology topics. You will work on a research question of your choosing in a supervised research project.

Final year
Core modules

- Asking psychological questions
- Advanced research design for psychology
- Data fluency
- MPsych research project

Having completed three years to at least a second-class degree standard, you will progress to the study of masters-level topics in psychology. These advanced studies will build upon the specialist knowledge gained in the previous year, providing a greater depth of experience designed to prepare you for a future career in professional psychology or research.

The British Psychological Society Accredited

MPsych (Hons)

PSYCHOLOGY WITH CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

Our four-year masters-level degree gives you an academic preparation for a career in clinical psychology. Building on foundations of social, developmental, health, and cognitive psychology, this course gives eligibility for Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership with the BPS. Specialist training and clinical skills in your masters year will provide the experience and knowledge you need to fast-track your future career in clinical practice.

Special features

- Receive funding for your masters year with a student loan.
- Building on the BSc (Hons) course, an additional year of masters-level study provides the specialist training for professional clinical practice, interventions and clinical skills that prepare you for clinical professions.
- Practical insight into NHS service delivery in clinical practice is an optional placement year.

Career opportunities

Our MPsych is an extension to our BSc (Hons) course and provides the training, experience and practical insight into NHS service delivery in clinical practice which is a valuable foundation for competitive career pathways to professional psychology or further clinical training.

Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of three A levels from any subjects. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Five subjects at grade C/4 or above, Maths/English not essential.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: DDM – any subject.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall. Other international qualifications considered – contact **admissions@plymouth.ac.uk** for details.

Access courses: Pass Access to HE Diploma (in a science, humanities or social science subject) with 30 credits at Distinction and the remaining 15 credits at Merit or above.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the British Psychological Society giving eligibility for Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership.

UCAS course code: CC84

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Immersive module: learning
- Psychological science
- Debates in psychology
- Immersive module: relationships
- Topics in psychology
- Connecting psychology

Modules provide a foundation of knowledge and skills across the breadth of psychology. Immersive modules integrate theory and practical workshops to provide a deeper exploration of the psychology of learning and relationships. You will learn about the current debates in psychology as well as how our knowledge informs other disciplines.

Year 2

Core modules

- Research skills in practice
- Cognitive and biological psychology
- Individual differences, clinical, social and developmental psychology
- Health and wellbeing
- Applied psychology

Focus on developing the research and practical skills clinical psychologists need to develop their practice. You will get hands-on experience in designing and testing your own experiments to explore a range of topics.

Placement year (optional)

Take the opportunity to acquire real-world experience of clinical practice through our partners in the NHS or other settings.

Year 3

Core modules

- Current topics in psychology
- Research project

Choose from a wide range of current psychology topics to explore the areas of psychology that benefit you the most. A supervised research project lets you work on a clinical research question, or learn how to use or improve a clinical assessment tool.

Final year

Core modules

- Asking psychological questions
- Data fluency
- Advanced interpretative methods
- Supporting behaviour change
- Foundations of clinical psychology
- Understanding clinical interventions
- Core competencies for clinical practice in psychology
- Applied clinical research

With the supervision and guidance of clinicians and clinical researchers, you will acquire specialist skills and knowledge that prepare you for your clinical career pathway.

The British Psychological Society Accredited

MPsych (Hons)

PSYCHOLOGY WITH HUMAN NEUROSCIENCE

With an immersive approach to human neuroscience, this course provides the knowledge, experience and key practical neuroimaging/neurostimulation skills to prepare you for a career in neuroscience research. Built around our Brain Research & Imaging Centre (BRIC), you will gain first-hand technical experience of a range of state-of-the-art neuroscience techniques, including fMRI, EEG and transcranial magnetic stimulation.

Special features

- Our hands-on approach to learning embeds practical activities throughout the course, with neuroimaging advanced practice providing experience in the operation of specialised equipment.
- Work with world-leading neuroimaging researchers and engage in an original neuroscience research topic of your choosing.
- Elective modules tailor your experience to future careers, allowing specialisation in the physics of neuroimaging and current issues in cognitive and brain science.

Professional accreditation

Re-accreditation by the British Psychological Society is being sought.

Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of three A levels from any subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Five subjects at grade C/4 or above, Maths and English not essential.

BTEC/QCF Extended Diploma: DDM – any subject.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall.

Access courses: Pass Access to HE Diploma (in a science, humanities or social science subject) with 30 credits at Distinction and the remaining 15 credits at Merit or above.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: CC89

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Direct experience of using our neuroimaging facility gives you some of the most sought-after skills in the discipline. Advanced instruction in neuroimaging data manipulation, signal processing and interpretation provides a thorough understanding of the entire neuroscientific research cycle, from design to dissemination, and gives a competitive advantage for further study.

Fees

There are no additional compulsory or optional costs for these courses. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Year 1

Core modules

- Immersive module: learning
- Psychological science
- Debates in psychology
- Immersive module: relationships
- Topics in psychology
- Connecting psychology

Modules provide a foundation of knowledge and skills across the breadth of psychology. Immersive modules integrate theory and practical workshops to provide a deeper exploration of learning and relationships. You will learn about the current debates in psychology and how our knowledge connects and informs other disciplines.

Year 2

Core modules

- Research skills in practice
- Cognitive and biological psychology
- Individual differences, clinical, social and developmental psychology
- Health and wellbeing
- Applied psychology

Focus on developing research and practical skills. You will get further hands-on experience in designing and testing your own experiments, and get to grips with key concepts in cognitive, developmental, social and clinical psychology.

Placement year (optional)

Take the opportunity to apply your knowledge of psychology in a variety of real-world contexts offered through our established partners.

Year 3

Core modules

- Current topics in psychology
- Research project

Shape the psychologist that you want to become with freedom of choice across a wide range of current psychology and neuroscience topics. Work on a research question of your choosing in a supervised research project.

Final year

Core modules*

- Foundations and applications of neuroimaging and neurostimulation
- Advanced practice in neuroimaging and neurostimulation
- Neuroscience project

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

PSYCHOLOGY/PSYCHOLOGY WITH INTEGRATED FOUNDATION YEAR

Interested in how people think, act and interact? Discover how thoughts, feelings and motivations shape our behaviour. Learning across neuroscience and social, developmental, clinical and cognitive psychology provides the skills relevant across a range of careers, from education and health to business and the media. Shape the psychology graduate you want to be, and carve out your future in anything from professional psychology to marketing and management.

Special features

- Our hands-on approach to learning embeds practical activities throughout the course, so you can put new knowledge into practice and build the skills for future careers.
- Course choices and our fully option-based final year give the freedom to explore the areas of psychology that interest and benefit you the most.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the British Psychological Society giving eligibility for Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership.

Foundation year

Aimed at those who are ineligible for Psychology year 1 entry, this year develops your academic and study skills to provide a firm foundation for progression to BSc (Hons) Psychology. Content and study skills are specifically tailored to help you take the first steps towards a career in professional psychology and beyond.

Year 1

Core modules

- Immersive module: learning
- Psychological science
- Debates in psychology
- Immersive module: relationships
- Topics in psychology
- Connecting psychology

Modules provide a foundation of knowledge and skills across the breadth of psychology. Immersive modules integrate theory and practical workshops to provide a deeper exploration of learning and relationships. Other modules provide an understanding of the scientific approach and current debates in psychology, showing how psychology connects with and informs other disciplines, from politics to animal welfare.

Entry requirements

112–120 points from a minimum of three A levels from any subjects. Must include Biology if applying for Psychology with Human Biology. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Pass at five subjects preferred, not necessarily in Maths and English.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in any subject.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall.

Access courses: Pass Access to HE Diploma (preferred subjects: Science, Humanities, Social Sciences), with at least 33 credits at Merit or Distinction.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points at A level or equivalent. Pass an Access to HE Diploma.

Other combinations and non-A level qualifications considered; please refer to our website.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Year 2

Core modules

- Research skills in practice
- Cognitive and biological psychology
- Individual differences, clinical, social and developmental psychology
- Health and wellbeing
- Applied psychology

With a focus on developing research and practical skills, you get additional hands-on experience in designing and testing your own experiments to explore a range of topics. Continue to build upon your knowledge of the core areas of psychology, getting to grips with key concepts from across cognitive, developmental, social and clinical psychology.

UCAS course codes: see index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our hands-on approach to experiential learning gives our graduates the topical skills and experience required across a wide range of work settings, from professional psychology, management and teaching, to social services, health services, probation and marketing.

Fees

There are no additional compulsory or optional costs for these courses. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

Placement year (optional)

Apply your knowledge of psychology in a variety of real-world contexts offered through our established partners across the UK or abroad.

Final year

Core modules

- Current topics in psychology
- Research project

Shape the psychologist that you want to become by choosing from a wide range of current psychology topics. Explore the areas of psychology that interest and benefit you the most, and work alongside one of our world-class research academics on a research question of your choice.

The British Psychological Society Accredited



PSYCHOLOGY PATHWAYS

We also offer the following degrees, which combine Psychology with another discipline. Please refer to the index for UCAS codes.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH CRIMINOLOGY

Some people commit crime while others lead law-abiding lives. Why? On this course you examine the nature of crime, investigating the impact it has on society – and what we can do about it. Get the extra benefit of a course that covers the same topics we've developed for community justice professionals – providing you with a perfect start to your future career in a wide range of areas, from psychology to community justice.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH HUMAN BIOLOGY

Fascinated by the way new technologies impact human welfare, health and disease? Combining psychology with human biology, you learn about the science underpinning these technologies and develop an understanding of their ethical implications. With a focus on the latest research developments, you develop your knowledge of topics as broad-ranging as biochemistry and behaviour, physiology and physiological psychology.

This pathway is not available with Psychology with Integrated Foundation Year.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH SOCIOLOGY

Interested in learning how we think and behave and how the social influences and structures of our everyday lives affect us? With this combined honours course, you cover all aspects of human behaviour and our underlying thoughts, feelings and motivations. Learn about the rapidly changing nature of contemporary society and graduate with a true understanding of the interaction between the individual mind and the social world in which we live.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

PSYCHOLOGICAL STUDIES (top-up)

Core modules*

- Social and developmental psychology
- Psychobiology and cognition
- Applied psychology dissertation

This one-year top-up course and progression route is suitable if you've already completed a total of 240 credits at Levels 4 and 5 in Psychology at other higher education institutions recognised by the University. It's designed to give you broad coverage of psychology with opportunities to specialise and develop skills relevant to your future.

On this course you have the option to take an all-Psychology year, or you can choose to take optional modules in Sociology if they fit with your main Psychology timetable. If you choose the Sociology options, you need to have studied at least 40 credits of Sociology at Levels 4 and 5. This course leads to the award of BSc (Hons).

Please note this course does not allow eligibility for Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership of the British Psychological Society. Visit our website for full course information.

UCAS code: C817

SOCIOLOGY, INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS & POLITICS



COURSES

- International Relations (BSc)
- International Relations with Foundation (BSc)
- Politics (BSc)
- Politics and International Relations (BSc)
- Politics with Foundation (BSc)
- Sociology (BSc)
- Sociology with Foundation (BSc)

For more information on expected workload and teaching staff, please visit our website **plymouth.ac.uk**

BSc (Hons)

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS/ INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS WITH FOUNDATION

Full degree | With foundation

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Train in the theories, concepts and methods needed to understand the causes of conflict and cooperation in 21st-century life. Discover why governments and global institutions make the decisions they do and the consequences. Explore how changes to the environment, warfare, communications, technology, trade and culture are changing how government and global institutions behave.

Special features

- Work with experts in the field to understand 21st-century challenges and debates in world politics.
- Develop skills that empower you to shape your future through assessments that embed employability into the curriculum.
- Make your degree your own. Choose from a variety of elective modules in addition to specialisms in politics and international relations.
- Study politics abroad at one of our partner institutions, take advantage of our internship bursary scheme or undertake a placement year.
- Our extracurricular international relations and practical politics seminars feature speakers from across the South West and beyond.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels or equivalent.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: Accepted within points range.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall.

Foundation entry: 32 points with a minimum of two A levels. General Studies accepted.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please see our website. For details about tuition fees please see page 7.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates have found work in the EU, UN, UK Civil Service and in local government, charities, NGOs and multinational corporations. We offer bursaries for students seeking work experience through internships.

Foundation year

Introduces and develops essential skills for success in higher education, including critical thinking and research skills, and the knowledge and understanding of key facets of international relations and politics.

Year 1

Core modules

- Discovering world politics
- Democracy and democratisation
- Imagining world order
- One planet? Society and sustainability
- International relations since 1945
- Comparative democracies

Explore key ideas and historical events that have shaped world politics. You will learn about key differences between democratic political systems and participate in key political crisis decision-making simulation exercises such as the 'Cuban Missile Crisis' and an 'Earth Summit'.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Global political economy
- International security studies

Study how states formulate foreign policy, how they succeed or fail in the provision of national and international security. Discover how the world beyond the state gets governed through international institutions such as the United Nations, the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank and the World Trade Organization. Specialism options let you see the world through the eyes of a refugee, how ordinary people can make a real difference in civil society and the public sphere or how global forces impact upon democracy and world development.

Placement year (optional)

Undertake an optional placement year where you can build a number of key employability skills. Put theory onto practice, get a taste for your chosen career and expand upon your professional network.

Final year

Core modules*

- Dissertation

You will undertake a major piece of research on a politics topic of your choice with expert supervision and support. Opt to study specific regions of interest in politics or a specific issue such as global environmental politics, political campaigns and electoral behaviour. You can choose to study international relations as part of our Politics and International Relations joint honours degree (see page 200).

**A wide range of electives are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

This joint honours degree is for students who want to keep their options open and do not want to specialise in the study of Politics (see page 201) or International Relations (see page 199). It has been designed to maximise student choice from all modules available on our other Politics and International Relations courses.

Special features

- Work with experts in the field to understand 21st-century challenges and debates in world politics.
- Develop skills that empower you to shape your future, through assessments that embed employability into the curriculum.
- Make your degree your own. Choose from a variety of elective modules in addition to specialisms in politics and international relations.
- Study politics abroad at one of our partner institutions, take advantage of our internship bursary scheme or undertake a placement year.
- Our extracurricular international relations and practical politics seminars feature speakers from across the South West and beyond.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels or equivalent.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: Accepted within points range.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include four points at Higher Level.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course code: LL25

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please see our website. For details about tuition fees please see page 7.

Career opportunities

Politics opens the door to a wide range of exciting career opportunities. Our graduates enter careers in diverse fields, from journalism, advertising and teaching, to NGO work and academia.

Year 1

Core modules

- Discovering world politics
- Democracy and democratisation
- Imagining world order
- One planet? Society and sustainability
- International relations since 1945
- Comparative democracies

Explore key ideas and historical events that have shaped world politics. You will learn about key differences between democratic political systems and participate in key political crisis decision-making simulation exercises such as the 'Cuban Missile Crisis' and an 'Earth Summit'.

Year 2

Core modules*

Select six modules from:

- The politics of European integration
- Global governance and the United Nations
- Civil society and the public sphere
- Refugee studies
- Democracy in the UK: an introduction to British politics
- Comparative politics of the global south
- Democracy and globalisation
- Global political economy
- International security studies
- Democracy and globalisation
- Global development

Choose six modules from those offered by the Politics and International Relations group or up to two electives from a range of modules offered within the School of Society and Culture.

Alternatively for year 2, you can opt to study abroad with one of our partner institutions.

Placement year (optional)

Undertake an optional placement year where you can build a number of key employability skills. Put theory onto practice, get a taste for your chosen career and expand upon your professional network.

Final year

Core modules*

- Dissertation

Undertake a major piece of research on a politics topic of your choice with expert supervision and support. Opt to study specific regions of interest in politics or a specific issue such as global environmental politics, political campaigns and electoral behaviour. You can also gain practical experience of politics at work in the real world through our work-based learning module.

**A wide range of electives are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

POLITICS/POLITICS WITH FOUNDATION

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

Full degree | With foundation

Be a part of the next generation leading political change. Participate in debates about the major 21st-century political issues we face. Here at Plymouth we place politics within a broad setting, looking beyond the world of Westminster and Washington towards the global and the hyperlocal. You can choose to study politics as part of our joint honours degree in Politics and International Relations (see page 200).

Special features

- Work with experts in the field to understand 21st-century challenges and debates in world politics.
- Develop skills that empower you to shape your future, through assessments that embed employability into the curriculum.
- Make your degree your own. Choose from a variety of elective modules in addition to specialisms in politics and international relations.
- Study politics abroad at one of our partner institutions, take advantage of our internship bursary scheme or undertake a placement year.
- Our extracurricular international relations and practical politics seminars feature speakers from across the South West and beyond.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels or equivalent.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points at A level.

BTEC: Accepted within points range.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

UCAS course codes: see index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please see our website. For details about tuition fees please see page 7.

Career opportunities

Politics opens the door to a range of exciting career opportunities. Our graduates enter careers in diverse fields, from journalism, advertising and teaching, to NGO work and academia.

Foundation year

You will learn about academic writing and critical thinking skills, and begin to develop your research skills, knowledge and understanding through an introduction to key aspects of international relations and politics, and relevant areas of law and social science.

Year 1

Core modules

- Discovering world politics
- Democracy and democratisation
- Imagining world order
- One planet? Society and sustainability
- International relations since 1945
- Comparative democracies

Explore key ideas and historical events that have shaped world politics. You will learn about key differences between democratic political systems and participate in key political crisis decision-making simulation exercises such as the 'Cuban Missile Crisis' and an 'Earth Summit'.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Democracy in the UK: an introduction to British politics
- Comparative politics of the global south

Map the diversity of non-democratic regimes, discover how the EU works and examine British politics in depth. Specialism options let you see how ordinary people can make a real difference in civil society and the public sphere or how global forces impact upon democracy and world development. Alternatively, you can opt to study abroad with one of our partner institutions in places like the USA or Europe.

Placement year (optional)

A placement year lets you put theory into practice and expand your professional network.

Final year

Core modules*

- Dissertation

Undertake a major piece of research on a politics topic of your choice with expert supervision and support. Opt to study specific regions of interest in politics or a specific issue such as global environmental politics, political campaigns and electoral behaviour.

**A wide range of electives are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

SOCIOLOGY/SOCIOLOGY WITH FOUNDATION

Full degree | With foundation

Combine with other degrees. See p226.

The study of human behaviour and relationships creates a lens through which to see the world better. At Plymouth, you hold that lens to the world around you so you can play a positive role in it. We will look inwardly at our surroundings as much as beyond them. You will spend time immersed on Plymouth's streets and putting the city's society under the microscope. See how change is made by working with local support groups and projects like LandWorks.

Special features

- Learn from passionate and committed academics with active and wide-ranging research expertise. Our research and specialisms include health, wellbeing and social policy alongside politics and identities.
- Apply sociological theory to contemporary issues in an interactively taught environment, then explore and experience first hand the world beyond the classroom with national and international field trips and exchanges.
- Engage in a pioneering work-based learning programme along with voluntary opportunities to enhance your employability.
- Develop key transferable skills that employers actively seek through novel research methods training.

Foundation year

Core modules

- Study and self
- Individual project
- Crime and deviance
- Human rights and social justice

You will develop your knowledge and understanding through an introduction to key aspects of sociology and other relevant areas of law and social science.

Year 1

Core modules

- 21st-century crime problems
- Key concepts and skills for sociology
- Social identities and inequalities
- One planet? Society and sustainability
- Introduction to social theory
- Social science research methodologies
- Stage 1 placement year preparation

Investigate how and why societies change, looking into how individuals and society connect. Explore real-world research through a wide range of topics. Learn what it is to be a sociologist and how to use evidence to better understand the social world.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Culture, structure and experience
- The social science research process
- Contemporary social theory
- Stage 2 placement year preparation

Undertake work experience relevant to your future career. Explore the impact of global change and international social justice and discover how these affect sociocultural identity. Gain confidence in discussing contested social ideas and how they are applied in today's global world, industry and employment.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels or equivalent.

GCSE: Maths and English (or equivalent) at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: Accepted within points range.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall including 4 points at Higher Level in any subject.

Foundation entry: 32–48 points at A level. 24–25 points overall at IB including 4 points at Higher Level or 5 at Standard Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 18.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 7.

UCAS course codes:
Sociology: L300
Sociology with Foundation: L301

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement). Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)
Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.
Institution code: P60
Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Our graduates have had the following jobs: class teacher; business coach (Japan); English language teacher (South Korea); activity facilitator (care sector); business adviser; content producer (Amsterdam); student recruitment manager; statistician at the Office for National Statistics; faculty registrar; human resources manager. Graduates often work in local and central government, higher education, leisure, media, museums, the police, probation services, publishing, social research, teaching and the voluntary sector.

Placement year (optional)

Gain valuable on-the-job experience through a placement in any appropriate external setting.

Final year

Core modules*

- Dissertation

Examine in depth the sociological issues of particular interest to you and complete a dissertation on your chosen topic. Work-based learning and research training opportunities will focus on the links between theory, policy and professional debates.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



FROM PLYMOUTH TO JAPAN

Before studying at Plymouth I had very little career aspiration. I wasn't all too sure what to do or where to apply for work. It was only though my experiences and studies that I gained the inspiration to work abroad. After graduating, I was accepted by an English Conversation School and so began my life in Japan.

The University offered a diverse range of study opportunities through their Sociology course. Being able to delve deeper into gender and cultural studies was a huge selling point for me. If it wasn't for studying about different cultures, I don't think I would have overcome 'culture shock' as quickly as I did when I moved to Japan.

Plymouth prepared me for a wide array of challenges I have faced, and will face, in my career. It has given me the confidence and independence necessary to live and work in a different country, and has made me challenge social norms that I would otherwise take for granted.

Bob Curtis, BSc (Hons) Sociology graduate

PARTNER INSTITUTIONS

The University of Plymouth works in partnership with a number of colleges and private organisations to offer you the opportunity to study in your local area, or attend specialist courses not widely available nationally.

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University, and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

A range of vocational courses – from honours degrees, foundation degrees and HNDs/HNCs to University short courses and CPD awards – are provided via this partnership with the University. Courses are designed in close collaboration with employers, combining academic study with work-based learning to equip you for a job in your chosen industry. Courses listed on the following partner pages all start in September unless otherwise stated.

These courses are for anyone wanting to study an employment-related higher education qualification that blends academic and work-based learning. They are suitable for students who are employees and want to progress in their careers, individuals returning to work after a career break, A-level students who want a work-related qualification, Advanced apprentices, or individuals who have GNVQ or NVQ Level 3 qualifications and are seeking the next level up. In fact, they are for anyone who wants to improve their skills, understanding and knowledge in line with employers' needs.

Higher National Certificate (HNC)

HNCs are higher education qualifications that, in most instances, are vocationally focused. Generally, HNCs require students to complete 120 credits at Level 4, and the majority of the course is studied part time over two years. In some instances HNCs are embedded into foundation degrees, with students studying the same first year as a foundation degree student, with the option of being able to progress to complete the full foundation degree.

Higher National Diploma (HND)

HNDs are higher education qualifications that are vocationally focused. HNDs are usually studied full time, but can be studied part time. They are equivalent to the first two years of an undergraduate degree and usually take two years to complete when studied full time.

Foundation degrees (FdA/FdSc)

Foundation degrees are innovative higher education qualifications equivalent to the first two years of a full-time undergraduate degree, and usually take two years to complete when studied full time. Many of our foundation degree courses are also available on a part-time basis, which makes them particularly suitable for students with other commitments, such as work or family.

The foundation degree is designed to lead directly to employment, but you can also apply to join the final year (or in some cases the second year) of certain honours degree courses at the University of Plymouth. Please note, there is a deadline for applications and places may be subject to availability.

Honours and Level 6 qualifications

Many of our partners now deliver full three-year degree courses or a Level 6 (top-up) degree year to enable you to study all stages of a degree course locally. Entry to a top-up degree may be possible following successful completion of certain foundation degrees or HNDs to gain a full degree via a further year of study. Top-up courses offered by each college are clearly listed on the following pages.



Produced by the GeoMapping Unit, University of Plymouth, September 2022

University of Plymouth partner institutions

Our partners range from large further education institutions with a broad mix of students and courses, to smaller specialist institutions with unique facilities. Our partner institutions offer an experience uniquely different to what can be found on large university campuses, and you benefit from a supportive learning environment in a small, friendly community. Class sizes tend to be smaller, and studying in a more intimate and highly supportive academic community can give a good start to university-level studies. Your course is of the same high quality and standard as all university courses, and your qualification is awarded by the University. You can take advantage of the facilities and services that your local college provides, and the additional support and resources available from the University. You are given a University computing account enabling you to access a wealth of electronic resources and study guides. You automatically become a member of the University's Students' Union (UPSU).

Why choose to study with a partner institution?

- Studying locally is often cheaper and more convenient.
- Many courses are designed with the help of local employers and are aimed at providing local employment opportunities.
- Flexible study (both full time and part time) makes it easier to find the time to learn.
- Local institutions can offer top-quality education in an environment that is smaller and more personal.
- There are planned progression routes to the University for most partner courses.

Further information about our partners and the courses available are listed on the following pages and on our website. Each partner institution hosts its own open day, and it is worthwhile visiting to find out more about the course, facilities and location – please contact them directly for details.

☎ +44 (0)1752 587517
academicpartnerships@plymouth.ac.uk
plymouth.ac.uk/academic-partnerships

BRITISH COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE (BCOM) AND EUROPEAN SCHOOL OF OSTEOPATHY (ESO)

The BCOM and ESO are internationally regarded as the leading specialist osteopathic education institutions. As world leaders in osteopathic education and research, BCOM and ESO are known for their educational excellence, friendliness and the approachability of their staff with a high level of support, both pastoral and academic, for their students. BCOM scored 100% and ESO scored 83% in overall satisfaction in the 2021 National Student Survey. BCOM and ESO ensure graduates finish their course as confident healthcare professionals, ready to start an exciting and rewarding career in osteopathy.

BCOM is situated in London and ESO in Kent. Their fantastic locations make student life an incredible experience.

BRITISH COLLEGE OF BCOM OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE ESO European School of Osteopathy Part of BCNO Group

Inspiring exceptional healthcare education

BCOM

☎ **+44 (0)20 7435 6464**
admissions.bcom@bcnogroup.ac.uk
bcom.ac.uk

Location:
Main site: 6 Netherhall Gardens, London NW3 5RR
Institution code: B81

ESO

☎ **+44 (0)1622 671558**
admissions.eso@bcnogroup.ac.uk
eso.ac.uk

Location:
Main site: Boxley House, The Street, Boxley, Maidstone, Kent ME14 3DZ
Institution code: E80

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Osteopathy	MOst	London	B312
Osteopathy	MOst	Kent	B310
Osteopathy	BSc (Hons)	London	B200
Osteopathy	BSc (Hons)	Kent	B210



BCOM in London



ESO in Maidstone, Kent

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

CITY COLLEGE PLYMOUTH

A friendly, supportive higher education community is what we're all about – small classes, personal tuition, and dedicated, enthusiastic tutors and lecturers, delivering courses designed with employers. It's all in partnership with the University of Plymouth.

We offer higher national certificates (HNCs), foundation degrees and bachelor degree top-ups. Our courses combine academic study with the practical skills and attributes needed in the modern workplace.

We offer both full-time and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details
+44 (0)1752 305786
he@cityplym.ac.uk
cityplym.ac.uk
Location:
Kings Road, Plymouth,
Devon PL1 5QG
Institution code: C83

Course	Award	UCAS code
Applied Computer Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	I002
Business Management	FdA	N210
Childhood Studies	FdA	A123
Civil Engineering	FdSc	H204
	HNC	P3R2
Civil Engineering (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	195F
Community and Public Services	FdSc	F630
Community and Public Services Management (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	L490
Community and Public Services Management (Healthcare) (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	L491
Computer Systems Development	FdSc	F281
Construction	FdSc	K221
	HNC	Q93N
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	FdSc	H602
	HNC	Apply direct*
Events and Festivals Management	FdSc	F635
Game Design and Production	FdA	I620
Health and Social Care	FdSc	6B21
Hospitality and Hotel Management	FdSc	F622
Integrated Technologies Engineering (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	H110
Interactive Digital Immersion (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	I004
International Tourism Management	FdSc	F637
Manufacturing Maintenance Engineer	HNC	Apply direct*
Marine Autonomous Vehicles	FdSc	I003
Marine Engineering	FdSc	J602
	HNC	Apply direct*

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.
** Apply direct to college*

Continued...

CITY COLLEGE PLYMOUTH

Course	Award	UCAS code
Mechanical Engineering	FdSc	39M8
	HNC	Apply direct*
Naval Architecture	FdSc	6B15
	HNC	Apply direct*
Software Development	FdSc	G602
Sports Rehabilitation with Sports Therapy (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	7L33
Sports Rehabilitation with Strength and Conditioning (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	7L33
Sports Therapy and Injury Rehabilitation	FdSc	C604
Strength Conditioning and Sports Coaching	FdSc	C609
Virtual Reality and 3D Modelling	FdSc	I001



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

** Apply direct to college*

THE CORNWALL COLLEGE GROUP

CORNWALL COLLEGE UNIVERSITY CENTRE

The Cornwall College Group offers a wide range of undergraduate courses across seven campuses throughout Cornwall and Devon, including Bicton College, Cornwall College, Duchy College, St Mellion Estate, Eden Project Learning and Falmouth Marine School. We offer a wide range of specialist courses designed with employers and delivered by industry professionals. During your studies you will get the opportunity to work on live projects and start your career before you even graduate. It's why nine out of ten of the 2,000 learners who study with us every year go on to the career of their choice.

We offer both full-time and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details
+44 (0)330 123 2523
uni@cornwall.ac.uk
cornwall.ac.uk
Locations:
Camborne, Cornwall TR15 3RD
Falmouth, Cornwall TR11 3QS
Newquay, Cornwall TR7 2LZ
St Austell, Cornwall PL25 4DJ
Stoke Climsland, Cornwall PL17 8PB
Rosewarne, Cornwall TR14 0AB
Bicton, Budleigh Salterton, Devon EX9 7BH
Institution code: C78

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Advanced Counselling Studies	Level 4 Advanced Certificate	Camborne	B942
Agriculture	BSc (Hons)	Stoke Climsland	BAGR
	FdSc	Stoke Climsland	D401
Animal Behaviour and Psychology	FdSc	Newquay	DC38
Animal Health and Management	FdSc	Bicton	D320
Animal Husbandry and Welfare	FdSc	Newquay	D301
Applied Animal Health (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Stoke Climsland	BAAH
Applied Equitation Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Stoke Climsland	D427
Applied Marine Zoology	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	0B4X
Applied Marine Zoology (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	2M74
Applied Zoology (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	C300
Applied Zoology and Conservation	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	0V47
Applied Zoology and Conservation (including sandwich year)	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	3Y62
Art and Design Practice (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Camborne	W902
Art and Design Practice	FdA	Camborne	W290
Business Enterprise (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Camborne	N192
Children, Schools and Families (top-up)	BA (Hons)	St Austell	678L
Computing, Networking and Software Development	FdSc	Camborne	I1I3
Computing Technologies (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Camborne	221B
Counselling Studies (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Camborne	Apply direct*
Emergency Sector Management and Interoperability (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Bicton	20C8
Engineering	HNC	Camborne	Apply direct*
Environmental Resource Management (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	F9N2
Equitation Training and Behaviour	FdSc	Stoke Climsland	D422

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.
** Apply direct to college*

Continued...

THE CORNWALL COLLEGE GROUP

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Garden and Landscape Design	HND	Eden Project	003K
	HNC	Eden Project	T2R5
Health, Welfare and Social Sciences	BSc (Hons)	Camborne	HWSS
Health, Welfare and Social Sciences (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Camborne	HWS3
Health, Welfare and Social Sciences	HNC	Camborne	HWSH
Horticulture	FdSc	Eden Project	D403
Horticulture (Garden and Landscape Design)	BSc (Hons)	Eden Project	4RL6
Horticulture (Plant Science)	BSc (Hons)	Eden Project	3W21
Marine Engineering	HNC	Falmouth	Apply direct*
Marine Sports Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	R4MQ
Operational Yacht Science	HNC	Falmouth	H3K1
Person-Centred Counselling and Therapy	Level 5 Diploma	Camborne	Apply direct*
Rescue and Emergency Management	FdSc	Bicton	N290
Science Gateway	Certificate	Newquay	1WDN
Sport, Health and Exercise Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Camborne	ADT5
Sport, Health and Fitness	FdSc	Camborne	CB69
Veterinary Nursing	FdSc	Rosewarne	D311



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

** Apply direct to college*

EXETER COLLEGE

We have taught university-level courses for many years and are finding that more and more students are choosing to study locally, at institutions with a strong track record of delivering high-quality courses that are value for money. In 2021, we opened our new Digital and Data Centre to further promote adult and higher education within a college setting and work with partner universities to deliver courses. With small class sizes and individualised support, our courses are delivered by friendly staff with industry experience. We have specialist learning resource centres and industry-focused teaching and learning facilities.

Contact us about our full-time and part-time courses.

Contact details

+44 (0)1392 400170
adultadvice@exe-coll.ac.uk
exe-coll.ac.uk

Locations:
Hele Road, Exeter, Devon EX4 4JS
Centre for Creative Industries, Exeter, Devon EX4 3SR
Victoria House, 33/36 Queen Street, Exeter, Devon EX4 3SR

Institution code: E81

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Applied Computing	HND	Hele Road	I100
	HNC	Hele Road	I099
Sports Therapy (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Victoria House	BC37
Sports Therapy	FdSc	Victoria House	BC36



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

HIGHLANDS COLLEGE

At Highlands, 98% of our full-time students would recommend us to a friend while 96% are happy with their course and agree that our teaching is excellent. This higher education college is located in Jersey, in the Channel Islands, and all of our foundation degrees are developed with industry professionals on the island. Take advantage of our work-based learning philosophy and get a head start in your career.

We offer both full-time and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details

ucadmin@highlands.ac.uk
www.highlands.ac.uk
Location:
Highlands Lane, St Saviour,
Jersey JE1 1HL

Course	Award	Contact details
Business and Management (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Ben Bennett +44 (0)1534 608699 ben.bennett@highlands.ac.uk
Business and Management	FdA	Ben Bennett +44 (0)1534 608699 ben.bennett@highlands.ac.uk
Childhood Studies (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Laura Simpson +44 (0)1534 608768 laura.simpson@highlands.ac.uk
Childhood Studies	FdA	Laura Simpson +44 (0)1534 608768 laura.simpson@highlands.ac.uk
Digital Technologies	BSc (Hons)	Shaun Heslop +44 (0)1534 608537 shaun.heslop@highlands.ac.uk
Psychology with Criminology	FdSc	Mary Ayling-Phillip +44 (0)1534 608668 mary.ayling-phillip@highlands.ac.uk
Social Sciences (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Mary Ayling-Phillip +44 (0)1534 608668 mary.ayling-phillip@highlands.ac.uk
Sport Coaching and Development	BA (Hons)	Andrew McGinnigle +44 (0)1534 608702 andrew.mcginnigle@highlands.ac.uk

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

INSTITUTE OF EXPORT & INTERNATIONAL TRADE

We are the UK's professional membership body representing and supporting the interests of everyone involved in international trade. Our mission is to enhance the export performance of the UK by setting and maintaining professional standards in international trade management and export practice. This is principally achieved by the provision of education, training and practical business support services. Our online foundation degree in International Trade is aimed at equipping international trade professionals to provide the skills and knowledge to operate successfully in international trade. The course is suitable for new employees entering their first management position, as well as aspiring or existing managers already in employment. Contact us for further information.

Contact details
☎ **+44 (0)1733 404400**
institute@export.org.uk
export.org.uk
Location:
Export House, Minerva Business Park,
Lynch Wood, Peterborough,
Cambridgeshire PE2 6FT

Course	Award
International Trade	FdSc



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

MLA COLLEGE

MLA College is committed to the highest quality education and professional development in the marine and maritime sector. It is a privately owned company limited by shares. The shareholders are BAU Global and the Institute of Marine Engineering, Science and Technology (IMarEST).

MLA College has a particular focus on distance and blended learning, and strives to continue to develop its expertise in the use of technology to enhance student learning. All higher education courses utilise the college's award-winning bespoke learning platform, the Total Learning Package (TLP). The TLP works offline allowing students to study anywhere in the world, regardless of their broadband connection.

Contact details

☎ +44 (0)203 997 7555
info@mla.ac.uk
mla.ac.uk
Location:
The Merchant, St Andrew Street,
Plymouth, Devon PL1 2AX

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	Course duration
Sustainable Maritime Operations (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Distance e-learning	18 months part time
Sustainable Maritime Operations (top-up)	BSc	Distance e-learning	12 months part time



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

PETROC

PETROC

Petroc is one of the largest colleges in Devon and a key part of the economic, cultural and social development of the county. We develop our courses with employers and representatives from industry to ensure they provide the skills and experience required to secure a role in your chosen profession.

Our University Centre is a vibrant and supportive learning community with dedicated academics and excellent facilities to help you fulfil your ambitions in higher education.

We provide a wide variety of courses, and in addition to the qualifications detailed below, we also offer a range of degree-level apprenticeships. Contact us for more detail about our courses plus funding opportunities available to you.

Contact details

☎ +44 (0)1271 852422
he@petroc.ac.uk
petroc.ac.uk

Locations:
Petroc (Brannams campus):
Oakwood Close, Roundswell Business Park, Barnstaple, Devon EX31 3NJ
Petroc (North Devon campus):
Old Sticklepath Hill, Barnstaple, Devon EX31 2BQ
Petroc *(Tiverton campus)*:
Bolham Road, Tiverton, Devon EX16 6SH
Institution code: P51

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Animal Conservation	FdSc	North Devon campus	D3H8
Art and Contemporary Craft	FdA	Brannams campus	W221
Assistant Practitioner: Health and Social Care (open to NHS staff only)	FdSc	North Devon campus and Tiverton campus	Apply direct*
Business	FdA	Tiverton campus	Apply direct*
Certificate in Education (incorporating the Diploma in Education and Teaching)	CertEd	North Devon campus	Apply direct*
Computing	FdSc	North Devon campus	G401
Construction	HNC	North Devon campus	Apply direct*
Early Childhood Studies	FdA	North Devon campus	CLX0
Early Years Practice	FdA	North Devon campus	CLX1
Electronics	HNC	North Devon campus	Apply direct*
Electronics and Communications	FdSc	North Devon campus	G7F7
Health and Social Care	FdSc	North Devon campus	L513
Human Behavioural Studies (top-up)	BA (Hons)	North Devon campus	BHB1
Human Biosciences	FdSc	North Devon campus	C701
Illustration	FdA	Brannams campus	W220
Integrated Technologies Engineering	BSc (Hons)	North Devon campus	Apply direct*
Production and Manufacturing	FdSc	North Devon campus	Apply direct*
Professional Development (Business and Management) (top-up)	BA (Hons)	North Devon campus	Apply direct*
Professional Development (Childhood Studies) (top-up)	BA (Hons)	North Devon campus and Tiverton campus	CLX2
Professional Development (Creative Industries) (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Brannams campus	Apply direct*
Professional Development (Health and Social Care) (top-up)	BA (Hons)	North Devon campus and Tiverton campus	V76B

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.
** Apply direct to college*

Continued...

PETROC

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Psychological Studies	FdSc	North Devon campus and Tiverton campus	C8L3
Sustainable Environment Management	FdSc	North Devon campus	B100
Sustainable Tourism Management	FdSc	North Devon campus	B101
Teaching and Learning	FdA	North Devon campus	15K5



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

** Apply direct to college*

STRODE COLLEGE

Strode College offers high quality higher education in the heart of Somerset. We provide modern university-level education courses that meet the needs of a diverse range of students and respond to the particular demands of the regional economy.

Our students are very well supported and achieve well. They enjoy studying HE courses at Strode, as shown by the student satisfaction ratings we have had in recent years. Many foundation degree students have obtained distinction or merit, while a strong proportion of those completing our honours degree courses have secured first-class or 2:1 degrees. Our graduates also have a good record of going on to further study or into interesting and challenging careers.

All courses are offered on a full-time and part-time basis and applications are invited throughout the year, via direct entry through our Admissions Team.

Contact details

+44 (0)1458 844404
wcavill@strode-college.ac.uk
strode-college.ac.uk

Location and campus:
Church Road, Street,
Somerset BA16 0AB

BEACON AWARDS WINNER 2020/21

QAA
UK Quality Assured

Course	Award
English with Creative Writing	FdA
History, Heritage and Archaeology (top-up)	BA (Hons)
History, Heritage and Archaeology	FdA
Management (Business)	FdA
Psychology	FdSc
Psychology of Human Behaviour (top-up)	BSc (Hons)



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

UNIVERSITY CENTRE SOMERSET

University Centre Somerset
Part of Bridgwater & Taunton College

University Centre Somerset (UCS) is part of Bridgwater & Taunton College.

We specialise in vocational qualifications, grounded in the real world, and pride ourselves on forging strong links with employers and delivering courses that equip you with skills you can use in the workplace.

Study a specialist degree with us and be part of a friendly, student-focused community, with small class sizes and plenty of tutor contact time. Enjoy outstanding facilities across all our campuses, such as the Agriculture Innovation Centre, situated next to the college's 180 hectare working farm and a Biosecurity Centre where students research disease prevention and control. Taunton is home to the Arts House which offers students the opportunity to use a blend of traditional and contemporary processes to create their work including a Blackmagic ATEM Television Studio.

Our courses are available on a full-time and part-time basis – please contact us for more details.

Contact details

☎ +44 (0)1278 455464 (Cannington campus)/+44 (0)1829 366366 (Taunton campus)
info@somerset.ac.uk
somerset.ac.uk

Locations:
Cannington campus: Rodway Hill, Cannington, Bridgwater, Somerset TA5 2LS
Taunton campus: Wellington Road, Taunton, Somerset TA1 5AX
Institution code: B70

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Agricultural Management (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Cannington campus	D401
Agricultural Management	FdSc	Cannington campus	D400
Content Creation and Videography	FdA	Taunton campus	P300
Postgraduate Certificate in Education	PGCE	Taunton campus	Apply direct*
Public Services and Criminology	FdSc	Taunton campus	L437



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.
** Apply direct to University Centre Somerset*

UNIVERSITY CENTRE SOUTH DEVON

UNIVERSITY CENTRE SOUTH DEVON

Everything at University Centre South Devon (UCSD) is designed to maximise your employability and help you excel in your future career. Courses are created with local employers to ensure you learn industry-relevant skills, and are delivered in small classes with regular one-to-one support, covering a range of study skills. The support is tailored to your individual requirements to help you get the most out of your studies.

We maintain the very highest academic standards and ensure that we support your personal development, as well as your wider graduate skills. As a top-ranking provider in England for student satisfaction, we work incredibly closely with our students, so you can be sure that we will meet your needs and listen to what you have to say.

UCSD offers both full-time and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details
+44 (0)8000 213181
university@southdevon.ac.uk
ucsd.ac.uk
Location:
University Centre South Devon,
Long Road, Paignton, Devon TQ4 7EJ
Institution code: S32

Course	Award	UCAS code
Animal Science	FdSc	D300
Applied Animal Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	4M13
Biosciences	FdSc	C900
Business and Law	FdA	BLAW
Business and Management	FdA/HNC	N100
Childhood and Youth Studies (top-up)	BA (Hons)	CHYS
Civil Engineering (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	H200
Civil and Coastal Engineering	FdSc	4H55
	HNC	Apply direct*
Coaching (Outdoor Leadership) (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	3D0W
Coaching (Sports Performance and Development) (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	3D0W
Computing	FdSc	G400
	HNC	Apply direct*
Engineering (Design and Development)	FdSc	DEEN
Engineering (Electrical Electronics)	FdSc	5EEL
	HNC	Apply direct*
Engineering (Manufacturing)	FdSc/HNC	MAEN
Engineering (Marine Technologies)	FdSc	MTEN
	HNC	Apply direct*
Engineering (Photonics and Optical Electronics)	FdSc	PHEN
Enhanced Care Work	HNC	1STA
Enhanced Integrated Care (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	HEIC
Film and Photography	FdA	28P3
Games and Interactive Design	FdA	3W0B
Leadership and Management (top-up)	BA (Hons)	A3NB

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.
** Apply direct to University Centre South Devon*

UNIVERSITY CENTRE SOUTH DEVON

Course	Award	UCAS code
Social and Therapeutic Interventions	BSc (Hons)	BSTI
Sports Coaching and Fitness	FdSc	SPOC
Sustainable Construction and the Built Environment	FdSc	K290
	HNC	Apply direct*



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

** Apply direct to University Centre South Devon*

UNIVERSITY CENTRE TRURO & PENWITH

Designated 'outstanding' by Ofsted and achieving 'full confidence' from the Quality Assurance Agency, our national reputation as one of the leading colleges in the country speaks for itself. In the 2022 National Student Survey, the University Centre received 92% for overall satisfaction. Study a specialist degree with us, be part of our close knit community and learn from our dedicated staff. You'll graduate with a degree from one of the top five modern universities in the UK, as ranked by the *Times Higher Education's* 2022 Young University league table.

We offer both full-time and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details
☎ **+44 (0)1872 305750**
heenquiry@truro-penwith.ac.uk
truro-penwith.ac.uk
Locations:
Truro College: Truro College Way, Gloweth, Truro, Cornwall TR1 3XX
Penwith College: St Clare Street, Penzance, Cornwall TR18 2SA
Institution code: T85

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Applied Computing Technologies (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Truro	13T8
Applied Media (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Truro	P300
Applied Psychology	HND	Truro and Penwith	008C
	HNC	Truro and Penwith	C810
Applied Social Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Truro	37Y2
Applied Sport and Health Science	BSc (Hons)	Truro	1T48
Archaeology (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Truro	V401
Archaeology	FdSc	Truro	V400
Business	FdA	Truro	N200
	HNC	Truro	NN12
Business, Enterprise and Leadership (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Truro	1K96
Certificate in Education	CertEd	Truro	Apply direct*
Childhood Education	FdA	Truro and Penwith	X310
Computer Technology	FdSc	Truro	I100
Craft and Design (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Truro	W700
Cyber Security	FdA	Truro	I120
	HNC	Truro	I130
Design, Craft, Maker	FdA	Truro	W701
Education and Training (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Truro	X300
Film, Media and Photography	FdA	Truro	W601
Health and Nutrition	FdSc	Penwith	BB94
History, Heritage and Culture	FdA	Truro	V301
Human Behavioural Studies (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Truro and Penwith	C800
Law (top-up)	LLB	Truro	M203
Law with Business	FdSc	Truro	M202
Law with Criminology and Criminal Justice	FdSc	Truro	M201

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.
** Apply direct to University Centre Truro & Penwith*

Continued...

UNIVERSITY CENTRE TRURO & PENWITH

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Silversmithing and Jewellery (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Truro	W724
Silversmithing and Jewellery	FdA	Truro	W721
Sports Therapy	FdSc	Truro	C630
Teaching and Learning	FdA	Truro	X333
Youth, Social and Community Studies	FdSc	Truro and Penwith	L530



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

WEYMOUTH COLLEGE

Study a university-level degree in the beautiful surroundings of Dorset's Jurassic Coast. You'll find our students are some of the happiest in the country. Why? High-quality teaching, strong links with employers, and a caring and supportive environment. Studying locally can save money and be more convenient. We have a tremendous track record of placing our graduates in their chosen careers, too.

We offer both full-time and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details
+44 (0)1305 761100
roz_osborne@weymouth.ac.uk
www.weymouth.ac.uk
Location:
Cranford Avenue, Weymouth,
Dorset DT4 7LQ
Institution code: W66

Course	Award	UCAS code
Art and Design Practice	FdA	W201
Creative Media Production	FdA	P310
Health and Social Care	FdSc	L514
Professional Studies (Health and Community) (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	L510
Public Services	FdSc	L431
Sport; Coaching, Health and Fitness	FdSc	C610



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.



GETTING HERE

Travel information

We're well connected by road and rail to the rest of the country, and by ferry to Europe. So it's easy to get here to start your journey of a lifetime.

By rail

Plymouth railway station is just a few minutes' walk from the campus. The regular train service from London Paddington to Plymouth takes around three to four hours. Other direct train services head to Plymouth from across the South West, South Wales, the Midlands, the North of England and Scotland.

By coach

Plymouth coach station in the city centre is about ten minutes' walk from the campus. The station offers regular daily coach services from major cities to Plymouth. A typical coach trip from London Victoria to Plymouth takes around six to seven hours.

By car

Plymouth is easily reached by following the M5 motorway and then continuing on the A38 Expressway at Exeter. It takes about four-and-a-half hours from London to Plymouth. Sat nav ref: PL4 8AA.

Air links

Rail and coach services connect Plymouth to the regional airports of Exeter, Newquay and Bristol. There are also transport links to Plymouth from London Heathrow Airport and London Gatwick Airport.

By ferry

Brittany Ferries operate car and pedestrian ferry services to Plymouth from Roscoff (France) and Santander (Spain). Visit **brittany-ferries.co.uk** for details.



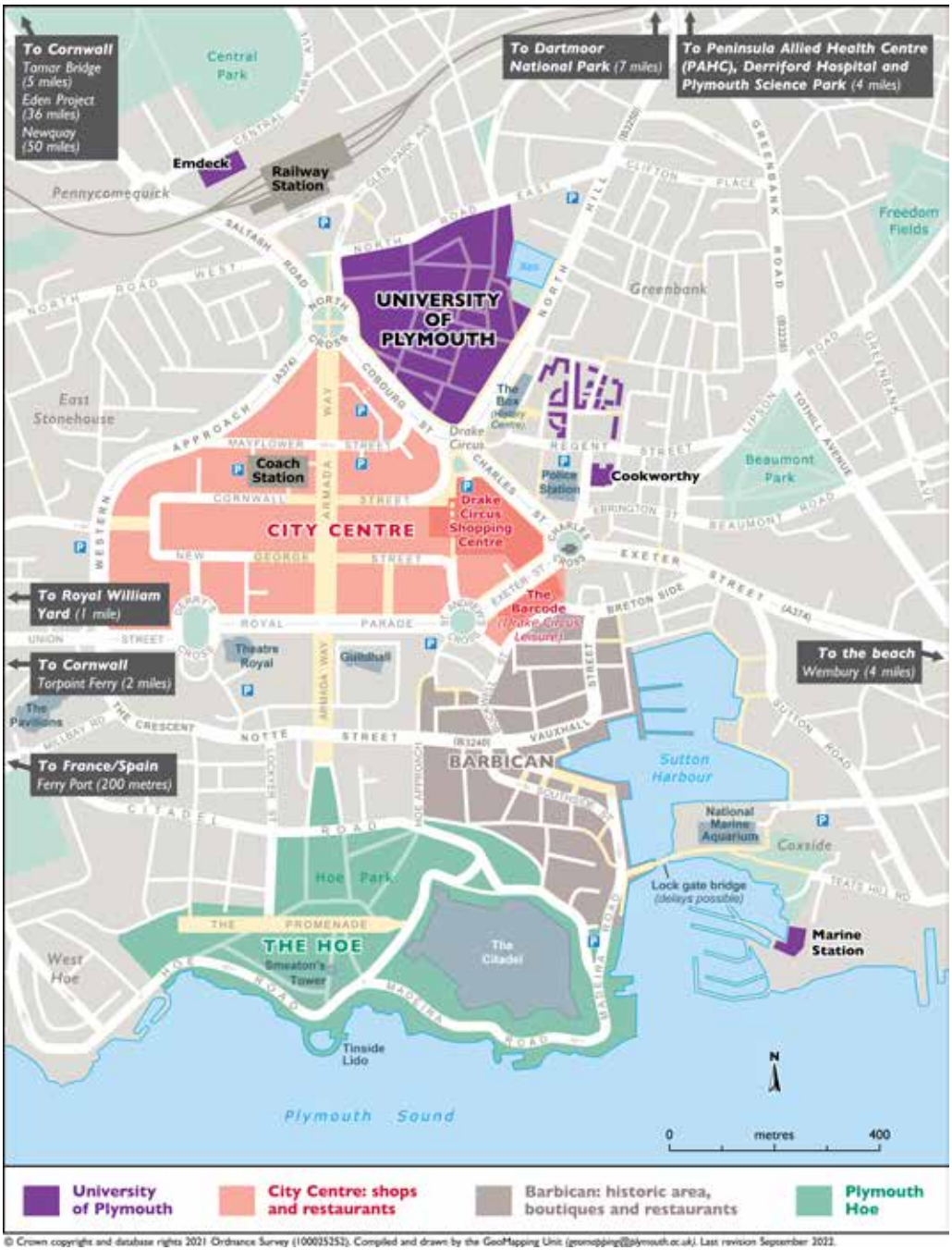
Places to stay overnight

You can find out about hotel and B&B accommodation near our campus from the Visit Plymouth website (**visitplymouth.co.uk**).

Get all the travel information and maps you need to plan your visit at:
plymouth.ac.uk/location

PLYMOUTH MAP

Our city centre campus is in the heart of Britain's Ocean City.



© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey (100025252). Compiled and drawn by the GeoMapping Unit (geomapping@plymouth.ac.uk). Last revision September 2022.

MAKE YOUR DEGREE YOUR OWN

Your degree is your choice and your chance to follow your passions.

At the School of Society and Culture, we take this choice seriously and let you forge the path that's right for you. All our degrees have a wide range of optional modules that allow you to explore the areas of your discipline that are most important to you.

As a member of our school, you can also choose to add in up to three modules from across our 17 disciplines from your second year, changing and broadening your perspective by adding a focus on Criminology to your Law degree or Drama to your study of Creative Writing.

We want to spark your curiosity and help you to see your studies and the wider world through a new lens – following your interests wherever they might take you to make a real difference in society.

How does it work?

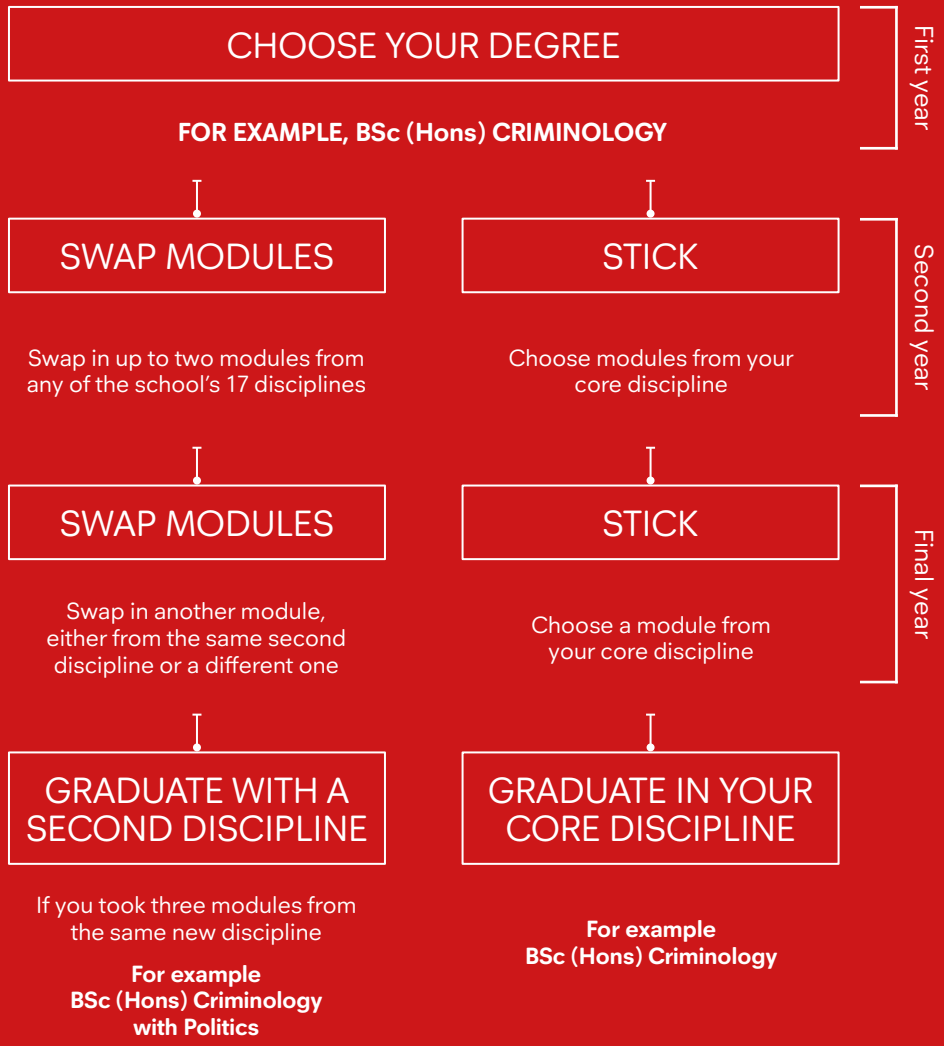
You may choose to continue focusing on your core discipline or to add in a taste of something new.

You don't have to decide right away. Pick the degree that feels right for you now. Then, at the end of your first year, you can choose to swap in modules from other disciplines.

We'll help you choose what's right for you based on your interests and what could support your future career path.

If you decide not to do this, choose to study three modules from the same new discipline, you can also opt to add this to your final degree certificate, giving you a degree in Anthropology with Sociology, or History with Politics, for example.

If not, you can still get a taste of other disciplines that excite you – and gain valuable skills from being exposed to new areas – without doing a joint honours degree.


CHOOSE YOUR DEGREE
FOR EXAMPLE, BSc (Hons) CRIMINOLOGY
First year
SWAP MODULES
Swap in up to two modules from any of the school's 17 disciplines
STICK
Choose modules from your core discipline
Second year
SWAP MODULES
Swap in another module, either from the same second discipline or a different one
STICK
Choose a module from your core discipline
Final year
GRADUATE WITH A SECOND DISCIPLINE
If you took three modules from the same new discipline
For example BSc (Hons) Criminology with Politics
GRADUATE IN YOUR CORE DISCIPLINE
For example BSc (Hons) Criminology

COURSE INDEX



Subject	Code	Award	Page
A			
Accounting and Finance	N420	BA	47
Accounting and Finance with Foundation Year	N405	BA	47
Acting	W411	BA	189
Acting with Foundation	W412	BA	189
Animal Behaviour and Welfare	D328	BSc	39
Anthropology	L610	BA	115
Anthropology with Foundation	L609	BA	115
Architectural Engineering	K236	BSc	27
Architecture	K100	BA	28
Art History	V350	BA	116
Audio and Music Technology	JW93	BSc	163
B			
Biological Sciences	C100	BSc	40
Biological Sciences with Foundation Year	C102	BSc	41
Biomedical Science	B900	BSc	149
Biomedical Science with Integrated Foundation Year	B904	BSc	150
Biosciences (top-up)	C790	BSc	42
Building Surveying	K232	BSc	29
Business (top-up)	N104	BA	53
Business Management	N203	BSc	49

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Business Management (2 year fast track)	N200	BSc	48
Business Management with Foundation Year	N206	BSc	49
Business Management with Foundation Year (2 year fast track)	N207	BSc	48
C			
Certificate in Education (incorporating the Diploma in Education and Training)	Apply direct	CertEd	91
Chemistry	F100	BSc	57
Chemistry with Foundation Year	F101	BSc	57
Civil and Coastal Engineering	H255	BEng	97
Civil and Coastal Engineering	H251	MEng	97
Civil Engineering	H200	BEng	99
Civil Engineering	H202	MEng	99
Civil Engineering with Foundation Year	H203	BEng	99
Clinical Physiology	B121	BSc	151
Computer Science	G407	BSc	59
Computer Science (Artificial Intelligence)	I400	BSc	60
Computer Science (Cyber Security)	I104	BSc	61
Computer Science (Games Development)	I622	BSc	62
Computer Science (Software Engineering)	I300	BSc	63
Computer Science with Foundation Year	I101	BSc	64
Conservation Biology	C152	BSc	43
Construction Project Management	K223	BSc	30

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Creative Media	W614	BA	67
Creative Media with Foundation	W619	BA	67
Creative Writing	W801	BA	117
Creative Writing with Foundation	W802	BA	117
Criminology	L614	BSc	123
Criminology with Policing and Security Management	L614	BSc	123
Criminology and Psychology	LC68	BSc	123
Criminology and Sociology	LL63	BSc	123
Criminology with Foundation	L615	BSc	123
Critical Care	Apply direct	BSc	167
D			
Dental Surgery	A206	BDS	152
Dental Surgery with Integrated Foundation Year	A205	BDS	153
Dental Therapy and Hygiene	B750	BSc	154
Dental Therapy and Hygiene with Integrated Foundation Year	B751	BSc	154
Diagnostic Radiography	B821	BSc	155
Diagnostic Radiography with Foundation Ultrasonography	B823	BSc	155
Diagnostic Radiography with Integrated Foundation Year	B822	BSc	155
Dietetics	B410	BSc	168
Dietetics	B411	MDiet	168
Digital Media Design	W283	BA	68

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Digital Media Design	W284	BSc	68
Digital Media Design (Game Design)	W283	BA	68
Digital Media Design (Game Design)	W284	BSc	68
Digital Media Design (Information Design)	W283	BA	68
Digital Media Design (Information Design)	W284	BSc	68
Digital Media Design (Interaction Design)	W283	BA	68
Digital Media Design (Interaction Design)	W284	BSc	68
Digital Media Design (Live Media Design)	W283	BA	68
Digital Media Design (Live Media Design)	W284	BSc	68
Drama	W403	BA	190
Drama with Foundation	W404	BA	190
E			
Early Childhood Studies	X310	BA	92
Early Childhood Studies (top-up)	Apply direct	BA	95
Early Childhood Studies with Foundation	X312	BA	94
Economics	L101	BSc	50
Economics (Financial pathway)	L101	BSc	50
Economics with Foundation Year	L105	BSc	50
Education	X308	BA	93
Education (top-up)	Apply direct	BA	95

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Education with Foundation	X307	BA	94
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	H604	BEng	101
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	H608	MEng	101
Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Foundation Year	H613	BEng	101
English	Q300	BA	118
English and Creative Writing	WQ83	BA	119
English and Creative Writing with Foundation	QW38	BA	119
English with Foundation	Q302	BA	118
Environmental Geoscience	F643	BSc	77
Environmental Management and Sustainability	F810	BSc	78
Environmental Science	F850	BSc	79
Environmental Science with Foundation Year	F753	BSc	80
Events Management	NN2V	BSc	111
Events Management with Foundation Year	N870	BSc	111
F			
Filmmaking	P313	BA	33
Financial Economics (top-up)	L113	BSc	53
Fine Art	W100	BA	34
Fine Art with Foundation	W105	BA	34
G			
Game Arts and Design	W282	BA	70

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Geography	L700	BA	81
Geography	F800	BSc	81
Geography with International Relations	L7LF	BA	82
Geography with Ocean Science	F8F7	BSc	83
Geology	F601	BSc	84
Geology	F600	MGeol	84
Geology with Foundation Year	F602	BSc	86
Graphic Design with Typography	W216	BA	71
Graphic Design with Typography (Digital and Experience)	W216	BA	71
Graphic Design with Typography (Editorial and Publishing)	W216	BA	71
Graphic Design with Typography (Identity and Branding)	W216	BA	71
Graphic Design with Typography with Foundation	W217	BA	71
H			
History	V100	BA	121
History with Foundation	V101	BA	121
Hospitality, Tourism and Events Management (top-up)	NN2W	BA	113
Human Biosciences	C190	BSc	157
Human Resource Management (top-up)	N604	BA	53
I			
Illustration	W222	BA	35
Illustration (Animation & the Screen)	W222	BA	35

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Illustration (Children's Markets)	W222	BA	35
Illustration (Comics & Visual Narrative)	W222	BA	35
Illustration (Printmaking)	W222	BA	35
Illustration with Foundation	W229	BA	35
Integrated Engineering*	H110	BEng	103
Interior Design	W242	BA	74
Interior Design with Foundation	W244	BA	74
International Business Management (top-up)	N123	BA	53
International Finance (top-up)	N304	BA	53
International Relations	L250	BSc	199
International Relations with Foundation	L252	BSc	199
International Supply Chain and Shipping Management (top-up)	N856	BSc	55
International Tourism Management	N841	BSc	112
International Tourism Management with Foundation Year	N842	BSc	112
L			
Law	M200	LLB	127
Law and Criminology	ML26	LLB	127
Law with Foundation	M101	LLB	127
M			
Marine Biology	C161	BSc	129
Marine Biology and Coastal Ecology	C160	BSc	130

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

**Subject to approval.*

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Marine Biology and Oceanography	CF17	BSc	131
Marine Biology with Foundation Year	C168	BSc	132
Marine Technology	J610	BEng	104
Marine Technology	J612	MEng	104
Marine Technology with Composites	J610	BEng	104
Marine Technology with Composites	J612	MEng	104
Maritime Business	N108	BSc	51
Maritime Business (Law)	N108	BSc	51
Maritime Business (Logistics)	N108	BSc	51
Maritime Business with Foundation Year	N109	BSc	51
Marketing	N500	BSc	52
Marketing with Foundation Year	N502	BSc	52
Mathematics	G100	BSc	141
Mathematics with Computer Science	G1I0	BSc	142
Mathematics with Education	G100	BSc	143
Mathematics with Finance	G100	BSc	144
Mathematics with Foundation Year	G103	BSc	145
Mathematics with Statistics	G1G3	BSc	146
Mathematics with Theoretical Physics	G1F3	BSc	147
Mechanical Engineering	H300	BEng	106
Mechanical Engineering	H304	MEng	106

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Mechanical Engineering with Composites	H300	BEng	106
Mechanical Engineering with Composites	H304	MEng	106
Mechanical Engineering with Foundation Year	H305	BEng	106
Medicine	A100	BMBS	158
Medicine with Foundation Year	A102	BMBS	159
Midwifery	B721	BSc	170
Midwifery Blended Learning Pathway	B72X	BSc	171
Music	W300	BA	164
Musical Theatre	W312	BA	191
Musical Theatre with Foundation	W31A	BA	191
N			
Navigation and Maritime Science	J616	BSc	134
Navigation and Maritime Science	J617	FdSc	135
Nursing overview	–	–	172
Nursing (Adult Health)	B741 (FT)	BSc	173
Nursing (Adult Health)	7371 (PT)	BSc	173
Nursing (Adult Health and Child Health)	B742	MNurs	176
Nursing (Adult Health and Mental Health)	B743	MNurs	176
Nursing (Child Health)	B731 (FT)	BSc	174
Nursing (Child Health)	7374 (PT)	BSc	174
Nursing (Child Health and Mental Health)	B744	MNurs	176

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Nursing (Mental Health)	B761 (FT)	BSc	175
Nursing (Mental Health)	7375 (PT)	BSc	175
Nutrition, Exercise and Health	BC46	BSc	160
O			
Occupational Therapy	B932	BSc	177
Occupational Therapy	B931	MOccTh	178
Ocean Exploration and Surveying	F731	BSc	136
Ocean Science and Marine Conservation	F732	BSc	137
Ocean Sciences with Foundation Year	F735	BSc	138
Oceanography and Coastal Processes	F730	BSc	139
Optometry	B511	MOptom	179
P			
Paramedic Science	B784	BSc	180
Photography	W640	BA	37
Photography with Foundation	W649	BA	37
Physical Geography and Geology	FF86	BSc	87
Physiotherapy	B162	BSc	181
Physiotherapy	B161	MPhysio	181
Podiatry	B985	BSc	183
Politics	L202	BSc	201
Politics and International Relations	LL25	BSc	200

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Politics with Foundation	L203	BSc	201
Primary (Foundation Stage 1/Key Stage 1)	X190	BEd	89
Primary (Key Stage 1/Key Stage 2)	X191	BEd	89
Primary (Special Educational Needs)	X192	BEd	89
Product and Furniture Design	W243	BA	75
Product and Furniture Design with Foundation	W245	BA	75
Professional Development courses	Apply direct	BSc	184
Professional Policing	L900	BSc	125
Psychological Studies (top-up)	C817	BSc	197
Psychology	C800	BSc	196
Psychology	C802	MPsych	193
Psychology with Clinical Psychology	CC84	MPsych	194
Psychology with Criminology	CL86	BSc	197
Psychology with Human Biology	C8C1	BSc	197
Psychology with Human Neuroscience	CC89	MPsych	195
Psychology with Integrated Foundation Year	C818	BSc	196
Psychology with Sociology	C8L3	BSc	197
Q			
Quantity Surveying	K240	BSc	31
R			
Robotics	H675	BEng	108

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Robotics	H676	MEng	108
Robotics with Foundation Year	H679	BEng	108
S			
Social Work	L501	BA	186
Sociology	L300	BSc	202
Sociology with Foundation	L301	BSc	202
U			
Urgent and Emergency Care	Apply direct	BSc	187
Z			
Zoology	C300	BSc	44

University of Plymouth awards are available through our partner institutions. To find out more see pages 204–223.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

This prospectus describes the undergraduate opportunities and educational services offered by the University of Plymouth (the "University") at the date of publication, January 2023. This date may be more than a year before you start your studies so you are advised to check the University website at **plymouth.ac.uk** (the "website") for the most up-to-date course information available. In the event of any inconsistency between the website and this prospectus, the website shall take precedence.

Despite steps to ensure that the contents of this prospectus are correct and accurate, details may change and courses listed may need to be varied, replaced or withdrawn from time to time in accordance with the University's Material Change Policy. Some indicative changes are provided below. It may be necessary for the University to vary the terms, content or delivery of courses from those set out in the prospectus or website; discontinue, merge or combine options within courses; or introduce new options or courses for the following reasons:

- To comply with changes in relevant laws and regulatory requirements;
- To implement government guidance on measures to protect the health and safety of students and staff;
- To address an event that is outside the University's control (such as the unavailability of key teaching, research and other staff; the acts or omissions of placement providers; over- or under-demand from students; lack of or cessation of funding; cancellation of third-party licences; changes in the requirements of a commissioning or accrediting body; government restrictions; strikes or other industrial action; civil unrest; severe weather conditions; failure of telecommunications networks); or
- To reflect student feedback or matters of academic judgement; to accommodate changes or developments in research, learning and teaching theory, practice or facilities; or to keep courses, practices and areas of study up to date.

If the University is required to make significant changes to its courses or educational services, it will use all reasonable endeavours to notify any applicants or students affected as soon as possible. The University may also cancel a course before its start date where an insufficient number of applications, offers or acceptances means that the student experience cannot be guaranteed or the course is no longer viable for academic, regulatory, legal, commercial, financial or other reasons.

If an entire course is cancelled before its start date, the University will take steps to provide students with an alternative course or will refund any payments they have made in advance. If part of a course is cancelled or changed, the University will take any reasonable steps to mitigate the effects (which may include providing an alternative course). Where, in the University's reasonable opinion, either material changes or a course closure are necessary or proposed, students will be informed as soon as possible and in accordance with the Material Changes Policy.

Once you accept your offer, your contract with the University will start. You will receive a copy of the main terms and conditions of the contract and be advised about what other documents or policies form part of the legal relationship between you and the University. Your contract with the University is legally binding. Once you enrol, pay your fees where appropriate and meet your obligations under these terms and conditions, you will be entitled to receive educational services from us for your course.

You are reminded that the discovery of any false or misleading statements or omissions in respect of your application may lead to your offer being withdrawn or revised by the University or, in the case of students already enrolled, to their exclusion from the University.

You are also asked to note that on certain courses, you may incur additional specific charges for items or activities such as specialist instruments or materials, or field trips. If you want more information on the current charges for a particular course, you should

refer to the website or contact the appropriate admissions staff – contact details can be found on the relevant course page of this prospectus.

Where indicated in this prospectus, specific courses may involve regular access to children and/or vulnerable adults or may place you in a position of public trust or safety (such as healthcare, medical-related courses and teacher training). Where this is the case, you will be required to undergo a Disclosure and Barring Service check (formerly Criminal Records Bureau) and/or Occupational Health check, the results of which the University will consider before confirming your eligibility to enrol on a course. Some courses will also require you to agree to the terms and conditions and ethical requirements of professional bodies before enrolment can be confirmed.

The University is committed to the promotion of equality and diversity. The University's policies are available at **plymouth.ac.uk/equality**

We aim to provide a first-class student experience, but know that sometimes difficulties and problems can arise. The University Complaints and Appeals Office provides you with the opportunity to raise concerns, ensuring that everyone is treated fairly and in accordance with the University's published regulations and procedures. Our door is always open and you're welcome to contact us should the need arise; email **complaints@plymouth.ac.uk**

The University is regulated by the Office for Students and is required to comply with the code of practice and academic quality standards maintained by the Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education (or any successor body).

All intellectual property rights in this prospectus vest at all times in the University or its third-party licensors. This prospectus is provided solely for you to consider whether to apply to and/or enrol with the University. You shall not offer for sale or sell, make available or distribute this prospectus (or any part of it) without the University's prior written consent. During the application process/procedure the University will be provided with your personal data which shall be held and processed by the University in accordance with both the requirement of the Data Protection Act 2018, the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and any subsequent data protection legislation to include any law, statute, regulation or directive. As an institution we respect your data and take care to treat it properly. You can find out more about how we store and use enquirer and applicant data by reading our privacy policy at **plymouth.ac.uk/your-data**

UNIVERSITY OF PLYMOUTH

A WORLD OF OPPORTUNITIES AWAITS

ADMISSIONS

+44 (0)1752 585858

admissions@plymouth.ac.uk

plymouth.ac.uk

University of Plymouth
Drake Circus
Plymouth
Devon PL4 8AA
United Kingdom

BRITAIN'S OCEAN CITY

recycle
When you have finished with this prospectus, please recycle it

Certified CARBON QUOTA CARBON NEUTRAL PRINTER

FSC www.fsc.org MIX Paper | Supporting responsible forestry FSC® C015185